Cisco webex

WebEx Meeting Center User Guide

For Hosts, Presenters, and Attendees

8.5

cisco

Copyright

© 1997-2009. WebEx Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Cisco, WebEx, and Cisco WebEx are registered trademarks or trademarks of Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and certain other countries. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

U.S. Government End User Purchasers. The Documentation and related Services qualify as "commercial items," as that term is defined at Federal Acquisition Regulation ("FAR") (48 C.F.R.) 2.101. Consistent with FAR 12.212 and DoD FAR Supp. 227.7202-1 through 227.7202-4, and notwithstanding any other FAR or other contractual clause to the contrary in any agreement into which the Agreement may be incorporated, Customer may provide to Government end user or, if the Agreement is direct, Government end user will acquire, the Services and Documentation with only those rights set forth in the Agreement. Use of either the Services or Documentation or both constitutes agreement by the Government that the Services and Documentation are commercial items and constitutes acceptance of the rights and restrictions herein.

Last updated: 042309

www.webex.com

Table of Contents

Chapter 1 Setting up and Preparing for a Meeting 1

About setting up Meeting Center 1

Setting up Meeting Center 2

System requirements for Meeting Center for Windows 2

Setting up Meeting Center for Windows 2

Uninstalling for Windows 3

Preparing for a meeting 4

Checking your system for UCF Compatibility 4

About WebEx Connect 5

About sharing a remote computer 5

Chapter 2 Joining a Meeting 7

About joining 8

About the Join Meeting page 8

Joining a meeting from an instant message 8

Joining from an email invitation 9

Joining from the Meeting Center calendar 10

Joining a meeting from the host's personal page 11

Joining a meeting using the meeting number 11

Joining a meeting from your Meeting Center Web site using the meeting number 12

Joining a meeting from the host's personal page using the meeting number 12
Joining a meeting from your iPhone 13
Registering for a meeting 13
About registering for a meeting 14
Registering from an email message 14
Registering from the meeting calendar 15
Registering from the host's personal page 16
Obtaining information about a scheduled meeting 16
About obtaining meeting information 17
About the Meeting Information page 17
Obtaining information from an email message 18
Obtaining information from the meeting calendar 18
Obtaining information from the host's personal page 19
Adding a meeting to your calendar program 19
About adding a meeting to your calendar program 20
Adding a meeting to your calendar program 20
Chapter 3 Using the Calendar 21
About the meeting calendar 22
Viewing the meeting calendar 22
Selecting a date on the meeting calendar 23
Searching for a meeting on the meeting calendar 25
Sorting the meeting calendar 25

Refreshing the meeting calendar 26
Selecting a language and time zone on the meeting calendar 26
Registering for a meeting from the meeting calendar 27
About the Register for a Meeting page 27
About the Today view 28
About the Daily view 30
About the Weekly view 32
About the Monthly view 34
About the Search Results page 35
Chapter 4 Scheduling a Meeting 37
Choosing the scheduler that works for you 38
About the Quick Scheduler 38
About the Quick Scheduler page 39
Using the Quick Scheduler 46
About the Advanced Scheduler 47
Choosing a level of security for a scheduled meeting 47
Using the Advanced Scheduler 48
Page-by-page guide to the Advanced Scheduler 50
About the Required Information page 51
About the Date & Time page 55
About the Audio Conference page 58
About the Invite Attendees page 63

About the Registration page 67
About the Agenda & Welcome page 70
About the Meeting Options page 75
About the Attendee Privileges page 78
About the Review page 81
Managing and maintaining your scheduled meetings 82
Adding a scheduled meeting to your calendar program 82
Editing a scheduled meeting 83
Starting a scheduled meeting 84
Starting a meeting from your iPhone 85
Canceling a scheduled meeting 86
Saving time when scheduling a meeting 87
Using meeting templates 87
Setting up a recurring meeting 91
Allowing another user to schedule meetings for you 92
About the Meeting Scheduled page (for meeting hosts) 93
About the Meeting Information page (for meeting hosts) 93
About the Meeting Information page (for attendees) 94
About the Meeting Updated page 95
Chapter 5 Scheduling an Audio Only Meeting 97
About Audio Only meetings 97
Setting up an Audio Only meeting 97

Starting an Audio Only meeting 98
Managing and maintaining your scheduled meetings 99
Adding a scheduled meeting to your calendar program 99
Editing an Audio Only meeting 100
Canceling an Audio Only meeting 101
About the Required Information page 102
Questions about required information for setting up an Audio Only meeting 104
About the Date & Time page 104
Questions about setting the date and time for an Audio Only meeting 106
About the Teleconference Settings page 107
Questions about teleconference settings 108
About the Create or Edit Personal Conference Number page 109
About the Invite Attendees page 110
Questions about inviting attendees 111
About the Select Attendees page 112
About the Audio Only Meeting Information page (host) 114
About the Audio Only Meeting Information page (for attendees) 115
Chapter 6 Setting Up a One-Click Meeting 117
About setting up a One-Click Meeting 117
Setting up your One-Click Meeting on the Web 118
About the One-Click Settings page 118
Installing WebEx Productivity Tools 121

Starting a One-Click Meeting 123

Removing WebEx Productivity Tools 128

Chapter 7 Understanding the Meeting Window 129

A quick tour of the Meeting window 130

Performing tasks on shared content 131

Understanding the menu bar 131

Changing views of shared content 132

Using annotation tools on shared content 133

Sharing information 134

Working with panels 135

Managing panels 136

Minimizing panels 137

Expanding and collapsing panels 137

Restoring the panel layout 137

Accessing panel options 138

Resizing the content viewer and panels area 140

Accessing panels in full-screen view 141

Manipulating panels in full-screen view 142

Sharing in full-screen view 144

Synchronizing attendee displays 146

Viewing Panel alerts 146

Chapter 8 Managing a Meeting 149

About managing meetings 149

Inviting attendees to a meeting in progress 150

Inviting attendees by instant message to a meeting in progress 150

Inviting attendees by email to a meeting in progress 152

Inviting participants by phone to a meeting in progress 154

Inviting participants by text message (SMS) to a meeting in progress 155

Designating a presenter 156

Transferring the host role to an attendee 157

Reclaiming the host role 157

Obtaining information about a meeting after it starts 158

Editing a message or greeting during a meeting 159

Restricting access to a meeting 160

Removing an attendee from a meeting 160

Leaving a meeting 161

Sending a meeting transcript to participants 161

Ending a meeting 163

Chapter 9 Managing Recorded Meetings 165

Opening the My Recorded Meetings Page 165

About the Recording Information page 166

About the My Recorded Meetings page 168

Uploading a recorded meeting file 169

Editing information about a recorded meeting 170

About the Add/Edit Recorded Meetings page 171

Sending an email to share a recorded meeting 172

Chapter 10 Assigning Sounds to Participant Actions 175

Chapter 11 Granting Privileges during a Meeting 177

Selecting attendees 178

About Default privileges 179

Granting or removing privileges 179

Granting or removing Chat privileges 180

Granting or removing document privileges 181

Granting or removing viewing privileges 182

Granting or removing meeting privileges 183

Chapter 12 Using WebEx Audio 185

Joining or leaving an audio conference 187

Using your telephone to join or leave an audio conference 188

Using your computer to join or leave an audio conference 191

Switching audio connection modes 192

Inviting a contact to join by phone 193

Muting and unmuting microphones in an audio conference 195

Muting microphones automatically when participants join a meeting 196

Muting and unmuting specific microphones 196

Muting and unmuting all attendees' microphones simultaneously 197

Muting and unmuting your microphone in an audio conference....198
Asking to speak in an audio conference....198
Determining who is speaking in an audio conference....199
Using caller authentication to start or join an audio conference....199
Specifying call-in authentication for your host account....200
Using an authentication PIN....201
Editing or updating your stored phone numbers....201
Chapter 13 Using Integrated VoIP Conferences 203
Starting or ending an Integrated VoIP conference....205
Joining or leaving an Integrated VoIP Conference....205
Asking to speak in an Integrated VoIP conference....206
Allowing a participant to speak in an Integrated VoIP conference....206
Speaking in an Integrated VoIP conference....207
Muting and unmuting microphones in an Integrated VoIP conference....208
Muting and unmuting participant microphones....208
Muting and unmuting your microphone....209
Understanding the speaker queue for Integrated VoIP....210
Setting Integrated VoIP conference options....210
Chapter 14 Sharing Presentations, Documents, and Whiteboards 211
Granting sharing privileges....212
Content viewer tools....213
Changing views of shared content....214

Using annotation tools on shared content 215
Sharing information 216
Sharing presentations or documents 217
Sharing a document or presentation 217
Determining whether participants can view a page or slide 218
Tips for sharing documents and presentations 218
Choosing an import mode for document or presentation sharing 219
Closing shared documents and presentations 220
Sharing a whiteboard 221
Starting whiteboard sharing 221
Closing a shared whiteboard 222
Navigating presentations, documents, or whiteboards 222
Navigating slides, pages, or whiteboards using the toolbar 222
Advancing pages or slides automatically 223
Animating and adding effects to shared slides 224
Using keyboard shortcuts to control a presentation 225
Working with pages or slides 226
Adding new pages or slides 226
Pasting images in slides, pages, or whiteboards 227
Managing views of presentations, documents, or whiteboards 227
Zooming in and out on slides, pages, or whiteboards 228
Controlling full-screen view of slides, pages, or whiteboards 229

Viewing thumbnails of slides, pages, or whiteboards 230
Synchronizing attendees' views of slides, pages, or whiteboards 231
Clearing annotations on slides, pages, or whiteboards 231
Clearing pointers on slides, pages, or whiteboards 233
Renaming the tab for a presentation, document, or whiteboard 233
Reordering the tabs for documents, presentations, and whiteboards 234
Saving, opening, and printing presentations, documents, or whiteboards 235
Saving a presentation, document, or whiteboard 235
Opening a saved document, presentation, or whiteboard 236
Printing presentations, documents, or whiteboards 237
If you are a meeting attendee 237
Displaying pages, slides, or whiteboards 238
Synchronizing your view of pages, slides, or whiteboards 239
Chapter 15 Sharing Web Content 241
About sharing Web content 241
Sharing Web content 242
Differences between sharing Web content and sharing a Web browser 243
Chapter 16 Sharing Software 245
Sharing applications 247
Starting application sharing 247
Sharing several applications at once 248
Stopping application sharing for all participants 249

Sharing your desktop....250
Starting desktop sharing....250
Stopping desktop sharing....251
Sharing a Web browser....251
Starting Web browser sharing....252
Stopping Web browser sharing....252
Sharing a remote computer....253
Starting remote computer sharing....254
Sharing additional applications on a shared remote computer....256
Stopping remote computer sharing....257
Managing a shared remote computer....257
Reducing the screen resolution for a shared remote computer....259
Disabling and enabling the keyboard when sharing a remote computer....260
Adjusting the size of the view of a shared remote computer....261
Hiding the contents on a shared remote computer's screen....262
Sending a Ctrl+Alt+Del command to a shared remote computer....262
Selecting an application on a shared remote computer....263
Controlling views of shared software....264
Pausing and resuming software sharing....265
Controlling full-screen view of shared software....266
Synchronizing views of shared software....267
Controlling your view as an attendee....267

Closing your attendee sharing window 268
Switching your attendee view 269
Annotating Shared Software 270
Starting and stopping annotation 271
Using annotation tools 272
Letting an attendee annotate shared software 273
Requesting annotation control of shared software 274
Giving up annotation control 275
Stopping an attendee from annotating shared software 276
Taking a screen capture of annotations on shared software 276
Granting attendees control of shared software 277
Requesting remote control of shared software 278
Letting an attendee remotely control shared software 279
Automatically letting attendees remotely control shared software 280
Stopping remote control of shared software 280
Sharing applications with detailed color 281
Tips for Sharing Software 282
Chapter 17 Using Chat 285
Sending chat messages 286
Assigning sounds to incoming chat messages 286
Printing chat messages 287
Saving chat messages 287

Saving chat messages to a new file 288
Saving changes to a chat file 288
Creating a copy of previously saved chat messages 288
Opening a chat file during a meeting 289
Chapter 18 Polling Attendees 291
Preparing a poll questionnaire 291
Creating a poll questionnaire 292
Editing a questionnaire 293
Displaying a timer during polling 294
Opening a poll 295
Viewing and sharing poll results 295
Viewing poll results 296
Sharing poll results with attendees 297
Saving and opening poll questionnaires and results 297
Saving a poll questionnaire in a meeting 298
Saving results of a poll 298
Opening a poll questionnaire file 299
Chapter 19 Transferring and Downloading Files During a Meeting 301
Publishing files during a Meeting 302
Downloading Files During a Meeting 303
Chapter 20 Managing and Taking Notes 305
Specifying note-taking options for a meeting 306

Choosing a note taker 307
Enabling closed captions 308
About taking notes 308
Taking personal notes 309
Taking public notes (meeting minutes) 310
Providing closed captions 310
Saving notes to a file 311
Sending a meeting transcript to participants 312
Chapter 21 Sending and Viewing Video 315
Setting up video 316
Sending live video 316
Specifying video camera options 317
About video options 318
Securing your privacy in a meeting with live video 319
Limiting bandwidth usage and network congestion 320
Using multipoint video 320
System requirements for viewing multiple video images 321
Viewing live video 322
Viewing live video in a floating window 322
Viewing multipoint images in a floating window 323
Zooming in or out on live video 323
Controlling full-screen view of live video 324

Chapter 22 Managing Video 327

Turning on or off video options in a meeting 327

Specifying video camera options 328

About video options 329

Limiting bandwidth usage and network congestion 330

Synchronizing video images 331

Taking screen captures of live video 331

Chapter 23 Using My WebEx 333

About My WebEx 334

Obtaining a user account 335

Logging in to and out of the WebEx service site 336

Using your list of meetings 337

About your list of meetings 337

Opening your meetings list 337

Maintaining your scheduled meetings list 339

About the My WebEx Meetings page 339

About the My WebEx Meetings page - Daily tab 341

About the My WebEx Meetings page - Weekly tab 343

About the My WebEx Meetings page - Monthly tab 345

About the My WebEx Meetings page - All Meetings tab 347

Maintaining Your Personal Meeting Room Page 349

About your Personal Meeting Room page 350

Viewing your Personal Meeting Room page....350
Setting options for your Personal Meeting Room page....351
Sharing files on your Personal Meeting Room page....352
Using Access Anywhere (My Computers)....353
About the My Computers page....353
Maintaining files in your personal folders....354
About maintaining files in your folders....355
Opening your personal folders, documents, and files....355
Adding new folders to your personal folders....356
Uploading files to your personal folders....357
Moving or copying files or folders in your personal folders....358
Editing information about files or folders in your personal folders....358
Searching for files or folders in your personal folders....359
Downloading files in your personal folders....360
Deleting files or folders in your personal folders....360
About the My WebEx Files > My Documents page....360
About the Edit Folder Properties page....363
Opening the My Recordings Page....364
Uploading a recording file....365
Editing information about a recording....365
Sending an email to share a recording....366
About the Add/Edit Recording page....367

About the Recording Information 370
About the My WebEx Files > My Recordings page 371
About the My WebEx Files > My Recordings > Meetings page 372
About the My WebEx Files > My Recordings > Miscellaneous page 374
Maintaining contact information 375
About maintaining contact information 376
Opening your address book 376
Adding a contact to your address book 377
About the New/Edit Contact page 379
Importing contact information in a file to your address book 380
About the Contact Information CSV template 381
Importing contact information from Outlook to your address book 383
Viewing and editing contact information in your address book 384
Finding a contact in your personal address book 384
Creating a distribution list in your address book 385
Editing a distribution list in your address book 386
About the Add/Edit Distribution List page 388
Deleting contact information in your address book 389
Maintaining your user profile 389
About maintaining your user profile 389
About the My WebEx Profile page 390
Editing your user profile 396

Managing scheduling templates....397
About managing scheduling templates....397
Managing scheduling templates....397
Maintaining personal conference numbers....398
About maintaining personal conference number accounts....399
Adding or editing a personal conference number account....399
About the My Audio page....400
About the Add/Edit Personal Conference Number page....402
Using your personal conference numbers....402
Controlling an audio-only meeting....403
Deleting a personal conference number account....404
Generating Reports....405
About generating reports....405
Generating reports....406
Index 409

1

Setting up and Preparing for a Meeting

If you want to…	See…
get an overview of setting up Meeting Center	*About setting up Meeting Center* (on page 1)
set up Meeting Center for Windows	*Setting up Meeting Center for Windows* (on page 2)
remove Meeting Center from your computer	*Uninstalling Meeting Center for Windows* (on page 3)
make sure your system can handle Universal Communications Format (UCF) media files	*Checking your system for UCF Compatibility* (on page 4)
get an overview of setting up WebEx Connect	*About WebEx Connect* (on page 5)

About setting up Meeting Center

To participate in a meeting, you must set up Meeting Center on your computer. Once you schedule, start, or join a meeting for the first time, your meeting service Web site starts the setup process. However, to save time, you can set up the application at any time before scheduling, starting, or joining a meeting.

Setting up Meeting Center

If you want to…	See…
get an overview of system requirements	*System requirements for Meeting Center for Windows* (on page 2)
set up Meeting Center for Windows	*Setting up Meeting Center for Windows* (on page 2)
check your system for UCF compatibility	*Checking your system for UCF Compatibility* (on page 4)

System requirements for Meeting Center for Windows

You can find the system requirements and other information about compatible browsers and operating systems on the User Guides page for your service:

1. Log in to your WebEx Meeting Center site.
2. On the WebEx Meeting Center navigation bar, click **Support** > **User Guides**.
3. On the right side of the page, under Release Notes and FAQs, click the link for release notes.

Setting up Meeting Center for Windows

Before installing Meeting Center, ensure that your computer meets the minimum system requirements. For details, see *System requirements for Meeting Manager for Windows* (on page 2).

If you are not using the Windows operating system, please refer to our FAQ, which includes information about setting up Meeting Center on other operating systems.

To go to the list of FAQs:

1. On your Meeting Center Web site, on the left navigation bar, click **Support** > **User Guides**.
2. On the **User Guides** page, under Release Notes and FAQs, click the link for **FAQs (Frequently Asked Questions)**.

   A list of questions displays, arranged by topic. Look for your information about your operating system under **Minimum System Requirements**.

To set up Meeting Center for Windows:

1. On the navigation bar, expand **Set Up**, and then click **Meeting Manager**.
   The Set Up page appears.
2. Click **Set Up**.
3. If a security dialog box appears, click **Yes**.
   Setup continues. A progress message box appears, indicating the progress of setup.
4. On the Setup Complete page, click **OK**.
   You can now start, schedule, or join a meeting.

Note:
- Alternatively, you can download the Meeting Manager for Windows Installer from the Support page on your Meeting Center Web site, and then install Meeting Manager on your Web browser. This option is useful if your system does not allow you to install Meeting Manager directly from the Set Up page.
- If you or another attendee plans to share Universal Communications Format (UCF) media files during a meeting, you can verify that the required components are installed on your system to play the media files. For details, see *Checking your system for UCF Compatibility* (on page 4).

Uninstalling for Windows

You can easily uninstall or remove Meeting Manager for Windows on your computer.

1. Do *one* of the following:
   - For Windows 2000: On your computer's desktop, double-click **My Computer**, and then open the **Control Panel** folder.
   - For Windows XP: Click **Start**, and then click **Control Panel**.
2. Double-click **Add/Remove Programs** or **Add or Remove Programs**, depending on your computer's operating system.
   A dialog box appears, showing a list of programs installed on your computer.
3. In the list, select **WebEx**.
4. Click **Add/Remove** or **Change/Remove**, depending on your computer's operating system.
   A message appears, asking you to confirm that you want to remove the software.
5. Click **Yes**.
   The Uninstall WebEx Software dialog box appears.

6 Select **Meeting Manager**.

7 Click **Uninstall**.

8 Once the software is removed, click **Finish**.

Select an option to restart your computer now or later.

Preparing for a meeting

To take advantage of the many features available in a meeting, check your system and then install some tools to extend meeting capabilities.

- Check your system for UCF compatibility (if you have presentations with animations, save them as .ucf so meeting attendees can view these effects) *More…* (on page 4)
- Set up and install Cisco WebEx Connect *More…* (on page 5)
- Share a remote computer, if this feature is available *More…* (on page 5)

Checking your system for UCF Compatibility

If you intend to play or view Universal Communications Format (UCF) media files during the meeting, either as a presenter or an attendee, you can verify that the following components are installed on your computer:

- Flash Player, for playing a Flash movie or interactive Flash files
- Windows Media Player for playing audio or video files

Checking your system is useful if you or another presenter plans to share a UCF multimedia presentation or standalone UCF media files.

To check your system for UCF compatibility:

1 On the navigation bar, do *one* of the following:
   - If you are a new meeting service user, click **New User?**.
   - If you are already a meeting service user, expand **Set Up**, then click **Meeting Manager**.

2 Click **Verify your rich media players**.

3 Click the links to verify that the required players are installed on your computer.

Note: The option to check your system for required rich media players is available only if your Meeting Center Web site includes the UCF option.

About WebEx Connect

Use WebEx Connect, the instant messenger for business users to send secure instant messages, invite or remind participants, and manage a meeting. Connect integrates with Microsoft Outlook corporate directories and calendars, encrypts messages and scans them for viruses, and offers quick access to business conferencing services from WebEx.

To download WebEx Connect:

1. Log in to your Meeting Center Web site.
2. On the Meeting Center navigation bar, click **Support** > **Downloads**.
3. Scroll down to the section of the page describing WebEx Connect.
   Click the link to learn more about this product and download it.

About sharing a remote computer

Use remote computer sharing to show all meeting attendees a remote computer. Depending on how you set up the remote computer, you can show the entire desktop or just specific applications. Use remote computer sharing to show attendees an application or file that is available only on a remote computer.

Attendees can view your remote computer, including all your mouse movements, in a sharing window on their screens.

You can share a remote computer during a meeting for which you are the presenter, if:

- You have installed the Access Anywhere Agent on the remote computer
- You logged in to your Meeting Center Web site before joining the meeting, if you are not the original meeting host

For information about setting up a computer so you can access it remotely, refer to the *Access Anywhere User's Guide*.

2

Joining a Meeting

If you want to...	See...
get an overview of joining a meeting	*About joining a meeting* (on page 8)
join a meeting from an instant message	*Joining a meeting from an instant message* (on page 8)
join a meeting from an email invitation	*Joining a meeting from an email invitation* (on page 9)
join a meeting from the meeting calendar	*Joining a meeting from the meeting calendar* (on page 10)
join a meeting from the host's personal meeting page	*Joining a meeting from the host's personal page* (on page 11)
join a meeting if the meeting is not listed on the calendar or on the host's personal meeting page	*Joining a meeting using the meeting number* (on page 11)
obtain information about a meeting, such as its agenda and meeting number	*Obtaining information about a scheduled meeting* (on page 16)
add a scheduled to your calendar program, such as Microsoft Outlook	*Adding a meeting to your calendar program* (on page 19)
register for a meeting	*Registering for a meeting* (on page 13)

About joining

You can join a meeting in a number of ways. The simplest and quickest is by clicking the meeting URL, which the host can send you in an instant message or paste into an email message.

If the host has given you just the meeting number, you have a couple of ways to join the meeting. For details, see *Joining a meeting using the meeting number* (on page 11).

About the Join Meeting page

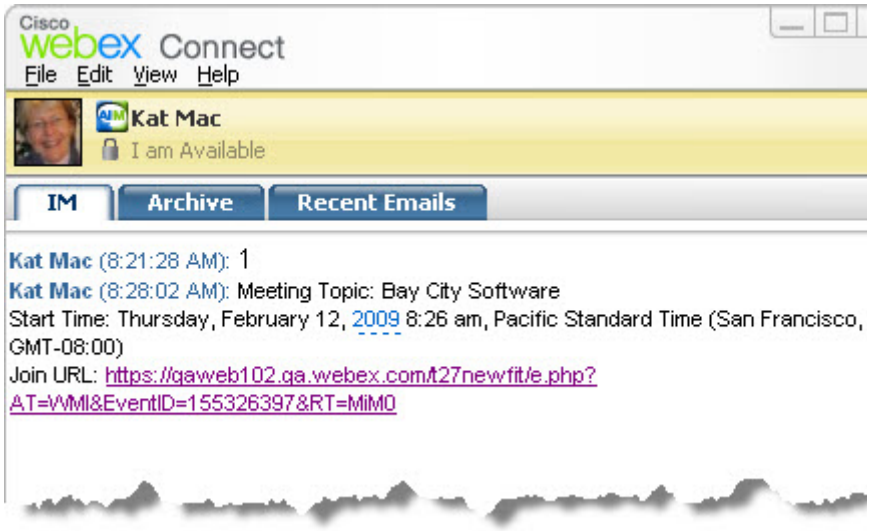
To access this page: Click the meeting link in your invitation email message, and then click **Join Now**.

When joining a meeting, you may need enter some details on the **Join Meeting** page:

- **Your name**: Enter the name you want attendees to use to identify you during the meeting.
- **Email address**: Enter your email address, in this format: name@your_company—for example, msmith@company.com.
- **Meeting password**: Enter the meeting password. The meeting host may have included the password in the email invitation or, for security reasons, provided it to you in another way. If the meeting does not require a password, the text box does not appear on this page.

Joining a meeting from an instant message

1 From the instant message window, click the link to join the meeting.



2 On the Meeting Information page, enter the requested information.
For instance, you may be asked to enter the meeting password.

3 Click **Join Now**.
The Meeting window appears.

Joining from an email invitation

If you received an email invitation to a meeting, you can join the meeting by clicking a link in the invitation.

Note: As you fill in the information requested, you may also be asked to type your user name and password. This page appears only if the meeting host requires that you have a user account to attend the meeting.

To join a listed meeting from an invitation email message:

1 Open your email invitation, and then click the link.

2 On the Meeting Information page, enter any requested information.
For details, see *About the Join Meeting page* (on page 8).

3 Click **Join Now**.
The Meeting window appears.

Note: If you did not receive an email invitation to a meeting, you can also join a meeting directly from your Meeting Center Web site or from the host's Personal Meeting Room page. For details, see *Joining a meeting from the meeting calendar* (on page 10) or *Joining a meeting from the host's*

personal page (on page 11)

Joining from the Meeting Center calendar

If you do not have an email invitation for a meeting, you can join it from the meeting calendar, if the meeting host has listed it there.

To join a meeting listed on the meeting calendar:

1. On the navigation bar, expand **Attend a meeting**, and then click **Browse Meetings**.
   The **Browse Meetings** page appears.
2. On the meeting calendar, locate the meeting that you want to attend.
   Tips for quickly finding a meeting:
   - Select a view of the meeting calendar by clicking one of the following tabs: **Today**, **Daily**, **Weekly**, or **Monthly**. For more information about calendar views, see *Viewing the meeting calendar.* (on page 22)
   - Sort a meeting list by clicking the column headings. For details, see *Sorting the meeting calendar*. (on page 25)
   - View a meeting list for another date. For details, see *Selecting a date on the meeting calendar* (on page 23)
   - Search for a meeting. For details, see *Searching for a meeting on the meeting calendar* (on page 25).
3. Under **Status**, click **Join**.
4. On the Meeting Information page, enter any requested information.
5. Click **Join Now**.
   The Meeting window appears.

Tip:
- You can obtain detailed information about a selected meeting or its agenda before joining it. For details, see *Obtaining information about a scheduled meeting* (on page 16).
- You can display all meeting times in another time zone.
- You can refresh the meeting calendar to ensure that you are viewing the most recent information.

Joining a meeting from the host's personal page

You can join a meeting from the host's Personal Meeting Room page if the host has listed it there.

To join a listed meeting from the host's Personal Meeting Room page:

1. Go to the URL, or Web address, for the host's Personal Meeting Room page. The host must provide you with this URL.
2. On the **Meetings** tab and under **Meetings in Progress**, locate the meeting that you want to join.
3. Under **Status**, click **Join**.
4. On the Meeting Information page, enter any requested information
5. Click **OK**.

   The Meeting window appears.

Tip: If the meeting is not in progress, you cannot join the meeting. To check whether the host has started the meeting, you can periodically click the **Refresh** button on the page.

Joining a meeting using the meeting number

If the meeting host has not included a link to the meeting on the meeting calendar or on his or her Personal Meeting page, you can still join that meeting. You need to obtain the meeting number from the meeting host.

You can join a meeting by providing the meeting number on *either*:

- Your Meeting Center Web site, see *Joining a meeting from your* (on page 12)Meeting Center *Web site using the meeting number* (on page 12)
- The host's Personal Meeting page on your Meeting Center Web site, if the host gave you the URL (Web address) for the page *Joining meeting from the host's personal page using the meeting number* (on page 12)

Joining a meeting from your Meeting Center Web site using the meeting number

If the meeting you want to attend is not listed on the meeting calendar, you can still join the meeting. You just need to know the meeting number, which the meeting host can give you.

To join an unlisted meeting from your Meeting Center Web site:

1. On the navigation bar, expand **Attend a meeting**, and then click **Unlisted Meeting**.
   The Join an Unlisted Meeting page appears.
2. In the **Meeting number** box, type the meeting number that the host gave to you.
3. Click **Join Now**.
4. On the Meeting Information page enter any requested information.
5. Click **Join Now.**
   The Meeting window appears.

Joining a meeting from the host's personal page using the meeting number

If you want to attend a meeting that is not on the host's Personal Meeting Room page, you can still join that meeting. Simply ask the host for the meeting number

To join a meeting from the host's Personal Meeting Room page:

1. Go to the URL, or Web address, for the host's Personal Meeting Room page. The host must provide you with this URL.
2. On the **Meetings** tab and under **Join an Unlisted Meeting**, type the meeting number that the host gave to you in the **Meeting number** box.
3. Click **Join Now**.
4. On the Meeting Information page, enter the requested information.
   For details, see *About the Join Meeting page* (on page 8).
5. Click **Join Now**.
   The Meeting window appears.

Joining a meeting from your iPhone

If you receive an invitation to a meeting on your iPhone, you can join the meeting by tapping the link in the invitation or from the Meet icon on your iPhone's home page.

Note: Once you have set up your WebEx account on the Profile page you can join any meeting that appears on the My Meetings page with a green circle (In Progress) next to it.

To join a meeting from an email invitation link:

In your email invitation, tap the meeting link.

The WebEx Meeting Center application launches.

To join a meeting from your Meet icon:

Open your home page, and tap the Meet icon.

The WebEx Meeting Center application launches.

For detailed information about all aspects of using your iPhone to start or attend meetings, visit our *website* http://webex.com/iphonesupport.html.

Registering for a meeting

If you want to...	See...
get an overview of registering for a meeting	*About registering for a meeting* (on page 14)
register for a meeting from an invitation email message	*Registering from an email message* (on page 14)
register for a meeting from the meeting calendar on your Meeting Center Web site	*Registering from the meeting calendar* (on page 15)
register for a meeting from the host's Personal Meeting Room page	*Registering from the host's personal page* (on page 16)

About registering for a meeting

If a meeting host invites you to a meeting that requires registration, you receive an invitation email message. The email message contains a link that you can click to register for the meeting.

If you did not receive an email invitation to a meeting that requires registration, you can register for the meeting on *either*:

- The meeting calendar on your Meeting Center Web site
- The host's Personal Meeting Room page on your Meeting Center Web site, if the host gave you the URL, or Web address, for the page
- Registering from an email message
- Registering from the meeting calendar
- Registering from the host's personal page
- Obtaining information about a scheduled meeting

Registering from an email message

If you received an invitation email message for a meeting that requires registration, you can register for the meeting from the message.

To register for a meeting from an invitation email message:

1. Open your invitation email, and then click the link to register for the meeting.
2. On the Meeting Information: [Topic] page that appears, click **Register**.
   The Register for [Topic] page appears.
3. Provide the required information.
4. Click **Register Now**.

Once the host approves your registration, you receive a registration confirmation email message. You can then join the meeting once it starts.

If the meeting is already in progress, and the host has chosen to approve all registration requests automatically, you join the meeting immediately.

Registering from the meeting calendar

If you did not receive an invitation email message for a meeting that requires registration, you can register for it from the meeting calendar on your Meeting Center Web site.

To register for a meeting from the meeting calendar:

1. On the navigation bar, expand **Attend a meeting**, and then click **Register**.

   The Register for a meeting page appears, showing the meeting calendar. This calendar lists each meeting that requires registration for the current date.

2. On the meeting calendar, locate the meeting for which you want to register.

   To locate a meeting quickly, you can:

   - Sort the meeting list by clicking the column headings. For details, see *Sorting the meeting calendar* (on page 25).
   - Display the meeting list for another date. For details, see *Selecting a date on the meeting calendar* (on page 23).
   - Find a a meeting. For details, see *Searching for a meeting on the training meeting* (on page 25).

3. Under **Topic**, select the option button for the meeting for which you want to register.

4. Click **Register**.

5. On the Register for [Topic] page that appears, provide the required information.

6. Click **Register Now**.

Once the host approves your registration, you receive a registration confirmation email message. You can then join the meeting once it starts.

If the meeting is already in progress, and the host has chosen to approve all registration requests automatically, you join the meeting immediately.

Tip:

- You can obtain detailed information about a selected meeting or its agenda before registering for it. For details, see *Obtaining information about a scheduled meeting* (on page 16).
- You can display all meeting times in another time zone.
- You can refresh the meeting calendar to ensure that you are viewing the most recent information.

Registering from the host's personal page

You can register for a meeting from the host's Personal Meeting Room page on your Meeting Center Web site.

To register for a meeting from the host's Personal Meeting Room page:

1. Go to the URL, or Web address, for the host's Personal Meeting Room page. The host must provide you with this URL.
2. On the **Meetings** tab, do *one* of the following:
   - If the meeting is not currently in progress, under **Scheduled Meetings**, click **Register**.
   - If the meeting is currently in progress, under **Meetings in Progress**, click **Join Now**. On the Join Meeting: [Topic] page that appears, click **Register**.
3. If the Log In page appears, provide your user name and password, and then click **Log In**.

   The Log In page appears only if the meeting host requires that you have a user account to join the meeting. In this case, you must provide your user name and password before you can register for the meeting.
4. On the Register for [Topic] page that appears, provide the required information.
5. Click **Register Now**.

Once the host approves your registration, you receive a registration confirmation email message. You can then join the meeting once it starts.

If the meeting is already in progress, and the host has chosen to approve all registration requests automatically, you join the meeting immediately.

Obtaining information about a scheduled meeting

If you want to...	See...
get an overview of obtaining information about a scheduled meeting	*About obtaining meeting information* (on page 17)
obtain meeting information from an invitation email message	*Obtaining information from an email message* (on page 18)
obtain meeting information from the host's Personal Meeting Center Room page	*Obtaining information from the host's personal page* (on page 19)

About obtaining meeting information

Before joining a meeting, you can obtain information about it from the Meeting Information page. The information you can view includes the host's name and email address, meeting number, and agenda.If you received an email invitation to a meeting, you can click a link in the message to view the meeting information.

If you did not receive an email invitation from the host, you can view the meeting information from *either*:

- The meeting calendar on your Meeting Center Web site
- The host's Personal Meeting Room page on your Meeting Center Web site, if the host gave you the URL, or Web address, for the page.

About the Meeting Information page

To access this page: In your invitation email message, click the appropriate link.

The Meeting Information: [Topic] page provides information about a selected meeting. The following is a description of the information you can view from that page.

Term	Details
Status	Status of the meeting can be: **Not Started**, **Join Now**, or **Registration** (Meeting Center only).
Date	Date of the meeting—for example, July 28, 2009.
Starting time	Starting time for the meeting, including the time zone—for example, 10:00 am, Pacific Standard Time.
Duration	Length of the meeting in hours or minutes—for example, 1 hour or 30 minutes.
Meeting number	Number that the meeting server assigns to a meeting automatically.
Meeting password	Meeting password that the host specified.
Teleconference	Instructions for joining the teleconference, if the host included one for the meeting.
Host	Meeting host’s full name.

Term	Details
Alternate host	Appears only if the host designated one or more participants as alternate hosts.
Host's email address	Host's email address.
Agenda	Agenda: Displays the Agenda page, where you can view the meeting's detailed agenda provided by the host.
Add to My Calendar	Adds the meeting to your calendar program, such as Microsoft Outlook. Your calendar program must support the iCalendar standard, a common format for exchanging calendaring and scheduling information across the Internet.

Obtaining information from an email message

If you receive an email invitation for a meeting, you can view the meeting information from the email message.

To obtain information about a meeting from an invitation email message:

1. Open your invitation email message, and then click the link.
   The Meeting Information appears.
2. Optional. To view the meeting agenda, click **View Agenda**.

Obtaining information from the meeting calendar

If you did not receive an email invitation, you can obtain meeting information from the meeting calendar on your Meeting Center Web site.

To obtain information about a meeting from the meeting calendar:

1. From the navigation bar on your Meeting Center Web site, expand **Attend a meeting**.
2. Click **Browse Meetings**.
3. On the meeting calendar, locate the meeting about which you want to obtain information.
4. Under **Topic**, click the link for the meeting.
   If the meeting requires a password, the Get Info page appears.
   If the meeting does not require a password, the Meeting Information page appears. You can skip to step 6.

5 If the Get Info page appears, type the password that the meeting host gave to you in the **Meeting password** box, and then click **OK**.

6 Optional. To view the meeting's agenda, click **View Agenda**.

The Agenda page appears.

Obtaining information from the host's personal page

You can obtain meeting information from the hosts's Personal Meeting Room page on your Meeting Center Web site.

To obtain meeting information from the host's Personal Meeting Room page:

1 Go to the URL, or Web address, for the host's Personal Meeting Room page. The host must provide you with this URL.

2 On the **Meetings** tab, locate the meeting about which you want to obtain information.

3 Under **Topic**, click the link for the meeting.

If the meeting requires a password, the Get Info page appears.

If the meeting does not require a password, the Meeting Information page appears

4 If the Get Info page appears, type the password that the meeting host gave to you in the **Meeting password** box, and then click **OK**.

5 Optional. To view the meeting's agenda, click **View Agenda**.

Adding a meeting to your calendar program

If you want to...	See...
get an overview of adding a scheduled meeting to your calendar program	*About adding a meeting to your calendar program* (on page 20)
add a scheduled meeting to your calendar program	*Adding a meeting to your calendar program* (on page 20)

About adding a meeting to your calendar program

You can add a scheduled meeting to your calendar program, such as Microsoft Outlook. This option is applicable only if your calendar program supports the iCalendar standard, a common format for exchanging calendaring and scheduling information across the Internet.

You can add a meeting to your calendar from *either*:

- The invitation email message that you receive from the host
- The Meeting Information page for the meeting, which you can access by clicking the link for the meeting on the meeting calendar or on the host's Personal Meeting Room page

Adding a meeting to your calendar program

You can add a scheduled meeting to your calendar program if your calendar program supports the iCalendar standard.

To add a scheduled meeting to your calendar:

1. Do *one* of the following, as appropriate:
   - In the invitation email message that you receive, click the link to add the meeting to your calendar.

   On the Meeting Information page for the meeting, click **Add to My Calendar**. a meeting item opens in your calendar program.
2. Accept the meeting request. For example, in Outlook, click **Accept** to add the meeting item to your calendar.

Note: If the host cancels the meeting, the cancellation email message that you receive contains an option that lets you remove the meeting from your calendar program.

3

Using the Calendar

If you want to...	See...
get an overview of using the calendar	*About the meeting calendar* (on page 22)
view the meeting calendar	*Viewing the meeting calendar* (on page 22)
select a date on the meeting calendar	*Selecting a date on the meeting calendar* (on page 23)
search for a Meeting on the meeting calendar	*Searching for a meeting on the meeting calendar* (on page 25)
sort the meeting calendar	*Sorting the meeting calendar* (on page 25)
refresh the meeting calendar	*Refreshing the meeting calendar* (on page 26)
select a language and time zone on the meeting calendar	*Selecting a language and time zone on the meeting calendar* (on page 26)
register for a meeting from the meeting calendar	*Registering for a meeting from the meeting calendar* (on page 27)

About the meeting calendar

The public meeting calendar on your Meeting Center Web site provides information about each listed meeting that is either scheduled or in progress. However, the meeting calendar does not provide information about any unlisted meeting.

You can navigate the meeting calendar to quickly find a listed meeting - either on the current date or any date - using one of several calendar views. For example, you can view a meeting list for today's date only or for an entire month.

When viewing a meeting list, you can sort the list and refresh it at any time.

You can view a list of meetings that require registration.

Viewing the meeting calendar

You can open *one* of the following calendar views of all listed meetings:

Today	Contains a list of meetings occurring on the current date, including all meetings currently in progress and all scheduled meetings that are not yet in progress.
Daily	Contains a single list of all meetings occurring on the current date, or on another date to which you have navigated.
Weekly	Contains a list of scheduled meetings for each day of the selected week.
Monthly	Indicates on which dates meetings are scheduled for the selected month.

To open a calendar view of all scheduled meetings:

1. On the navigation bar, expand **Attend a meeting** to view a list of links.
2. Click **Browse Meetings**.
   The meeting calendar appears.
3. Click the tabs to navigate to different views of the meeting calendar.
   You can also view a list that includes past meetings.

You can view a list of meetings that require registration.

To include past meetings in your list of meetings:

1 Select the **Today** or **Daily** tab.

2 Select the **Show past meetings** check box.
The list of meetings displays accordingly for the tab.

To display a list of only meetings that require registration:

1 Select the **Today**, **Upcoming**, **Daily**, or **Weekly** tab.

2 Select the **Show only meetings that require registration** check box.
The list of meetings that require registration displays accordingly for the tab.

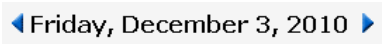
Selecting a date on the meeting calendar

You can view a list of scheduled meetings for any date on the meeting calendar.

To display a list of scheduled meetings for the previous or next day:

1 If you have not already done so, open the meeting calendar. For details, see *Viewing the meeting calendar* (on page 22).

2 On the **Daily** view of the calendar page, click the forward or backward arrow to navigate to the list of meetings for the next or previous day.



For details about the options on the **Daily** view, see *About the Daily view* (on page 30).

Note: You can use this procedure on the Register for a Meeting page as well.

To display a list of meetings for a specific date:

1 If you have not already done so, open the meeting calendar. For details, see *Viewing the meeting calendar* (on page 22).
On the **Today**, **Upcoming**, **Daily**, or **Weekly** tab on the calendar page, click the **Calendar** icon.

The Calendar window appears, showing the calendar for the current month.

2 Optional. Do *any* of the following:
- To view the calendar for the previous month, click the forward arrow.

- To view the calendar for the next month, click the backward arrow.
- To view the calendar for a specific month, in the drop-down list, select a month.
- To view the calendar for a specific year, in the drop-down list, select a year.

3 Click the date for which you want to view a list of meetings.

The Daily view for the date that you selected appears.

For details about the options on the view tabs, see the following:

- *About the Today view* (on page 28)
- *About the Daily view* (on page 30)
- *About the Weekly view* (on page 32)

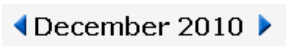
Note: You can use this procedure on the Register for a Meeting page as well.

To display a list of meetings for a specific date using the Monthly view:

1 If you have not already done so, open the meeting calendar. For details, see *Viewing the meeting calendar* (on page 22).

2 Click the **Monthly** tab.

3 Click the forward or backward arrow to navigate to the list of meetings for the next or previous month.



4 Click a date for which you want to view a list of scheduled meetings.

The Daily view appears for the date that you selected.

Note: Only dates on which an icon appears have at least one scheduled meeting.

For details about the options on the **Monthly** view, see *About the Monthly view* (on page 34).

Searching for a meeting on the meeting calendar

On the meeting calendar, you can locate a meeting by searching for text in the name of the host or presenter, meeting topic, or meeting agenda. You cannot search for a meeting number.

To search for a meeting:

1. If you have not already done so, open the meeting calendar. For details, see *Viewing the meeting calendar* (on page 22).
2. Type the text for which you want to search in the **Search for** box.
3. Click **Search**.

   The Search Results page appears, listing all meetings that contain the search text.

Sorting the meeting calendar

By default, meeting lists on the meeting calendar are sorted by hours, in ascending order. However, you can sort the meeting lists by any column:

Time	Sorts the meeting list by hours, in ascending or descending order.
Topic	Sorts the meeting list alphabetically by topic, in ascending or descending order.
Host or Presenter	Sorts the meeting list alphabetically by host or presenter name, in ascending or descending order.
Duration	Sorts the meeting list by duration, in ascending or descending order.

To sort the public meeting calendar:

1. If you have not already done so, open the meeting calendar. For details, see Viewing the meeting calendar.
2. In a list of meetings on the **Today**, **Upcoming**, **Daily**, or **Weekly** tab on the calendar page, click the column heading by which you want to sort the meetings.

An ascending or descending sort indicator appears and the meetings are sorted accordingly.

Note: You can use this procedure on the Register for a Meeting page as well.

Refreshing the meeting calendar

Information about meetings on the public Meeting Center calendar can change at any time. Thus, to ensure that you are viewing the most current Meeting Center information, you can refresh the Meeting Center calendar at any time.

To refresh the public Meeting Center calendar:

1. If you have not already done so, open the meeting calendar. For details, see *Viewing the meeting calendar* (on page 22).
2. Click the **Refresh** button.

Selecting a language and time zone on the meeting calendar

On the meeting calendar, you can access your Preferences page to select the language and time zone in which you want to view meeting times. Your site administrator specifies the default language and time zone that appears on the meeting calendar. You may need to change the time zone, for example, if you are travelling and temporarily in another time zone.

To select a language on the public meeting calendar:

1. If you have not already done so, open the meeting calendar. For details, see *Viewing the meeting calendar* (on page 22).
2. Click the language link on the right side of the page.
   The Preferences page appears.
3. In the **Language** drop-down list, select another language.
4. Click **OK**.

To select a time zone on the public meeting calendar:

1. If you have not already done so, open the meeting calendar. For details, see *Viewing the meeting calendar* (on page 22).
2. Click the time zone link on the right side of **the page**.
   The Preferences page appears.

3 In the **Time zone** drop-down list, select another time zone.

4 Click **OK**.

Note:
- Your time zone selection affects only your view of your Meeting Center Web site, not other users' views.
- If you have a user account, all meeting invitations that you send automatically specify the meeting starting time in the time zone that you selected.
- If you select a time zone for which daylight saving time (DST) is in effect, your Meeting Center Web site automatically adjusts its clock for daylight saving time.

Registering for a meeting from the meeting calendar

If you did not receive an invitation email message for a meeting that requires registration, you can register for it from the meeting calendar on your Meeting Center Web site.

About the Register for a Meeting page

The Register for a Meeting page lists each meeting that requires registration. Each page of the meeting calendar displays each meeting occurring on a given day that requires registration, unless it is unlisted.

To select a scheduled meeting, click the option button to the left of its topic. Once you have selected a meeting, you can click one of the following buttons on the button bar:

Click this button...	To...
Register	Register for the meeting.
Join Now	Join the meeting, if the meeting is currently in progress.
Get Info	View detailed information about the meeting.
Agenda	View the agenda for the meeting.

Registering for a meeting

If you find the meeting you want to register for, you can easily complete the registration form and send it to the meeting host.

To register for a meeting:

1. Select a meeting for which the status is Registration.
2. Click **Register**.
3. Enter your information and click **Register Now**.

   Once the host approves your registration, you receive a registration confirmation email message. You can then join the meeting once it starts.

   If the meeting is already in progress, and the host has chosen to approve all registration requests automatically, you join the meeting immediately.

About the Today view

How to access this page

On your Meeting Center Web site, click **Attend a Meeting** > **Browse Meetings** > **Today** tab.

What you can do here

The Today view lists the live meetings that are scheduled for the present day, including those in process, those concluded, and those that have not yet begun.

The meeting information displayed in the list can be sorted by clicking the column headings. For details, see *Sorting the meeting calendar* (on page 25).

Options on this page

Option	Description
	Click the **Refresh** icon at any time to display the most current list of meetings.
Language link	Click to open the Preferences page, where you can select the language setting for your Meeting Center Web site.
Time zone link	Click to open the Preferences page, where you can select the time zone setting for your Meeting Center Web site.
	Select to include concluded meetings in the list of meetings.
Show only meetings that require registration check	Select to display only those meetings that require registration

Option	Description
box	in the list of meetings.
	The **Ascending Sort** indicator appears next to a column heading, and the meetings are sorted by the column, in ascending order.
	The **Descending Sort** indicator appears next to a column heading, and the meetings are sorted by the column, in descending order.
Time	Lists the starting time for each scheduled meeting.
Topic	Lists the scheduled meetings by name. Click the topic name to get meeting information.
Host or Presenter	Lists the host or presenter for the meeting.
Duration	Lists the scheduled length of the meeting.
	Indicates that the live meeting is in process.
Join link	Click the link to join the Meeting Center from the Meeting Information page.
Register link	Click to open the Register for page, where you can enter the required information to register for the meeting.
	Indicates that this is an Audio Only meeting.
Start link	(Host only) Click to start your meeting.
End link	(Host only) Click to end your meeting.

About the Daily view

How to access this page

On your Meeting Center Web site, click **Attend a Meeting** > **Browse Meetings** > **Daily** tab.

What you can do here

The Daily view lists the live meetings that are scheduled for the present day. From the Daily view you can navigate to the previous or next day, or use the calendar to view the schedule for another day.

The meeting information displayed in the list can be sorted by clicking the column headings. For details, see *Sorting the meeting calendar* (on page 25).

Options on this page

Option	Description
	Click the **Refresh** icon at any time to display the most current list of meetings.
Language link	Click to open the Preferences page, where you can select the language setting for your Meeting Center Web site.
Time zone link	Click to open the Preferences page, where you can select the time zone setting for your Meeting Center Web site.
	Click the **Previous Day** icon to display a list of meetings for the previous day.
	Click the **Next Day** icon to display a list of meetings for the next day.
	Click the **Calendar** icon to open the Calendar window for the current month. Click on any date to open its schedule.
Show past meetings	Select to include concluded meetings in the list of meetings.
Show only meetings that require registration check box	Select to display only those meetings that require registration in the list of meetings.

Option	Description
	The **Ascending Sort** indicator appears next to a column heading, and the meetings are sorted by the column, in ascending order.
	The **Descending Sort** indicator appears next to a column heading, and the meetings are sorted by the column, in descending order.
Time	Lists the starting time for each scheduled meeting.
Topic	Lists the scheduled meetings by name. Click the topic name to get meeting information.
Host or Presenter	Lists the host or presenter for the meeting.
Duration	Lists the scheduled length of the meeting.
	Indicates that the live meeting is in process.
Join link	Click the link to join the Meeting Center from the Meeting Information page.
Register link	Click to open the Register for page, where you can enter the required information to register for the meeting.
	Indicates that this is an Audio Only meeting.
Start link	(Host only) Click to start your meeting.
End link	(Host only) Click to end your meeting.

About the Weekly view

How to access this page

On your Meeting Center Web site, click **Attend a Meeting** > **Browse Meetings** > **Weekly** tab.

What you can do here

The Weekly view lists the live meetings that are scheduled, but not ended for the selected week.

The meeting information displayed in the list can be sorted by clicking the column headings. For details, see *Sorting the meeting calendar* (on page 25).

Options on this page

Option	Description
	Click the **Refresh** icon at any time to display the most current list of meetings.
Language link	Click to open the Preferences page, where you can select the language setting for your Meeting Center Web site.
Time zone link	Click to open the Preferences page, where you can select the time zone setting for your Meeting Center Web site.
	Click the **Previous Week** icon to display a list of meetings for the previous week.
	Click the **Next Week** icon to display a list of meetings for the next week.
	Click the **Calendar** icon to open the Calendar window for the current month. Click on any date to open its schedule.
Show only meetings that require registration check box	Select to display only those meetings that require registration in the list of meetings.
Day link Friday	Opens the Daily view, which shows the scheduled meetings for the selected day.

Option	Description
	The **Ascending Sort** indicator appears next to a column heading, and the meetings are sorted by the column, in ascending order.
	The **Descending Sort** indicator appears next to a column heading, and the meetings are sorted by the column, in descending order.
Time	Lists the starting time for each scheduled meeting.
Topic	Lists the scheduled meetings by name. Click the topic name to get meeting information.
Host or Presenter	Lists the host or presenter for the meeting.
Duration	Lists the scheduled length of the meeting.
	Indicates that the live meeting is in process.
Join link	Click the link to join the Meeting Center from the Meeting Information page.
Register link	Click to open the Register for page, where you can enter the required information to register for the meeting.
	Indicates that this is an Audio Only meeting.
Start link	(Host only) Click to start your meeting.
End link	(Host only) Click to end your meeting.

About the Monthly view

How to access this page

On your Meeting Center Web site, click **Attend a Meeting** > **Browse Meetings** > **Monthly** tab.

What you can do here

The Monthly view shows when the live meetings are scheduled in a monthly calendar view. You can navigate to a specific day or week within the current month, or navigate to the previous or next month.

Options on this page

Option	Description
	Click the **Previous Month** icon to display a list of meetings for the previous month.
	Click the **Next Month** icon to display a list of meetings for the next month.
	Click the **Refresh** icon at any time to display the most current list of meetings.
Language link	Click to open the Preferences page, where you can select the language setting for your Meeting Center Web site.
Time zone link	Click to open the Preferences page, where you can select the time zone setting for your Meeting Center Web site.
Week link Week18	Opens the Weekly view, which shows the scheduled meetings for each day of the selected week.
Day link 4	Opens the Daily view, which shows the scheduled meetings for the selected day.
	Appears on the calendar to indicate that one or more meetings are scheduled on that day.

About the Search Results page

What you can do here

- Find a meeting on your Meeting Center Web site.
- Display past meetings.
- Sort the search results.
- Select a language for your Meeting Center Web site.
- Select a time zone for your Meeting Center Web site.
- Display meetings that require registration.

The meeting information displayed in the list can be sorted by clicking the column headings. For details, see *Sorting the meeting calendar* (on page 25).

Options on this page

Option	Description
Search for... text box	Enter a host name, meeting topic, or any text that may appear in the agenda, and click **Search**. **Note**: You cannot search for a meeting number.
	Click the **Refresh** icon at any time to display the most current list of meetings.
Language link	Click to open the Preferences page, where you can select the language setting for your Meeting Center Web site.
Time zone link	Click to open the Preferences page, where you can select the time zone setting for your Meeting Center Web site.
Show past meetings	Select to include concluded meetings in the list of meetings.
Show only meetings that require registration check box	Select to display only those meetings that require registration in the list of meetings.
Navigation links	Click the page numbers or **next** to navigate through the search results.

Option	Description
	The **Ascending Sort** indicator appears next to a column heading, and the meetings are sorted by the column, in ascending order.
	The **Descending Sort** indicator appears next to a column heading, and the meetings are sorted by the column, in descending order.
Date & Time	Lists the date and starting time of the meeting.
Topic	Lists the scheduled meetings by name. Click the topic name to get meeting information.
Host or Presenter	Lists the host or presenter for the meeting.
Duration	Lists the scheduled length of the meeting.
	Indicates that the live meeting is in process.
Join link	Click the link to join the Meeting Center from the Meeting Information page.
Register link	Click to open the Register for page, where you can enter the required information to register for the meeting.
	Indicates that this is an Audio Only meeting.
Start link	(Host only) Click to start your meeting.
End link	(Host only) Click to end your meeting.

4

Scheduling a Meeting

If you want to...	See...
get an overview of scheduling a meeting	*Choosing the scheduler that works for you* (on page 38)
allow another user to schedule a meeting for you	*Allowing another user to schedule meetings for you* (on page 92)
use the Quick Scheduler to start a meeting quickly	*Using the Quick Scheduler* (on page 46)
use the Advanced Scheduler to include an agenda and other options in your meeting	*About the Advanced Scheduler* (on page 47)
set up a meeting that recurs on a regular basis	*Setting up a recurring meeting* (on page 91)
start a scheduled meeting	*Starting a scheduled meeting* (on page 84)
edit details for a scheduled meeting	*Editing a scheduled meeting* (on page 83)
cancel a scheduled meeting	*Canceling a scheduled meeting* (on page 86)

Choosing the scheduler that works for you

Meeting Center provides several ways to set up meetings. Review the details about the different means of scheduling a meeting and then pick the one that meets your needs.

Short on time?

Use the one-page Quick Scheduler. Simply enter a few details and you are ready to host your meeting. For details, see *Using the Quick Scheduler* (on page 46).

Looking for more meeting options, such as adding additional security?

Use the Advanced Scheduler. Enter the level of detail you need. You can schedule or start the meeting from any page in the wizard. For details, see Using the Advanced Scheduler .

Want to reuse the information you saved in the scheduler?

You do not have to type in the same information every time you set up a meeting. If the meeting recurs on a regular basis, with the same attendees, you can set up a whole series of meetings. If the meeting details (such as attendees, meeting options) are constant, you can save those details in a template, which you can apply to any meeting you schedule. For details, see:

- *Setting up a recurring meeting* (on page 91)
- *Using meeting templates* (on page 87)

Note: If you decide to switch from the Advanced Scheduler to the Quick Scheduler (or from the Quick Scheduler to the Advanced Scheduler) any information you have typed is saved and available in the other scheduler.

About the Quick Scheduler

Use this one-page scheduler to set up a meeting with just a few mouse clicks.

Your site administrator decides whether your site displays the Quick Scheduler or the Advanced Scheduler, a wizard that helps you step through the process of selecting meeting options.

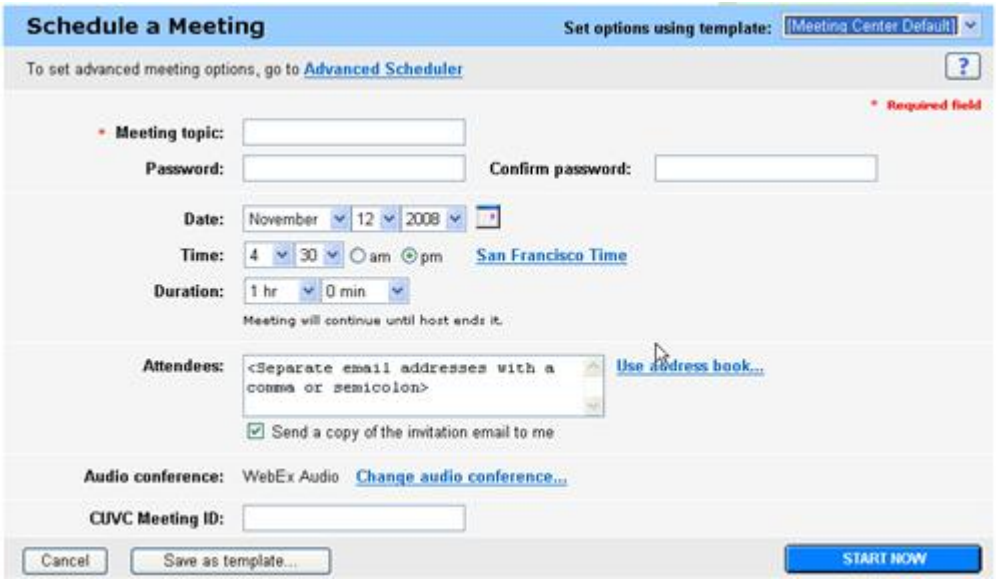
If your site displays the Advanced Scheduler automatically, you can easily switch to the Quick Scheduler. Simply click the Return to Quick Scheduler link at the top of the Required Information page.

About the Quick Scheduler page

How to access this page

On the navigation bar, click **Host a Meeting** > **Schedule a Meeting**

If you see the Advanced Scheduler, click the link to display the Quick Scheduler.



What you can do on this page

Set up a meeting quickly, using this one-page scheduler.

Options on this page

Use this option...	To...
Set options using template	Select a template and use the settings saved in that template for this meeting. You can save time by using a template that includes the list of attendees you want to invite, a presentation you want to show before the meeting starts, and other options you have used in a previous meetings and saved as a template. For more details about creating and editing templates, see *Using meeting templates* (on page 87).
Meeting Topic	Enter the topic or a name for the meeting.

Use this option...	To...
Tracking codes	Identify your department, project, or other information that your organization wants to associate with your meetings. Tracking codes can be optional or required, depending on how your site administrator set them up. If your site administrator requires you to select a code from a predefined list, a list of codes appears. Select a code from the list on the left. Then do *one* of the following in the box on the right: ▪ If a list of codes appears, select a code from the list. ▪ Type a code in the box.
Password **Confirm password**	Require participants to enter the password you set to join your meeting. Your site may require that all passwords comply with security criteria, such as a minimum length and a minimum number of letters, numbers or special characters. A password: ▪ Can contain a maximum of 16 characters. ▪ Cannot contain spaces or any of the following characters: \ ` “ / & < > == [ ] Each participant that you invite to your meeting receives an invitation email message that includes the password, unless you request that passwords do not appear in email invitations.
Date	Set the date you want the meeting to occur. Select the month, day, and year in the drop-down lists. Or, you can click the **Calendar** icon, and then select a date.
Time	Set the meeting's starting time and the time zone. To select another time zone, click the time zone link. **Important** The time zone you select does not affect the time zone setting for the meeting calendar on the Browse Meetings page. You and each attendee can select the time zone for your view of the calendar independently, using the **Your time zone** option on the Preferences page. To access this page, on the navigation bar, click **Set Up > Preferences.**
Duration	Enter the length of time you estimate that the meeting will continue. The meeting does not end automatically after the duration that you set.

Use this option...	To...
Attendees	Enter the email addresses of the attendees you want to invite to your meeting. You can type the addresses, separating them with a comma or semicolon or you can click **Select Attendees** to choose attendees from your address book.
Send a copy of the invitation email to me	Receive a copy of the invitation you are sending to attendees. Later, if you decide to invite additional attendees, you can simply forward this email message to them.
Audio options	The default settings appear. To select a different options, click **Change audio option.**
CUVC Meeting ID	Enter a custom URL to create a virtual meeting room in which you can use Cisco Unified Video (CUVC) in your meeting. If you leave this box empty, the WebEx Meeting ID is used by default. When you start your WebEx meeting, the CUVC Video panel displays automatically.

About the Change Tracking Code page

How to access this page

On the navigation bar, click Host a Meeting > Schedule a Meeting

If you see the Advanced Scheduler, click the link to display the Quick Scheduler. Then click Select tracking code.

What you can do on this page

Add or remove tracking codes assigned to this meeting.

Options on this page

Use this option...	To...
Tracking Code	Assign a tracking code to this meeting. Your site administrator provides the group name, such as "Division," or "Department" or other identifier. Depending on how your site is set up, you have one of these options: ▪ Select the tracking codes from a list ▪ Enter the tracking codes in the boxes

Use this option...	To...
	provided, ▪ Both options (either select codes from a list or type it)

About the Time Zone page

How to access this page

On the navigation bar, click **Host a Meeting** > **Schedule a Meeting**

If you see the Advanced Scheduler, click the link to display the Quick Scheduler. Then click the current time zone link (for example, **Pacific ST**).

What you can do on this page

Select a different time zone for the meeting you are scheduling.

Important: The time zone you select does not affect the time zone setting for the meeting calendar on the Browse Meetings page. You and each attendee can select the time hzone for your view of the calendar independently, using the Your time zone option on the Preferences page. To access this page, on the navigation bar, click **Set Up** > **Preferences**.

About the Select Attendees page

How to access this page

On the navigation bar, click **Host a Meeting**> **Schedule a Meeting**

You can select attendees from the Quick Scheduler or the Advanced Scheduler>Invite Attendees page.

Then click the **Use Address book** link.

What you can do on this page

- Select contacts in your personal address book and invite them to the meeting.
- Add new contacts to your personal address book and invite them to the meeting.
- Designate one or more invited attendees as alternate hosts

Options on this page

Use this option...	To...
Address book	Select the address book from which you want to select attendees. The contacts in the address book that you select appear in the box. These address books are available: ▪ **Personal contacts:** Includes any individual contacts that you have added to your personal address book. If you use Microsoft Outlook, you can import the personal contacts that you keep in an Outlook address book or folder to this list of contacts. ▪ **Company address book:** Your organization's address book, which includes any contacts that your site administrator has added to it. If your organization uses a Microsoft Exchange Global Address List, your site administrator can import its contacts to this address book. ▪ **List:** Includes any distribution lists that you have created for your personal address book.
New Contact	Add a new contact. Enter the requested information about the new contact you want to invite to the meeting. You can also add the new contact to your personal address book.
Search	Search for text in the selected address book. For example, you can search for all or part of a contact name or email address
Invite as	Add the selected contacts to the list of attendees Attendee: Adds the selected contacts to the list of attendees. Alternate Host: Adds the selected contacts as alternate hosts to the list of attendees. An alternate host receives an invitation email message that provides information about acting as the alternate host. An alternate host can start the meeting and act as the host. If you join the meeting after an alternate host has started or joined it, you do not automatically assume the host role. An alternate host must have a user account on your meeting service Web site.
Remove	Remove the selected contacts from the list of attendees.

About the Audio Conference Settings page

How to access this page

On the navigation bar, click **Host a Meeting** > **Schedule a Meeting**

If you see the Advanced Scheduler, click the link to display the Quick Scheduler. Then click **Change audio conference.**

What you can do on this page

Change the preset audio options, such as the teleconferencing service you plan to use.

Options on this page

Use this option...	To...
Use VoIP only	Indicate whether you want to set up an Integrated VoIP conference for the meeting. If you select Yes, you can still set up a traditional teleconference for the meeting. ▪ You must start VoIP after you start the meeting. ▪ Only participants whose computers meet the system requirements for integrated VoIP can participate in the conference.
Select conference type	Select the type of audio conference you would like to use: **WebEx Audio:** Specifies that the meeting includes an integrated audio conference. If you select this option, choose one of the following types of teleconferences: ▪ **Display toll-free number:** If attendees call in to the conference, they can call a toll-free number. **Toll number is always displayed:** Attendees have the option of using the toll number that appears. ▪ **Allow access to the audio conference via global call-in numbers:** This option provides a list of numbers—such as toll-free or local numbers—that attendees in other countries can call to join the audio conference. For more details, click here. **Enable teleconference CLI authentication when participants call in** CLI (caller line identification) is a form of caller ID, a telephony intelligent service that transmits a caller's telephone number before the call is answered. If you use WebEx audio conferencing, you can help participants join the meeting more quickly, if participants have: ▪ a WebEx host account ▪ saved their phone numbers in their WebEx profiles This option is not available for Cisco Unified MeetingPlace users.

Use this option...	To...
Use VoIP only	Indicate whether you want to set up an Integrated VoIP conference for the meeting. If you select Yes, you can still set up a traditional teleconference for the meeting. ▪ You must start VoIP after you start the meeting. ▪ Only participants whose computers meet the system requirements for integrated VoIP can participate in the conference.
	WebEx Personal Conference Number: Displays the personal teleconference accounts you have set up in the My Profile area of My WebEx. Select the account you want to use for your meeting. A maximum of three accounts appears. Click **Edit** to make changes, such as updating the subscriber or attendee access code. If you have not yet set up any accounts, click **Create Personal Conference Number** to get started. This option is not available for Cisco Unified MeetingPlace users.
	Other teleconferencing service: Specifies that the meeting includes a teleconference that another service provides. Instructions: Provides space for you to type instructions for joining the teleconference. Instructions for any teleconference option that you select automatically appear: ▪ On the Meeting Information page on your site, which participants can view before you start the meeting ▪ In invitation email messages, if you invite participants using the Schedule a Meeting page options ▪ On the Info tab, which appears in the content viewer in the Meeting window ▪ In the Join Teleconference dialog box, which appears in participants' Meeting windows once they join the meeting
	Cisco Unified Meeting Place audio conferencing: Specifies that the meeting include an integrated audio conference. If you select this option, choose the type of conference: ▪ **Attendees call in:** Select if you want customers to dial a number to join ▪ **Attendees receive call back:** Select if you want customers to type in a phone number and receive a call back from the conferencing service. A participant must have a direct phone line to receive a call from the conferencing service. However, a participant without a direct phone line can join an audio conference by dialing a call-in number, which is always available in the meeting window.

Use this option...	To...
Use VoIP only	Indicate whether you want to set up an Integrated VoIP conference for the meeting. If you select Yes, you can still set up a traditional teleconference for the meeting. ▪ You must start VoIP after you start the meeting. ▪ Only participants whose computers meet the system requirements for integrated VoIP can participate in the conference.
	None: Specifies that the meeting does not include a teleconference, or the meeting includes a teleconference for which you will provide information for participants using a method other than your meeting service.
Entry & exit tone	Select the sound you would like all participants to hear when an attendee joins or leaves the meeting: ▪ **Beep:** A simple tone plays ▪ **Announce name:** Upon joining the teleconference, a participant records his or her name, which is then played in the teleconference. ▪ **No Tone:** No alert plays

Using the Quick Scheduler

1. Log in to your Meeting Center Web site.
2. On the navigation bar, expand **Host a meeting** to view a list of links.
3. Click **Schedule a meeting**.

   The Required Information page appears.
4. Check whether you are viewing the Advanced Scheduler. Click the Return to Quick Scheduler link to display the Quick Scheduler.

   The Advanced Scheduler consists of several pages, with the links to them on the right side of the page. The Quick Scheduler is one page.
5. Enter the details about your meeting. For information about the fields on this page, see *About the Quick Scheduler page* (on page 39).
6. Start or schedule the meeting:
   - If the meeting's starting time is the current time, click **Start** to start the meeting.
   - If the meeting's starting time is after the current time, click **Schedule**.

The Meeting Scheduled page appears, confirming that the meeting is scheduled. You also receive a confirmation email message that includes information about the scheduled meeting.

About the Advanced Scheduler

When scheduling a meeting, use the Schedule a meeting wizard to set several options for your meeting. These options allow you to customize your meeting for your specific needs, such as additional security. Once you schedule a meeting, you can change its options at any time, or cancel the meeting.

If another user has granted scheduling permission to you in his or her or her user profile, you can schedule a meeting on behalf of that user. For details about granting scheduling permission to another user, see *Allowing another user to schedule meetings for you* (on page 92).

Note: If you use Microsoft Outlook 2000 or a later version, you can schedule, start, and join an online meeting using Outlook. For instructions on using Integration to Outlook, refer the Integration to Outlook User's Guide, which is available on your Meeting Center Web site.

Choosing a level of security for a scheduled meeting

When scheduling a meeting, you can provide security for the meeting using these means:

- **Require a password:** Attendees must provide the password you set before joining the meeting. For more information, see *About the Required Information page* (on page 51).
- **Decline to list this meeting on the meeting calendar:** An unlisted meeting does not appear in the meeting calendar on the Browse Meetings page or on your Personal Meetings page. To join an unlisted meeting, attendees must provide a unique meeting number. For more information, see *About the Required Information page* (on page 51).
- **Exclude the meeting password from email invitations:** If you invite attendees to a meeting, you can prevent the password from appearing in the email invitations that your Meeting Center Web site sends automatically to attendees. For details, see
- **Require attendees to log in:** You can require attendees to have a user account on your Meeting Center Web site to join the meeting. Thus, attendees must log in to your site before they can attend the meeting. For more information, see About the Invite Attendees page.

- **Require attendees to register for the meeting:** If you require each attendee to send a registration request to you before joining a meeting, you can accept or reject each registration request. For more information, see *About the Registration page* (on page 67).

Tip: Choose a level of security based on the meeting's purpose. For example, if you schedule a meeting to discuss your company picnic, you probably need to set only a password for the meeting. On the other hand, if you schedule a meeting in which you will discuss sensitive financial data, you may not want to list the meeting on the meeting calendar. You may also choose to restrict access to the meeting once all attendees have joined it.

Using the Advanced Scheduler

When scheduling a meeting, you must provide a meeting topic and a starting time. You can also set options to customize your meeting and enhance its security.

Using the Advanced Scheduler, you can schedule a meeting quickly. You can click the Start button at any time to start your meeting. If you have questions about the information requested on a page, click the Help button, which is located in the upper right corner of each wizard page.

To start the Advanced Scheduler:

1. Log in to your Meeting Center Web site.
2. On the navigation bar, expand **Host a meeting** to view a list of links.
3. Click **Schedule a meeting**.

   The Advanced Scheduler appears, showing the Required Information page.

To schedule a meeting:

1. Click **Required Information**.

   Enter the requested information, such as the meeting topic, meeting password, tracking codes, and whether you want to display this meeting on your meeting list.

   For details, see *About the Required Information page* (on page 51).
2. Click **Date & Time**.

   Set the date and time for the meeting. You also set the meeting duration, how many minutes in advance you will allow participants to join the meeting, whether the meeting recurs and how often and other information related to meeting times.

   For details, see *About the Date & Time page* (on page 55).

3 Click **Teleconference**.

Set up a voice conference for the meeting. Select the type of voice conference (call back or call in). Also, you can include VoIP as well as the traditional teleconference.

For details, see *About the Audio Conference page* (on page 58).

4 Click **Invite Attendees**.

Enter the email addresses of the attendees you want to invite or you can select them from your contact list. You can also make your meeting more secure by:

- Selecting the option not to send the meeting password in the meeting invitation
- Requiring attendees to have an account on your Web site before they can join a meeting.

For details, see About the Invite Attendees page.

5 Click **Registration**.

If you want to have participants register for the meeting, select information to be requested on registration page.

For details, see *About the Registration page* (on page 67).

6 Click **Agenda & Welcome**.

Type an agenda for the meeting or a welcome message for attendees, which they can view before the meeting starts. Select a file that you want to open automatically in each attendee's Meeting window once he or she joins the meeting.

For details, see *About the Agenda & Welcome page* (on page 70)

7 Click **Meeting Options**.

Select the meeting options you want to be available to all participants during the meeting. You can also choose an alert to play once a participant either joins or leaves the teleconference.

For details, see *About the Meeting Options page* (on page 75)

8 Click **Review**.

You view all the information you've entered on each page of the Advanced Scheduler. If you need to make a change, return to that page in the wizard and edit the information.

For details, see *About the Review page* (on page 81).

9 Optional. Save your meeting settings in a template.

If you may need to use these same meeting settings (for example, with the same attendees, telephony options, and other meeting details), you can save the settings in a meeting template.

For more details about using meeting templates, see *Using meeting templates* (on page 87).

10 Start or schedule the meeting:
- If the meeting's starting time is the current time, click **Start** to start the meeting.
- If the meeting's starting time is after the current time, click **Schedule**.

The Meeting Scheduled page appears, confirming that the meeting is scheduled. You also receive a confirmation email message that includes information about the scheduled meeting.

Page-by-page guide to the Advanced Scheduler

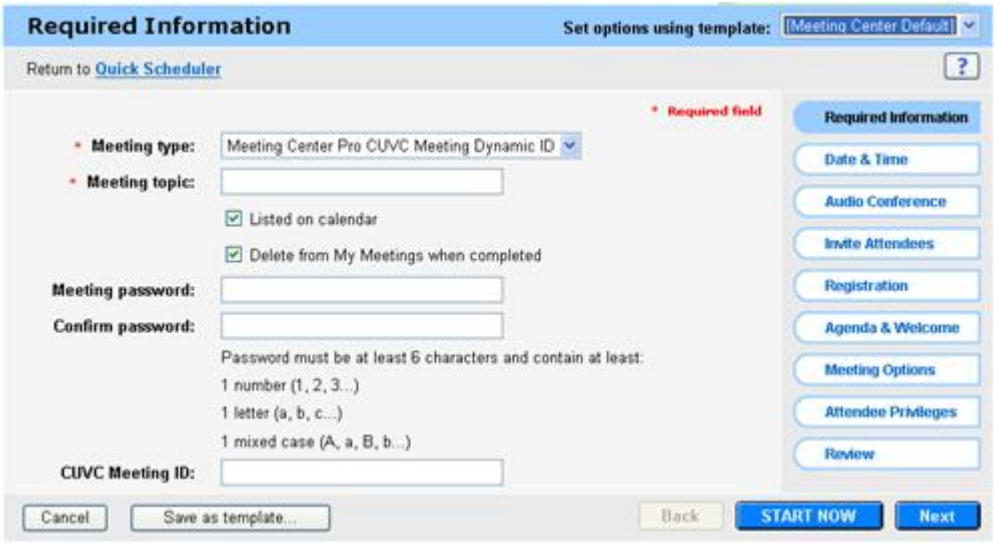
Scheduling a meeting can be done in one click, or you can take a bit of time and set up teleconferencing options, invite attendees, assign privileges, and select other options in advance of the meeting. If you have questions about any options or how to complete the information requested on any page in the Advanced Scheduler, refer to these topics:

If you want to...	See...
learn about meeting types, listed and unlisted meetings, meeting passwords	*About the Required Information page* (on page 51)
set the day and time for a meeting or set up a recurring meeting	*About the Date & Time page* (on page 55)
set up a teleconference with VoIP or voice teleconferencing or both	*About the Audio Conference page* (on page 58)
require attendees to register for a meeting	*About the Registration page* (on page 67)
create an agenda and select a presentation to share while attendees wait for the meeting to start	*About the Agenda & Welcome page* (on page 70)
set options for participants, such as allowing them to chat, transfer files, and take notes	*About the Meeting Options page* (on page 75)
set privileges for attendees, such as allowing them to view a list of meeting participants, control another computer or a Web browser remotely	*About the Attendee Privileges Page* (on page 78)
review all meeting details	*About the Review page* (on page 81)

About the Required Information page

How to access this page

On the navigation bar, click **Host a meeting** > **Schedule a meeting** > **Required Information**



What you can do on this page

- Set up a meeting on behalf of someone else

  You can select the hosts you want to include in the **Schedule for** drop-down list from the list of hosts available in the Profiles area of My WebEx.
- Select the type of meeting you are setting up.
- Define a topic for the meeting.
- Indicate whether the meeting is listed on the meeting calendar. For information about a listed or unlisted meeting, see *About joining a meeting.* (on page 8)
- Decide whether the meeting is deleted from My Meetings on My WebEx after it is over.
- Set the meeting password, if required.
- Select tracking codes, if your administrator has set them up.

Options on this page

Use this option...	To...
Set options using template	Select a template and use the settings saved in that template for this meeting. You can save time by using a template that includes the list of attendees you want to invite, a presentation you want to show before the meeting starts, and other options you have used in a previous meetings and saved as a template. For more details about creating and editing templates, see *Using meeting templates* (on page 87).
Schedule for	Schedule a meeting on someone else's behalf. Select that person's name in the drop-down list. You see this option if you have permission to perform this task for at least one other user and only after that user has granted you permission, by using the **Scheduling permission** option on his or her My Profile page.
Meeting type	Select the type of meeting you want to host. Some Meeting Center sites have set up custom meeting types, which your site administrator creates. For information about which features are available for a meeting type, ask your site administrator. (Optional for some organizations.)
Meeting topic	Enter the topic or a name for the meeting.
Listed on calendar	List this meeting on the meeting calendar. To enhance meeting security, you can opt not to list the meeting on the meeting calendar. Just remove the check mark from this option to: ▪ Hide information about the meeting, such as its host, topic, and starting time. ▪ Help prevent unauthorized access to the meeting.
Delete from My Meetings when completed	Remove this meeting from your list of meetings in the My Meetings area of My WebEx after the meeting ends. If you do not select this option, you must delete this meeting from My Meetings to remove it from the list.

Use this option...	To...
Meeting password **Confirm password**	Require participants to enter the password you set to join your meeting. Your site may require that all passwords comply with security criteria, such as a minimum length and a minimum number of letters, numbers or special characters. A password: ▪ Can contain a maximum of 16 characters. ▪ Cannot contain spaces or any of the following characters: \ ` " / & < > == [ ] Each participant that you invite to your meeting receives an invitation email message that includes the password, unless you request that passwords do not appear in email invitations.
Tracking codes	Identify your department, project, or other information that your organization wants to associate with your meetings. Tracking codes can be optional or required, depending on how your site administrator set them up. If your site administrator requires you to select a code from a predefined list, a list of codes appears. Select a code from the list on the left. Then do *one* of the following in the box on the right: ▪ If a list of codes appears, select a code from the list. ▪ Type a code in the box.
CUVC Meeting ID	Enter a custom URL to create a virtual meeting room in which you can use Cisco Unified Video (CUVC) in your meeting. If you leave this box empty, the WebEx Meeting ID is used by default. When you start your WebEx meeting, the CUVC Video panel displays automatically.

Questions about required information for setting up a meeting

Why set up an unlisted meeting?

You can prevent a scheduled meeting from appearing on the meeting calendar and any other publicly accessible pages on your Meeting Center Web site, by setting up an unlisted meeting. If a meeting is unlisted, the meeting details, such as its host, topic, and starting time are not available on the calendar and other places. This additional security may help prevent unauthorized access to the meeting.

To join an unlisted meeting, a participant must provide a unique meeting number.

If you invite a participant to an unlisted meeting, the participant receives an invitation email message that includes complete instructions for joining the meeting-including the meeting number-and a URL that links directly to a Web page on which the participant can join the meeting.

What are tracking codes?

Your site administrator can include tracking codes in the Advanced Scheduler. Tracking codes may identify your department, project, or other information that your organization wants to associate with your meeting. Tracking codes can be optional or required, depending on how your site administrator sets them up.

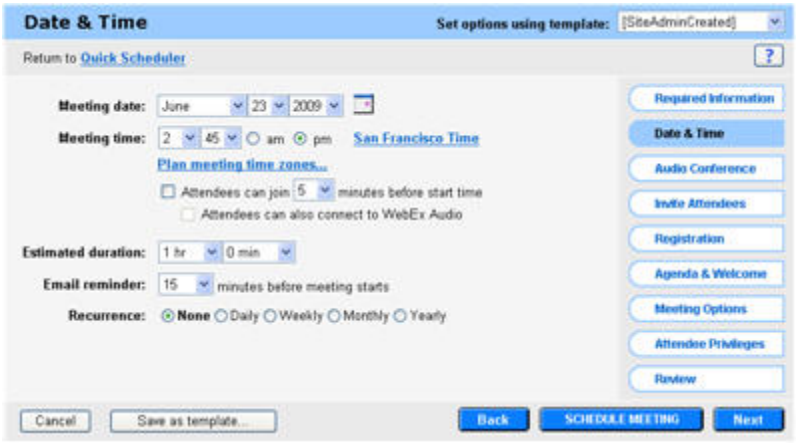
How can I learn more about the fields on the Required Information page?

Click the Help link in the top right corner of the Required Information page, or review *About the Required Information page* (on page 51).

About the Date & Time page

How to access this page

On the navigation bar, click **Host a meeting** > **Schedule a meeting** > **Date & Time.**



What you can do on this page

- Set the date and time for the meeting
- Set the duration for the meeting
- Select the number of minutes before the meeting's starting time during which attendees can join the meeting
- Select the number of minutes before the meeting you want to receive a reminder email message
- Set a recurrence pattern for the meeting

Options on this page

Use this option...	To...
Set options using template	Select a template and use the settings saved in that template for this meeting. You can save time by using a template that includes the list of attendees you want to invite, a presentation you want to show before the meeting starts, and other options you have used in a previous meetings and saved as a template. For more details about creating and editing templates, see *Using meeting templates* (on page 87).

Use this option...	To...
Meeting date	Set the date you want the meeting to occur. Select the month, day, and year in the drop-down lists. Or, you can click the **Calendar** icon, and then select a date.
Meeting time	Set the meeting's starting time and the time zone. To select another time zone, click the time zone link. **Important** The time zone you select does not affect the time zone setting for the meeting calendar on the Browse Meetings page. You and each attendee can select the time zone for your view of the calendar independently, using the **Your time zone** option on the Preferences page. To access this page, on the navigation bar, click **Set Up > Preferences**
Attendees can join [x] minutes before the starting time	Allow attendees to join the meeting within a set number of minutes before the meeting's starting time. Note: If you clear this check box or set this option to 0 minutes, you must start the meeting before attendees can join it For more information about starting a meeting, see *Starting a scheduled meeting* (on page 84).
Attendees can also connect to the WebEx teleconference	If you allow attendees to join the meeting before the scheduled starting time, you can also allow attendees to join in a teleconference before the meeting starts. You set up the teleconference on the next page.
Estimated duration	Enter the length of time you estimate that the meeting will continue. The meeting does not end automatically after the duration that you set.
Email reminder	Set the number of minutes before the meeting's scheduled starting time at which you want to receive a reminder email message. If you do not want to receive a reminder, in the drop-down list, select **None**.
Recurrence	Set the recurrence pattern for this meeting.
	None: Specifies that the meeting does not recur.
	Daily: Repeats the meeting every day until the ending date that you select. ▪ **Every [x] days:** Repeats the meeting after the specified number of days pass. ▪ **Every weekday:** Repeats the meeting each day, from Monday to Friday.

Use this option...	To...
	Weekly: Repeats the meeting after a specified number of weeks until the ending date that you select. ▪ **Every [x] week(s) on:** Specifies the day of the week on which to repeat the meeting and the number of weeks that must pass before the meeting repeats. ▪ **Sunday - Saturday:** Specifies the day on which the meeting repeats. You can select one or more days.
	Monthly: Repeats the meeting every month until the ending date that you select. ▪ **Day [x] of every [x] months:** Specifies the specific day of the month on which to repeat the meeting, and the number of months that pass before the meeting repeats. ▪ [**x] [x] of every [x] months:** Specifies the specific week and day of the week on which to repeat the meeting, and the number of months that pass before the meeting repeats.
	Yearly: Repeats the meeting every year until the ending date that you select. ▪ **Every [month] [date]:** Specifies the specific month and date on which to repeat the meeting each year. ▪ [**x] [day] of [month]:** Specifies the specific week, day of the week, and month on which to repeat the meeting each year
	Ending: ▪ **No end date:** Repeats the meeting indefinitely. That is, the meeting recurs until you cancel it. ▪ **Ending:** Specifies the last day on which the meeting recurs. You can select the month, day, and year in the drop-down lists. Or, you can click Calendar icon, and then select a date. **After [x] meetings:** Specifies the number of meetings after which the meeting stops recurring.

Questions about setting the date and time for a meeting

Does the meeting end automatically at the time I set?

You can set the time a scheduled meeting starts and the meeting's estimated duration. This information allows attendees to reserve the appropriate length of time in their schedules. The meeting does not end automatically after the duration you set.

What happens if I allow participants to join the meeting before the start time?

Participants can see the agenda and other details about the meeting. You can also set up a presentation to inform or entertain the participants while they wait for the meeting to start. You set up this option on the **Agenda & Welcome** page.

The option to let participants join the meeting before the host is available only if the administrator for your meeting service has turned the option on for your site and you schedule the meeting for a time in the future.

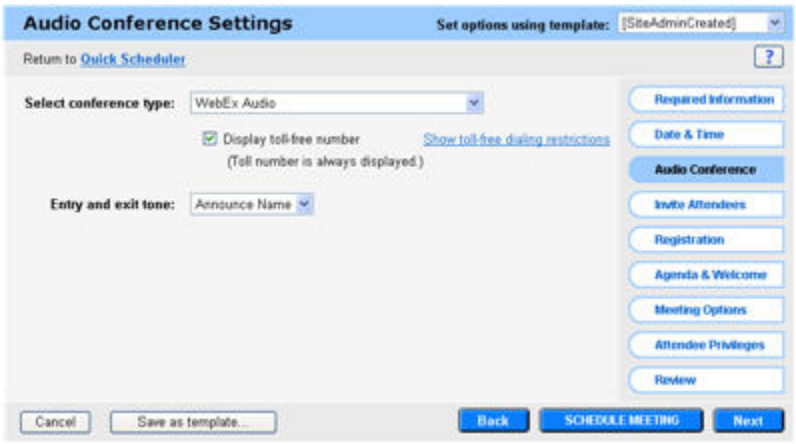
How can I learn about the fields on the Date & Time page?

Click the Help link in the top right corner of the Date & Time page, or review *About the Date & Time page* (on page 55).

About the Audio Conference page

How to access this page:

On the navigation bar, click **Host a Meeting** > **Schedule a Meeting** >**Audio Conference**.



What you can do on this page

- Include a VoIP (voice over Internet Protocol) session

- Choose the telephony service you want to use in the meeting you are scheduling

  If you choose WebEx teleconferencing, you can set other options, such as whether meeting participants call in to the meeting or receive a call back and if the participants use a toll or toll-free number.

- Choose the sound that plays when participants enter or leave the meeting.

  For instance, you can hear a "beep" or have the name of the participant announced.

Options on this page

Use this option...	To...
Set options using template	Select a template and use the settings saved in that template for this meeting. You can save time by using a template that includes the list of attendees you want to invite, a presentation you want to show before the meeting starts, and other options you have used in a previous meetings and saved as a template. For more details about creating and editing templates, see *Using meeting templates* (on page 87).
Use VoIP only	Indicate whether you want to set up an Integrated VoIP conference for the meeting. If you select Yes, you can still set up a traditional teleconference for the meeting. ▪ You must start VoIP after you start the meeting. ▪ Only participants whose computers meet the system requirements for integrated VoIP can participate in the conference.
Select conference type	Select the type of audio conference you would like to use: **WebEx Audio:** Specifies that the meeting includes an integrated audio conference. If you select this option, choose one of the following types of teleconferences: ▪ **Display toll-free number:** If attendees call in to the conference, they can call a toll-free number. **Toll number is always displayed:** Attendees have the option of using the toll number that appears. ▪ **Allow access to the audio conference via global call-in numbers:** This option provides a list of numbers—such as toll-free or local numbers—that attendees in other countries can call to join the audio conference. For more details, click here. **Enable teleconference CLI authentication when participants call in** CLI (caller line identification) is a form of caller ID, a telephony intelligent service that transmits a caller's telephone number before the call is answered. If you use

Use this option...	To...
	WebEx audio conferencing, you can help participants join the meeting more quickly, if participants have: ▪ a WebEx host account ▪ saved their phone numbers in their WebEx profiles This option is not available for Cisco Unified MeetingPlace users.
	WebEx Personal Conference Number: Displays the personal teleconference accounts you have set up in the My Profile area of My WebEx. Select the account you want to use for your meeting. A maximum of three accounts appears. Click **Edit** to make changes, such as updating the subscriber or attendee access code. If you have not yet set up any accounts, click **Create Personal Conference Number** to get started. This option is not available for Cisco Unified MeetingPlace users.
	Other teleconferencing service: Specifies that the meeting includes a teleconference that another service provides. Instructions: Provides space for you to type instructions for joining the teleconference. Instructions for any teleconference option that you select automatically appear: ▪ On the Meeting Information page on your site, which participants can view before you start the meeting ▪ In invitation email messages, if you invite participants using the Schedule a Meeting page options ▪ On the Info tab, which appears in the content viewer in the Meeting window ▪ In the Join Teleconference dialog box, which appears in participants' Meeting windows once they join the meeting
	Cisco Unified Meeting Place audio conferencing: Specifies that the meeting include an integrated audio conference. If you select this option, choose the type of conference: ▪ **Attendees call in:** Select if you want customers to dial a number to join ▪ **Attendees receive call back:** Select if you want customers to type in a phone number and receive a call back from the conferencing service. A participant must have a direct phone line to receive a call from the conferencing service. However, a participant without a direct phone line can join an audio conference by dialing a call-in number, which is always available in the meeting window.

Use this option...	To...
	None: Specifies that the meeting does not include a teleconference, or the meeting includes a teleconference for which you will provide information for participants using a method other than your meeting service.
Entry & exit tone	Select the sound you would like all participants to hear when an attendee joins or leaves the meeting: ▪ **Beep:** A simple tone plays ▪ **Announce name:** Upon joining the teleconference, a participant records his or her name, which is then played in the teleconference. ▪ **No Tone:** No alert plays

Questions about setting up an audio conference

What kinds of audio conferences are available?

To provide audio during a meeting, you can use one of the following voice conferencing services:

- **Integrated call-in teleconference**-A teleconference that a participant can join by calling a phone number. The number to call automatically appears in a message box when a participant joins a meeting. If your meeting service provides toll-free call-in teleconferencing, both a toll-free number and a toll number are available. The global call-in option provides a list of numbers-such as toll-free or local numbers-that attendees in other countries can call to join the teleconference.
- **Integrated call-back teleconference**-A teleconference that a participant can join by providing his or her phone number when joining a meeting. The participant enters his or her number in a dialog box that appears when he or she joins the meeting. The teleconferencing service calls the participant at the number he or she provided.
- If your site includes the international call-back option, participants in other countries can receive a call back. For more information about this option, ask your meeting service site administrator.
- **Third-party or internal teleconference**-Any teleconferencing service other than the integrated teleconferencing service. You can use any third-party teleconferencing service or internal teleconferencing system, and provide instructions for joining teleconference when setting up a meeting. Your instructions automatically appear in a message box when a participant joins the meeting.

What are the system requirements for VoIP?

To use VoIP, ensure that your computer meets the following system requirements:

- A supported sound card

  For a current list of supported sound cards, refer to the Frequently Asked Questions page on your Meeting Center Web site. You can access this page from your site's Support page.
- Speakers or headphones
- Microphone, if you want to speak during the conference

Tip: For better audio quality and greater convenience, use a computer headset with a high-quality microphone.

When should I include VoIP?

- Your meeting includes remote attendees who do not want to be charged for long-distance phone calls.
- Your meeting will not involve much interaction-for example, attendees will listen to a presentation instead of engage in a discussion.
- You want to minimize the voice conferencing costs for the meeting.

Check that your computer has the minimum system requirements for VoIP. For details, see *About the Teleconference Settings page* (on page 58).

What is a dual-mode voice conference and when should I use it?

You can set up a dual-mode voice conference for a scheduled or instant meeting-that is, a voice conference that includes both a teleconference and VoIP. In a dual-mode voice conference, participants can use either type of service.

In a dual-mode voice conference, a participant can listen to audio using either a phone or speakers attached to his or her computer. To speak, a participant can use either a phone or microphone attached to his or her computer.

Note:

- Participants in a teleconference can speak to and hear only other participants in the teleconference. Similarly, participants using VoIP can speak to and hear only other participants using VoIP. Thus, the dual-mode conference option is usually appropriate for a meeting in which participants will listen to a presentation only and not interact in the voice conference.
- All participants can listen to a presentation if the presenter speaks into both a phone and a microphone.

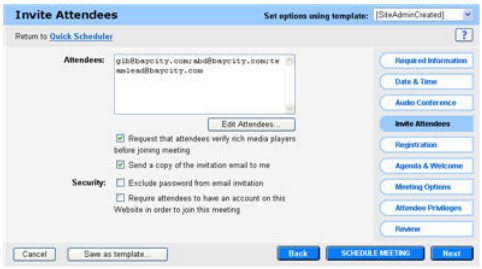
How can I learn about the fields on the Teleconference Settings page?

Click the Help link in the top right corner of the Teleconference Settings page, or review *About the Teleconference Settings page* (on page 58).

About the Invite Attendees page

How to access this page

On the navigation bar, click **Host a meeting** > **Schedule a meeting** > **Invite Attendees**.



What you can do on this page

Invite attendees to your meeting, by entering their email addresses or selecting them from your address book.

Options on this page

Use this option...	To...
Set options using template	Select a template and use the settings saved in that template for this meeting. You can save time by using a template that includes the list of attendees you want to invite, a presentation you want to show before the meeting starts, and other options you have used in a previous meetings and saved as a template. For more details about creating and editing templates, see *Using meeting templates* (on page 87).
Attendees	Enter the email addresses of the attendees you want to invite to your meeting. You can type the addresses, separating them with a comma or semicolon or you can click **Select Attendees** to choose attendees from your address book.

Use this option...	To...
Request that attendees verify rich media players before joining meeting	Add a request to invitation email messages for attendees to verify that these components are installed on their computers for playing a UCF media file: ▪ Flash Player, for playing a Flash movie or interactive Flash files ▪ Windows Media Player for playing audio or video files This option is useful if you or another presenter plans to share a UCF multimedia presentation or standalone UCF media files during the meeting.
Send a copy of the invitation email to me	Receive a copy of the invitation you are sending to attendees. Later, if you decide to invite additional attendees, you can simply forward this email message to them.
Select Attendees/Edit Attendees button	Opens the Select Attendees page. You can select contacts in your personal address book to invite to the meeting. You can also add a new contact to your address book and then invite that contact to your meeting.
Security	**Exclude password from email invitations**: If you invite attendees to a meeting, the meeting password does not appear in the email invitations that attendees receive. You must provide the password to attendees by another means, such as by phone. **Require attendees to have an account on this Web site to join this meeting**: All attendees must have a user account on your site to attend the meeting. For information about how attendees can obtain a user account, ask your site administrator.

Questions about inviting attendees

What is an alternate host?

When inviting attendees to a scheduled meeting, you can designate one or more attendees as alternate hosts for the meeting. An alternate host can start the meeting and act as the host. Thus, an alternate host must have a user account on your Meeting Center Web site.

Once you invite an attendee to a meeting as an alternate host, the attendee receives an invitation email message that provides information about acting as the alternate host. Your scheduled meeting appears on the alternate host's My WebEx Meetings page.

Can I invite people using my online address book?

You do not have to type the email address of each person you want to invite to your meeting. You can select attendees and sales team members (for Sales Center meetings) from your address book.

You can access your address book from the Invite Attendees page (for Meeting Center meetings) or the Invite Participants page (for WebEx Sales Center meetings) in the Advanced Scheduler.

Which information is included in the email invitation to my meeting?

Each attendee that you invited receives an invitation email message, which includes:

- A link that the attendee can click to join the meeting or obtain more information about it
- The meeting password, if you specified one
- Teleconferencing information, if your meeting includes an integrated teleconference
- The meeting number, which the attendee must provide if your meeting is unlisted

After you start a scheduled meeting, you can invite additional attendees. For details, see .*Inviting attendees to a meeting in progress* (on page 150).

Why should I request that attendees check their systems for UCF compatibility?

When scheduling a meeting, you can add a request to invitation email messages for attendees to verify that the following components are installed on their computers for playing Universal Communications Format (UCF) media files:

- Flash Player, for playing a Flash movie or interactive Flash files
- Windows Media Player for playing audio or video files

This option is useful if you or another presenter plans to share a UCF multimedia presentation or standalone UCF media files during the meeting.

Your request automatically appears in any invitation email messages that you send to attendees using the Advanced Scheduler invitation options. Your request also includes a link that attendees can click to access the Verify Rich Media Players page on your Meeting Center Web site. This page allows attendees to automatically verify that the required players are installed on their computers.

Note: If you intend to allow attendees to share to share UCF multimedia presentations or standalone UCF media files, ensure that the Enable UCF rich media for attendees check box is selected on the Meeting Options page in the Advanced Scheduler.

How can I learn about the fields on the Invite Attendees page?

Click the Help link in the top right corner of the Invite Attendees page, or review About the Invite Attendees page.

Can I use my online address book to invite attendees?

You do not have to type the email address of each person you want to invite to your meeting. You can select attendees from your address book.

You can access your address book from the Invite Attendees page in the Advanced Scheduler.

How can I enhance meeting security?

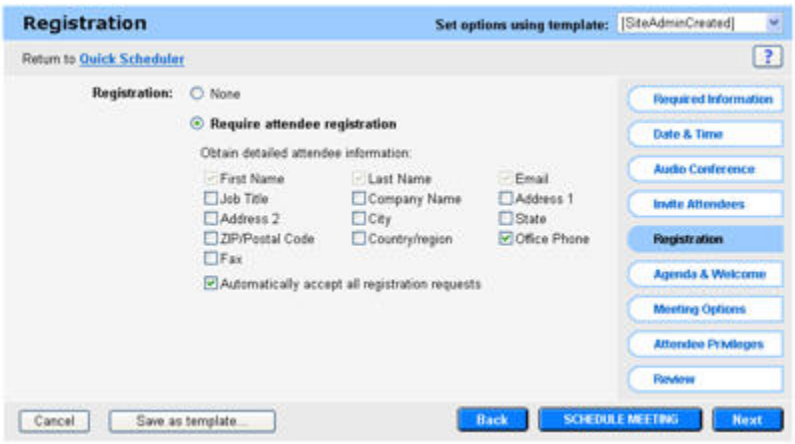
When scheduling a meeting, you can require all attendees to have a user account on your site. If you include this requirement (an option on the **Invite Attendees** page), attendees must log in to your Meeting Center Web site to attend the meeting, which enhances meeting security.

Each invited attendee automatically receives an invitation email message. To help increase the security for your meeting, you can prevent the meeting password from appearing in these invitations by selecting the **Exclude password from email invitation** option on the **Invite Attendees** page. If you exclude the password in email invitations, however, you must provide the password to attendees using another method-for example, by phone.

About the Registration page

How to access this page:

On the navigation bar, click **Host a Meeting**> **Schedule a Meeting** > **Registration**



What you can do on this page

- Determine whether attendees must register to attend a meeting.
- If attendees must register, select which information attendees must provide on the registration form.
- Accept registration requests automatically.

Options on this page

Use this option...	To...
Set options using template	Select a template and use the settings saved in that template for this meeting. You can save time by using a template that includes the list of attendees you want to invite, a presentation you want to show before the meeting starts, and other options you have used in a previous meetings and saved as a template. For more details about creating and editing templates, see *Using meeting templates* (on page 87).
Registration	▪ **None:** Specifies that attendees need not register to attend the meeting. ▪ **Require attendee registration**: All attendees must register to attend the meeting. An attendee cannot attend the meeting until his or her registration you accept his or her registration request. You can accept registration requests in either of two ways:

Use this option...	To...
	▪ Automatically, by selecting the Automatically accept all registration requests option on this page. ▪ Manually, by using the options on the Registered Attendees page. For details, see Accepting or Rejecting Registration Requests.
Obtain detailed attendee information	Select which information attendees must provide to register for the meeting. Information that you do not select still appears on the form, but attendees need not provide it to register for the meeting.
Automatically accept all registration requests	Accept all registration requests automatically, and lets all registrants attend the meeting. You do not receive registration requests. If this option is not selected, you must accept or reject each registration request individually, using the options on your meeting service Web site.

Questions about registration

What are the benefits of requiring attendees to register for a meeting?

You can require meeting attendees to register for a meeting before they can join it. Requiring registration allows you to:

- View a list of attendees to determine whether they have registered for the meeting
- Obtain attendees' names, email addresses, and optionally additional personal information before they can join the meeting
- Accept or reject individual registration requests
- Increase the security of your meeting

If you invite an attendee to a meeting that requires registration, the attendee receives an invitation email message that includes information about the meeting and a link that the attendee can click to register for the meeting.

Important: If you accept registration requests automatically for a meeting that requires a password—and an attendee registers after the meeting has already started—the attendee can join the meeting immediately, without providing the password. Therefore, to secure a meeting from unauthorized access, you must clear the Automatically accept all registration requests check box, and manually accept or reject all registration requests.

If you do not accept registration requests automatically for a meeting that requires a password—and an attendee registers after the meeting has already started—the attendee cannot join the meeting until he or she receives a registration confirmation email message and can provide the meeting password. During the meeting, you can check for registration requests in your email program and accept them to allow attendees to join the meeting.

How do I accept or reject registration requests?

If you scheduled a meeting for which attendees must register, you can accept or reject attendees' registration requests. If you accept a registration request, a registration confirmation email message which provides the meeting password, if any is sent the attendee. If you reject a registration request, a registration rejection email message is sent to the attendee.

Note: If you select the **Automatically accept all registration requests** check box on the Registration page, all registration requests are accepted automatically and a registration confirmation email message is sent to each attendee who registers.

To accept or reject registration requests:

1. Log in to your meeting service Web site. For details, see Logging In to Your Meeting Service Web Site.
2. On the navigation bar, click **My WebEx**.

   The My Meetings page appears, showing a list of any meetings that you have scheduled.
3. In the list of meetings, click the meeting topic link for the meeting for which you want accept or reject registration requests.

   The Meeting Information page appears.
4. Click **Attendees**.

   The Registered Attendees page appears, showing a list of attendees who have registered for the meeting.

5 Select the check box for each attendee for whom you want to accept or reject a registration request.
   - To select all attendees currently appearing in the list, click **Select All.**
   - To clear all selections in the current list, click **Clear All.**

6 Opt to approve or reject selected registration requests.
   - Click **Accept** to approve the registration requests for all attendees that you selected
   - Click **Reject** to reject the registration requests for all attendees that you selected.

Tip: You can sort the registered attendees list by clicking the column headings.

You can also open the Registered Attendees page by selecting the meeting on the public Browse Meetings page. Then click **Get Info**> **Attendees**.

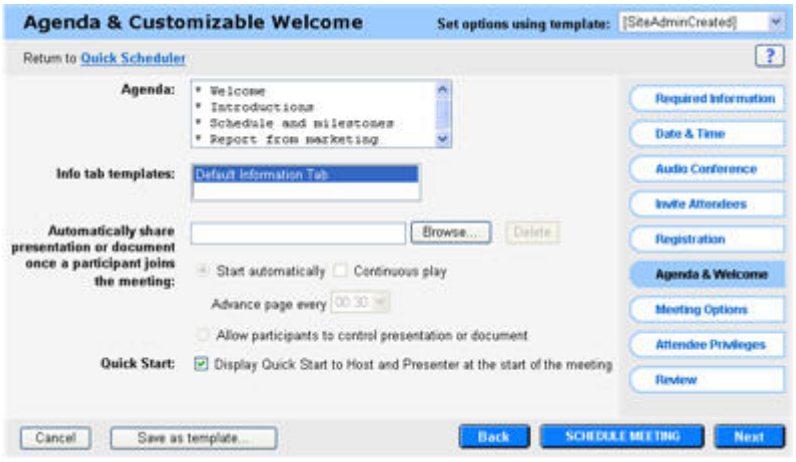
How can I learn about the fields on the Registration page?

Click the Help link in the top right corner of the Registration page, or review *About the Registration page* (on page 67).

About the Agenda & Welcome page

How to access this page

On the navigation bar, click **Host a meeting** > **Schedule a meeting** > **Agenda & Welcome**.



What you can do on this page

- Enter an agenda for your meeting.
- Choose a template for the Info tab in the Meeting window.
- Automatically show a document or presentation to participants once they join the meeting.

Options on this page

Use this option...	To...
Set options using template	Select a template and use the settings saved in that template for this meeting. You can save time by using a template that includes the list of attendees you want to invite, a presentation you want to show before the meeting starts, and other options you have used in a previous meetings and saved as a template. For more details about creating and editing templates, see *Using meeting templates* (on page 87).
Agenda	Set the agenda for the meeting. You can type up to 2500 characters, including spaces and punctuation. The agenda appears on the Meeting Information page for the meeting on your meeting service Web site.
Info tab templates	Lets you choose a template for the Info tab, which appears in the content viewer during the meeting. The Info tab contains information about the meeting, such as the: ▪ Meeting host ▪ Teleconference phone numbers ▪ Host key (if you are the host) **If you are using WebEx Sales Center:**You can choose another template only if your site administrator has provided one or more customized Info tab templates for your meeting service.

Use this option...	To...
Automatically share presentation or document once a participant joins the meeting	Select a presentation or document to share automatically. after a participant joins the meeting. This option is useful if you allow attendees to join the meeting before the host. The file that you select **must**: ▪ Be in the Universal Communications Format (UCF). For information about creating UCF files, refer to the guide, *Getting Started with WebEx Universal* Communications *Toolkit*, which is available on your meeting service Web site. ▪ Reside in your personal folders on your meeting service Web site. You can select a UCF file that already resides in your folders, or upload a new file to your folders while scheduling a meeting.
▪ **Browse**	Opens the Add/Select Presentation page. You can select a UCF presentation or document that resides in your personal folders, or upload a new file to your folders.
▪ **Delete**	Delete the selected presentation or document from the box.
▪ **Start automatically**	Have presentation slides or document pages advance automatically in the content viewer at the time interval you choose. ▪ Select this option **only** if the presentation or document contains multiple slides or pages. ▪ Do not select this option if the presentation or document contains UCF media files. **Continuous play:** Available only if you select **Start automatically**. Specifies that shared presentation or document restarts once it is finished, and continues advancing page automatically. **Advance page every [x] seconds:** Available only if you select **Start automatically**. Lets you select the frequency at which slides or pages advance automatically.
	Allow participants to control file: Let participants navigate the presentation or document independently in their content viewers. The slides or pages do not advance automatically. Select this option if the presentation or document contains only one slide or page, or if it contains any UCF rich media objects, such as audio or video objects.

Use this option...	To...
Quick Start	Select this option to display the Quick Start page to host and presenter at the start of the meeting. If not selected, the Info page displays at the start of the meeting. The Quick Start page provides easy access for sharing a document, application, Web browser or other item with participants.

About the Add/Select Presentation page

How to access this page

On the navigation bar, click **Host a Meeting** >**Schedule a Meeting** >**Agenda & Welcome** > **Browse**

What you can do on this page

- Upload a new Universal Communications Format (UCF) file to your personal folders, and then select it
- Select an UCF presentation or document that already resides in your personal folders

The file that you select plays automatically for a participant once the participant joins the meeting.

Tip: The file that you select must be in the WebEx Universal Communications Format (UCF).

Options on this page

Use this option...	To...
Upload a file to My Folders	Select a UCF presentation or document that resides on your computer, and upload it to your personal folders. To upload a file, under **Select**, select the folder in which you want to upload the file.Click **Browse**, select the file on your computer, and then click **Open**.Click **Upload**.
Select a presentation to share automatically	Select a UCF presentation or document that already resides in your personal folders.
Done	Save your file selection, and then return to the Agenda & Customizable Welcome page

Questions about setting the agenda and welcome message

Can I change how the information on the Info tab displays?

You can choose a template for the **Info** tab, which appears in the content viewer during the meeting. The **Info** tab contains information about the meeting, including the meeting host, teleconference phone numbers, and host key (for the host only).

Note: You can choose another template only if one or more customized **Info** tab templates are available for your meeting service. Your site administrator can add templates for your service.

What is the Quick Start page?

The Quick Start page allows a presenter to quickly display a document, application or other item they want to share during a meeting. If the Quick Start option is selected by the host on the Meeting Agenda & Welcome page, Quick Start is available to participants throughout the meeting by clicking the Quick Start tab in the content viewer.

For more details about any of the actions available from Quick Start, click the Learn More link.

Can I change the meeting agenda or add one after I have set up my meeting

You can easily edit a scheduled meeting. You can edit it from the link in the confirmation email message you received or from your Meeting Center Web site. For detailed instructions, see *Editing a scheduled meeting* (on page 83).

Why share a document before the meeting starts?

When scheduling a meeting, you can select a presentation or document to share automatically in the content viewer once a participant joins the meeting. If the presentation or document contains multiple pages, you can also automatically advance its pages at a specified interval.

You can use this opportunity to share a presentation that informs or entertains participants while they wait for you to start the meeting.

The presentation or document that you select must:

- Be in the Universal Communications Format (UCF). For information about creating UCF files, review the *Getting Started with WebEx* Universal *Communication Toolkit*, available on your Meeting Center Web site; click **Support** > **User Guides** from the Welcome page.
- Reside in your personal folders in the My WebEx area on your Meeting Center Web site. You can select a UCF file that already resides in your folders, or upload a new file to your folders while scheduling a meeting.

Important: If you sharIe a UCF multimedia presentation that includes rich media files-such as audio or video files-follow these guidelines:

- Ensure that each media file is embedded in the presentation file or resides on a publicly accessible Web server. If the presentation contains a link to a media file that resides on your computer, participants cannot view that media file. For more information about creating UCF multimedia presentations, refer to the guide *Getting Started with WebEx Universal Communications Toolkit*, which is available on your Meeting Center Web site.
- Select **Allow participants to control file** on the Agenda and Welcome page. If you do not select this option, the pages or slides in the document or presentation will advance automatically, which may prevent participants from viewing the media files.
- Ensure that each media file is set to play automatically for participants. For more information about setting this option for a UCF media file, refer to the guide *Getting Started with WebEx Universal Communications Toolkit*, which is available on your Meeting Center Web site.

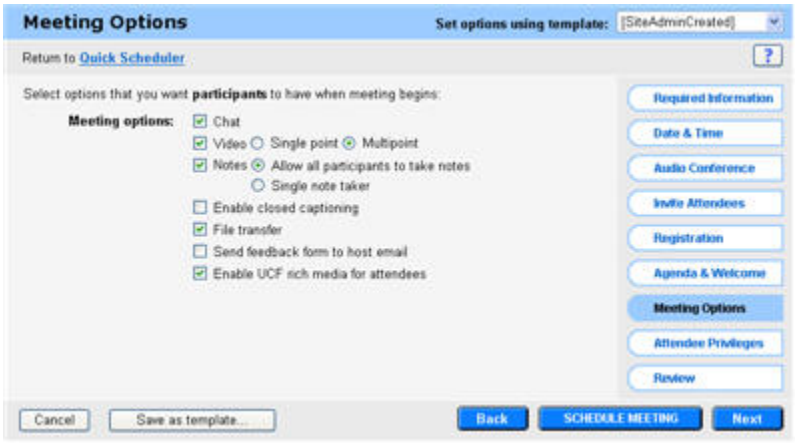
How can I learn about the fields on the Agenda & Welcome page?

Click the **Help** link in the top right corner of the Agenda & Welcome page, or review *About the Agenda & Welcome page* (on page 70).

About the Meeting Options page

How to access this page

On the navigation bar, click **Host a Meeting** > **Schedule a Meeting** > **Meeting Options**



What you can do on this page

- Select which options, such as chat, notes, and video are available during the meeting.

- Allow presenters to transfer files and meeting participants to download these files of the meeting.

  Your site administrator determines whether the Feedback form appears after each meeting. If the form does not appear after a meeting, your site administrator has turned off this option for your meeting service.

- Specify whether attendees can share UCF rich media files.
- Decide whether you want to receive feedback forms that participants fill out at the end

Options on this page

Use this option...	To...
Set options using template	Select a template and use the settings saved in that template for this meeting. You can save time by using a template that includes the list of attendees you want to invite, a presentation you want to show before the meeting starts, and other options you have used in a previous meetings and saved as a template. For more details about creating and editing templates, see *Using meeting templates* (on page 87).
Meeting Options	Select which meeting options are available during the meeting. If an option is not selected, it is unavailable during the meeting. A presenter can turn any option on or off during the meeting
	Chat: Specifies that chat options are available in the Meeting window during the meeting.
	Video: Specifies that video options are available in the Meeting window during the meeting. ▪ **Single-point:** Lets only the presenter send live video during the meeting. ▪ **Multipoint:** Lets the presenter and up to three other participants send live video during the meeting. ▪ **Single-point** and **Multipoint options** appear only if your meeting service Web site has the multipoint video option. To turn on the multipoint video option for your site, please contact WebEx Communications.

Use this option...	To...
	Notes Specifies that note-taking options are available in the Meeting window during the meeting. ▪ **Allow participants to take notes:** Lets all participants take their own notes during the meeting, and save them to their computers. ▪ **Single note taker:** Lets only one participant take notes during the meeting. By default, the host is the note-taker, but can designate another participant as the note-taker during the meeting. A note-taker can publish notes in all participants' Meeting windows at any time during the meeting. The host can send a transcript of the notes to participants at any time.
	Enable closed captioning: Lets one participant-the closed captionist-transcribe notes during the meeting. Closed captioning is useful if hearing-impaired participants are attending the meeting. By default, the host is the closed captionist, but can designate another participant as the closed captionist during the meeting. Meeting Manager publishes closed captions in all participants' Meeting windows once the closed captionist presses the **Enter** key on his or her keyboard. Thus, notes are usually published one line at a time. The host can send a transcript of the closed captions to participants at any time.
	File transfer: Specifies that the presenter can publish files and attendees can download them during a meeting.
	Send feedback form to host: Sends all Feedback forms that any participants fill out to the host's email address. The Feedback form automatically appears on each participant's screen after the meeting ends. **Enable UCF rich media for attendees:** Allows attendees to share Universal Communications Format (UCF) media files during the meeting, either in a UCF multimedia presentation or as standalone UCF media files. A meeting host who is also the presenter can always share UCF media files, whether or not you select this check box.

Note: A presenter can change the default privileges for all attendees or individual attendees at any time during a meeting.

Questions about setting meeting options

Why would I want to include a feedback form?

Once you end a meeting, a feedback form appears in each participant's Web browser. On the form, participants can provide their comments about your meeting or meeting service. You can have the completed feedback forms sent to your email address.

Note: Your site administrator determines whether the feedback form appears after each meeting. If the form does not appear after a meeting, your site administrator has turned off this option for your meeting service.

What are some rules of thumb for sharing UCF media files?

When scheduling a meeting, you can allow attendees to share Universal Communications Format (UCF) media files during the meeting, either in a UCF multimedia presentation or as standalone UCF media files.

You can also prevent attendees from sharing UCF media files during a meeting. If you do so, only the meeting host can share UCF media files when also acting as the presenter.

You may want to prevent attendees from sharing UCF media files, for example, if you intend to allow attendees to share presentations or documents but want to prevent an attendee from inadvertently sharing a very large media file.

Note: The alerts options are applicable only if you select an integrated teleconference on the Teleconference page in the Advanced Scheduler. For more information about setting up an integrated teleconference, see *About the Teleconference Settings page* (on page 58).

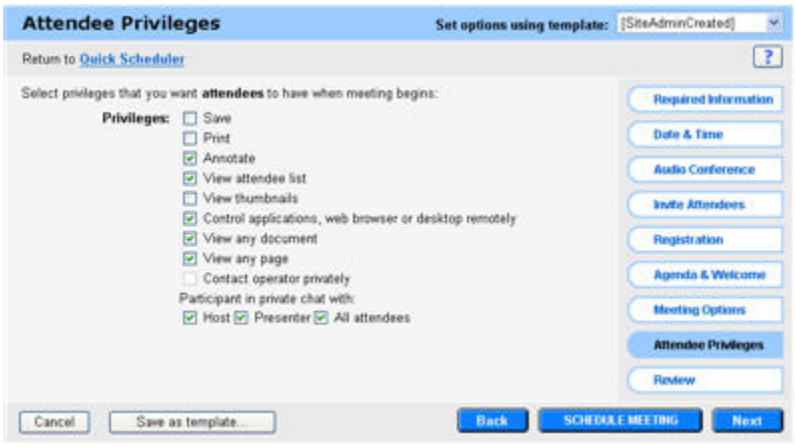
How can I learn about the fields on the Meetings Options page?

Click the **Help** link in the top right corner of the Meeting Options page, or review *About the Meeting Options page* (on page 75).

About the Attendee Privileges page

How to access this page

On the navigation bar, click **Host a meeting** > **Schedule a meeting** > **Attendee Privileges**



What you can do on this page

- Select the meeting privileges that attendees have once the meeting starts.

Note: A presenter can grant any privileges to or remove them from attendees during a meeting

Options on this page

Use this option...	To...
Set options using template	Select a template and use the settings saved in that template for this meeting. You can save time by using a template that includes the list of attendees you want to invite, a presentation you want to show before the meeting starts, and other options you have used in a previous meetings and saved as a template. For more details about creating and editing templates, see *Using meeting templates* (on page 87).
Privileges	Select privileges that you want attendees to have when meeting begins.

Use this option...	To...
▪ **Save**	Save any shared documents, presentations, or whiteboards that appear in their content viewers.
▪ **Print**	Print any shared documents, presentations, or whiteboards that appear in their content viewers.
▪ **Annotate**	Annotate any shared documents or presentations, or write and draw on shared whiteboards that appear in their content viewers, using the toolbar that appears above the viewer. An attendee's annotations are visible to all participants.
▪ **View participant list**	View the participant list on the Participants panel.
▪ **View thumbnails**	Display miniatures of any pages, slides, or whiteboards in any document, presentation, or whiteboard that appear in their content viewers. However, attendees with this privilege cannot display a miniature at full size unless they also have the View any page privilege.
▪ **Control applications, Web browser, or desktop remotely**	Request that the presenter grant them remote control of a shared application, Web browser, or desktop.
▪ **View any document**	View any document, presentation, or whiteboard that appears in the content viewer, and navigate to any pages or slides in documents or presentations.
▪ **View any page**	View any pages, slides, or whiteboards that appear in their content viewers. This privilege allows attendees to navigate independently through pages, slides, or whiteboards
▪ **Contact operator privately**	Dial 00 at any time during a teleconference to contact the operator for your teleconferencing service. Available only if your site includes the private operator option.
▪ **Participate in private chat with:**	Send private chat messages to another participant. Private chat messages appear only in the recipient's Chat viewer. **Host:** Chat privately with the meeting host. **Presenter**: Chat privately with only the presenter. **All attendees:** Chat privately with any other attendee.

Questions about attendee privileges

Besides the host, who can grant and remove attendee privileges?

A presenter can grant any privileges to or remove them from attendees during a meeting.

Can I change attendee privileges during a meeting?

Yes, you can. On the Meeting menu, choose Attendees Privileges. Make any changes to the privileges you set when you scheduled the meeting.

How can I learn about the fields on the Attendee Privileges page?

Click the Help link in the top right corner of the Attendee Privileges page, or review *About the Attendee Privileges Page* (on page 78).

About the Review page

How to access this page

On the navigation bar, click **Host a Meeting** > **Schedule a Meeting** > **Review**

What you can do on this page

- Review all the information you've entered on each page of the Advanced Scheduler.
- If you want to make any changes, return to the page where you entered the information and enter new information.
- Rather than using the settings and options you have just selected in the scheduler, replace these setting with those in one of the meeting templates.

  For more details about creating and editing templates, see *Using meeting templates* (on page 87)

  When you have finished making changes, click **Schedule** or **Start**.

Managing and maintaining your scheduled meetings

You can easily invite more participants to a scheduled meeting, change the day or time, or even add the meeting to your calendar program.

If you want to...	See...
add a scheduled meeting to your calendar	*Adding a scheduled meeting to your calendar program* (on page 82)
make changes to a scheduled meeting	*Editing a scheduled meeting* (on page 83)
start a scheduled meeting	*Starting a scheduled meeting* (on page 84)
cancel a scheduled meeting	*Canceling a scheduled meeting* (on page 86)

Adding a scheduled meeting to your calendar program

Once you schedule a meeting, you can add the meeting to your calendar program, such as Microsoft Outlook. This option is applicable only if your calendar program supports the *iCalendar* standard, a common format for exchanging calendaring and scheduling information across the Internet.

To add a scheduled meeting to your calendar:

1 Do *one* of these tasks, as appropriate:
- On the Meeting Scheduled page, click **Add to My Calendar**.
- On the Meeting Updated page, click **Update My Calendar**.
- On the Meeting Information page for the meeting, click **Add to My Calendar**.
- In the confirmation email message that you receive once you schedule or edit a meeting, click the link to add the meeting to your calendar.

A meeting item opens in your calendar program.

2 Select the option to accept the meeting request. For example, in Outlook, click **Accept** to add the meetingitem to your calendar.

Note:
- If you cancel a meeting, the Meeting Deleted confirmation page and the confirmation email message that you receive contains an option that lets you remove the meeting from your calendar program.
- If you invite attendees to a meeting, the invitation email message that they receive contains an option to add the meeting to their calendar programs.

Editing a scheduled meeting

Once you schedule a meeting, you can make changes to it at any time before you start it-including its starting time, topic, password, agenda, attendee list, and so on.

If you update any information about a meeting, including adding or removing attendees, you can choose to send attendees a new invitation email message that informs them that you have modified information about the meeting. Attendees whom you removed from the attendee list receive an email message informing them that you have retracted their invitations.

You can modify a meeting from the confirmation email message that you received after you scheduled the meeting or from your meeting list in My WebEx.

To edit a meeting from the confirmation email message:

1. Open your confirmation email message, and then click the link.

   If you are not already logged in to your Meeting Center Web site, the Log In page appears.

2. If the Log In page appears, provide your account user name and password, and then click **Log In**.

   The Meeting Information page appears.

3. Click **Edit**.

4. Modify the meeting. For more information about the options that you can modify, see Using the Advanced Scheduler.

5. To save your changes to the meeting, click **Save**.

   If you invited attendees, a message appears, asking you whether you want to send an updated email invitation to attendees.

6. If a message box appears, click the appropriate update option, and then click **OK**.

   The Meeting Updated page appears.

   You receive a confirmation email message that includes information about the changes that you made to the meeting.

7. Optional. If you added the meeting to your calendar program, such as Microsoft Outlook, on the Meeting Updated page, click **Update My Calendar**.

To edit a scheduled meeting from your meeting list on your Meeting Center Web site:

1. Log in to your Meeting Center Web site.

2. On the navigation bar, click **My WebEx**.

   The My Meetings page appears, displays each meeting that you have scheduled.

3 In the meeting list, under **Topic**, click the topic for the meeting.

4 Click **Edit**.

5 Modify the meeting. For more information about the options that you can modify, see Using the Advanced Scheduler.

6 Click **Save**.

If you invited attendees, a message appears, asking you whether you want to send an updated email invitation to attendees.

7 If a message box appears, click the appropriate update option, and then click **OK**.

If you click **Cancel** in the message box, the meeting is not updated.

The Meeting Updated page appears. You receive a confirmation email message that includes information about the changes that you made to the meeting.

8 Optional. If you added the meeting to your calendar program, such as Microsoft Outlook, in the confirmation email message, click **Update My Calendar**.

Starting a scheduled meeting

A meeting does not start automatically at the scheduled time. If, when scheduling the meeting, you did not select the option that allows participants to join the meeting before the host, you must start the meeting before participants can join it.

After you schedule a meeting, you receive a confirmation email message that includes a link that you can click to start the meeting. Or, you can start the meeting from your meeting list in My WebEx.

To start a meeting from the confirmation email message:

1 Open your confirmation email message, and then click the link.

If you are not already logged in to your Meeting Center Web site, the Log In page appears.

2 If the Log In page appears, provide your account user name and password, and then click **Log In.**

The Meeting Information page appears.

3 Click one of the following:

- **Start Now**. Appears if the meeting is not in progress.
- **Join Now**. Appears if you allowed participants to join the meeting before its starting time and participants have already joined the meeting.

The Meeting window appears.

To start a scheduled meeting from your meeting list on your Meeting Center Web site:

1. Log in to your Meeting Center Web site.
2. On the navigation bar, click **My WebEx.**

   The My Meetings page appears, displaying a list of each meeting that you have scheduled.
3. In the meeting list, under **Status**, click one of the following:
   - **Start**. Appears if the meeting is not in progress.
   - **Join Now**. Appears if you allowed participants to join the meeting before its starting time and participants have already joined the meeting.

The Meeting window appears.

Starting a meeting from your iPhone

A meeting does not start automatically at the scheduled time. If, when scheduling the meeting, you did not select the option that allows participants to join the meeting before the host, you must start the meeting before participants can join it.

Note: To start a WebEx meeting from your iPhone, you must have set up your WebEx account from the Profile page in your iPhone application.

To start a meeting from an email invitation link:

In your email invitation, tap the meeting link.

The WebEx Meeting Center application launches.

To start a meeting from your My Meetings page:

1. Tap the meeting you want to start
2. On the next page, tap on the **Join/Start** button.

The WebEx Meeting Center application launches.

For detailed information about all aspects of using your iPhone to start or attend meetings, visit our *website* http://webex.com/iphonesupport.html.

Canceling a scheduled meeting

You can cancel any meeting that you have scheduled. Once you cancel a meeting, you can choose to send a cancellation email message to all attendees whom you invited to the meeting. Canceling a meeting deletes it from your personal meeting list.

You can cancel a meeting from the confirmation email message that you received after you scheduled the meeting or from your meeting list in My WebEx.

To cancel a meeting from a confirmation email message:

1. Open your email confirmation message, and then click the link.

   If you are not already logged in to your Meeting Center Web site, the Log In page appears.

2. If the Log In page appears, provide your account user name and password, and then click **Log In**.

   The Meeting Information page appears.

3. Click **Delete**.

   If you invited attendees, a message appears, asking you whether you want to send a cancellation email message to all attendees whom you invited to the meeting.

4. In the message box, click **Yes** or **No**, as appropriate.

   If you click **Cancel** in the message box, the meeting is not canceled.

   The Meeting Deleted page appears.

5. Optional. If you added the meeting to your calendar program, such as Microsoft Outlook, on the Meeting Deleted page, click **Remove From My Calendar** to remove the meeting from your calendar.

To cancel a scheduled meeting from your meeting list on your Meeting Center Web site:

1. Log in to your Meeting Center Web site.

2. On the navigation bar, click **My WebEx.**

   The My Meetings page appears, showing your scheduled meeting list.

3. In the meeting list, under **Topic,** click the topic for the meeting.

4. Click **Delete**.

   If you invited attendees, a message appears, asking you whether you want to send a cancellation email message to all attendees whom you invited to the meeting.

5. In the message box, click **Yes** or **No**, as appropriate.

   If you click **Cancel** in the message box, the meeting is not canceled.

   You receive a cancellation confirmation email message.

6 Optional. If you added the meeting to your calendar program, such as Microsoft Outlook, in the confirmation email message, click the link to remove the meeting from your calendar.

Saving time when scheduling a meeting

If you want to...	See...
use a template with preset options when scheduling your meeting	*Using an existing meeting template for scheduling a meeting* (on page 88)
use a template with preset options and save your changes to the template	*Using an existing meeting template and overwriting the template settings* (on page 89)
use a template with preset options and save the changes in a new template	*Using an existing meeting template and saving the changes in a new template* (on page 90)
set up a recurring meeting	*Setting up a recurring meeting* (on page 91)

Using meeting templates

If you meet with the same group of people and often schedule a meeting with the same tracking codes, audio settings and other meeting options, you can save these settings in a template. When you set up the first meeting, you can save your settings in a template. Later, when it is time to schedule another meeting, you can select that template from any page on the Quick Scheduler or Advanced Scheduler.

You have three ways to use an existing meeting template:

- Use the template, without saving any changes to it

  You can use the template as is or make changes to the settings without saving these changes to the template itself. For details, see *Using an existing meeting template for scheduling a meeting* (on page 88).

- Make changes to the template settings and save the changes in the template

  You can save these changes in the template, if you want to make permanent changes to the template. For details, see *Using an existing meeting template and overwriting the template settings* (on page 89).

- Make changes to the template settings and save them in a new template

You can make changes to the template as you schedule your meeting. Then save your changes in the template, if you want to make a permanent change to the template.

For details, see *Using an existing meeting template and saving the changes in a new template* (on page 90).

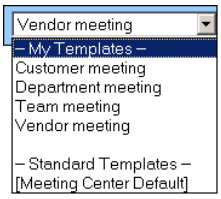
Using an existing template for scheduling

You can use the template without making changes to any details, or you can make changes on any page in the scheduler.

1. Log in to your Meeting Center Web site.
2. On the navigation bar, expand **Host a meeting** to view a list of links.
3. Click **Schedule a meeting**.

   The meeting scheduler appears.
4. Select the template you want to use in the **Set options using template** drop-down list.

   Look for the list on any title bar in the Quick Scheduler or Advanced Scheduler.



These templates are available. You can select one from this list and use it to quickly schedule your meeting

The template in brackets is the default template provided by your site administrator.

5. Optional. Make changes to the settings on any page.

   For instance, you can add or remove attendees or show a new presentation as attendees join the meeting. Just go to the page in the scheduler that you want to change.
6. Start or schedule the meeting:
   - If the meeting's starting time is the current time, click **Start** to start the meeting.
   - If the meeting's starting time is after the current time, click **Schedule**.

   The Meeting Scheduled page appears, confirming that the meeting is scheduled. You also receive a confirmation email message that includes information about the scheduled meeting.

Using an existing meeting template and overwriting the template settings

You can open an existing meeting template and change the settings. You can save your changes to the template.

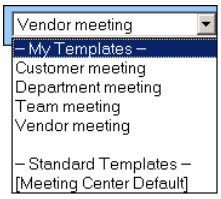
1 Log in to your Meeting Center Web site.

2 On the navigation bar, expand **Host a meeting** to view a list of links.

3 Click **Schedule a meeting.**

The meeting scheduler page appears.

4 Select the template you want to use in the **Set options using template** drop-down list.



These templates are available. You can select one from this list and use it to quickly schedule your meeting.

The template in brackets is the default template provided by your site administrator.

5 Make changes to the details on any page.

For example, you can add or remove attendees, change the meeting time, add a multimedia document to display before the meeting starts. For details about fields on each page, see *Page-by-page guide to the Advanced Scheduler* (on page 50).

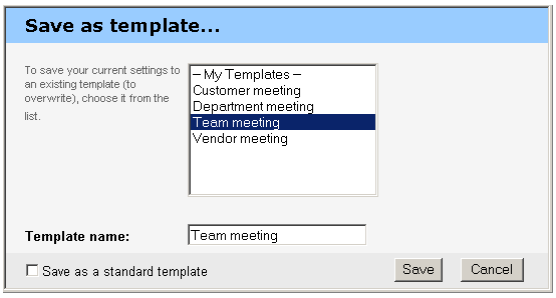
6 Click **Save as Template.**

You see a list of templates you can assign these new settings to.

7 To update an existing meeting template with your changes, select the template you want to change and click **Save**.

A message box appears, asking if you want to replace the template you have selected with the edited template.

8 To save your changes in the template, click **OK**.



Type a name for this new version of the template here.

Then click Save.

Note: You have not changed the original template.

Using an existing meeting template and saving the changes in a new template

You may host a meeting series with the same agenda, but different attendees. To save time, you can reuse the settings in a template, make changes (such as adding or removing attendees) and then save the updates in a new template.

Find the existing meeting template with similar settings. You can save the changes in a new template.

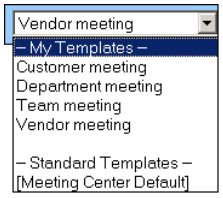
1 Log in to your Meeting Center Web site.

2 On the navigation bar, expand **Host a meeting** to view a list of links.

3 Click **Schedule a meeting**.

The meeting scheduler appears.

4 Select the template you want to use in the **Set options using template** drop-down list.

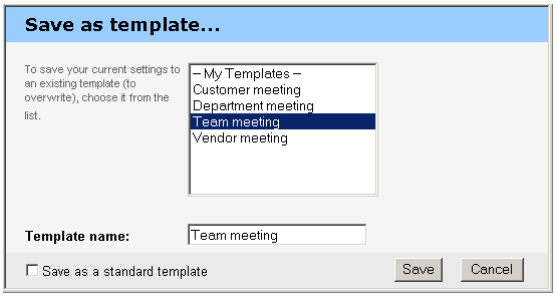


5 Make changes to the details on any page.

For example, you can add or remove attendees, change the meeting time, add a multimedia document to display before the meeting starts. For details about fields on each page, see *Page-by-page guide to the Advanced Scheduler* (on page 50).

6 Click **Save as Template.**

7 In the **Template Name** box, type a name for this new template.



8 Click **Save**.

Setting up a recurring meeting

For a meeting that occurs on a regular basis, such as a monthly company meeting or weekly status meeting, you can set up a recurring meeting. You set up the meeting one time and include the email addresses of attendees, the teleconferencing details, the time and interval (for instance, daily, weekly, or monthly). You send out one invitation for the entire series.

To set up a recurring meeting:

1. Log in to your Meeting Center Web site.
2. On the navigation bar, expand **Host a meeting** to view a list of links.
3. Click **Schedule a meeting**.

   The Schedule a meeting Wizard appears, showing the Required Information page.
4. Click **Date & Time**.

   Set the date and time for the meeting. Review the information below about the options for a recurring meeting.
5. Add other details about your recurring meeting. For details information about the other pages in the Advanced Scheduler, see *Page-by-page guide to the Advanced Scheduler* (on page 50).
6. When you have finished scheduling your meeting, click **Schedule** or **Start**.

Options for setting up a recurring meeting

Option	Description
Daily	Repeats the meeting every day until the ending date that you select. ▪ **Every [x] days:** Repeats the meeting after the specified number of days pass. ▪ **Every weekday:** Repeats the meeting each day, from Monday to Friday. ▪ **Weekly:** Repeats the meeting every week until the ending date that you select. ▪ **Sunday - Saturday:** Specifies the day on which the meeting repeats every week. You can select one or more days.
Monthly	Repeats the meeting every month until the ending date that you select. ▪ **Day [x] of every [x] months:** Specifies the specific day of the month on which to repeat the meeting, and the number of months that pass before the meeting repeats. ▪ **[x] [x] of every [x] months:** Specifies the specific week and day of the week on which to repeat the meeting, and the number of months that pass before the meeting repeats.

Option	Description
Yearly	Repeats the meeting every year until the ending date that you select. ▪ **Every [month] [date]:** Specifies the specific month and date on which to repeat the meeting each year. ▪ **[x] [day] of [month]:** Specifies the specific week, day of the week, and month on which to repeat the meeting each year
Ending	▪ **No end date:** Repeats the meeting indefinitely. That is, the meeting recurs until you cancel it. ▪ **Ending:** Specifies the last day on which the meeting recurs. You can select the month, day, and year in the drop-down lists. Or, you can click Calendar icon, and then select a date. **After [x] meetings:** Specifies the number in the meeting series after which the meeting stops recurring.

Allowing another user to schedule meetings for you

You can grant permission to one or more Meeting Center users to schedule meetings on your behalf. A user to whom you grant permission to schedule meetings must have an account on your Meeting Center Web site.

Once a user schedules a meeting for you, the meeting appears in your list of meetings on your My Meetings page. You can then start the meeting and host it as you normally do when you schedule meetings yourself.

To allow another user to schedule meetings for you:

1. Log in to your Meeting Center Web site.
2. On the navigation bar, click **My WebEx**.
3. Click **My Profile**.

   The My Profile page appears.
4. Under **Session Options**, do *either* or *both* of the following:
   - In the **Scheduling permission** box, type the email addresses of the users to whom you want to grant scheduling permission. Separate multiple addresses with either a comma or semicolon.
   - Click **Select From Host List** to select users from a list of all users who have accounts on your Meeting Center Web site.
5. Click **Update**.

About the Meeting Scheduled page (for meeting hosts)

This confirmation page appears after you have scheduled a meeting successfully.

What you can do on this page

- Add this meeting to your meeting calendar (MS Outlook or Lotus Notes)
- Edit the details about the meeting you have just scheduled

Click this button...	To...
	Add this meeting to your calendar program (MS Outlook or Lotus Notes only).
	Make changes to the meeting you have just scheduled. For example, you can change the day and time or invite additional attendees

About the Meeting Information page (for meeting hosts)

This page provides the details about a meeting you have scheduled.

What you can do on this page

- Review the date, time, duration, and other helpful information about the meeting
- Edit the details about the meeting you have just scheduled
- Start the meeting
- Add the meeting to your calendar, if you haven't already done so

Click this button...	To...
Start Now	Start this meeting immediately. Appears only if the meeting is not yet in progress.
Edit	Edit the details about this meeting. For example, you can add attendees, change the agenda, change the date, time, and duration.
Delete	Cancel this meeting
Attendees	View the list of registered attendees. Appears only if the meeting requires attendees to register.
Agenda	Review the meeting agenda. To edit or add an agenda, click Edit and then go to the Edit and Customizable Welcome page.
Add to My Calendar	Add this meeting to the calendar program, such as Microsoft Outlook. To use this feature, your calendar program must conform with the iCalendar standard, a format used widely across the Internet for exchanging calendar information.
Go Back	Return to the meeting calendar

About the Meeting Information page (for attendees)

This page provides the details about a meeting you have scheduled.

What you can do on this page

- Review the date, time, duration, and other helpful information about the meeting
- Add the meeting to your calendar, if you haven't already done so

Click this button...	To...
Join Now	Join this meeting. If this meeting requires you to register, the registration form for this meeting appears. Appears only if the host has started this meeting.
Agenda	Review the meeting agenda
Add to My Calendar	Add this meeting to the calendar program, such as Microsoft Outlook. To use this feature, your calendar program must conform with the iCalendar standard, a format used widely across the Internet for exchanging calendar information.
Go Back	Return to the meeting calendar

About the Meeting Updated page

This confirmation page displays after you have updated a meeting successfully.

What you can do on this page

- Add this meeting to your meeting calendar (MS Outlook or Lotus Notes)
- Make additional changes to the meeting you have just updated

Click this button...	To...
Update My Calendar	Add this updated meeting to your calendar program (MS Outlook or Lotus Notes only).
Edit	Make changes to the meeting you have just updated. For example, you can change the day and time or invite additional attendees

5

Scheduling an Audio Only Meeting

If you want to...	See...
Schedule an Audio Only meeting	*Setting up an Audio Only meeting* (on page 97)
Make changes to the meeting you have scheduled	*Editing an Audio Only meeting* (on page 100)
Start your Audio Only meeting	*Managing and maintaining your scheduled meetings* (on page 99)
Cancel your Audio Only meeting	*Canceling an Audio Only meeting* (on page 101)

About Audio Only meetings

If you do not need to share a presentation, document, or application with meeting attendees, you can set up an Audio Only meeting. As in any teleconference, your phone is the only means of communicating with attendees; no chatting or drawing on the whiteboard.

When you invite attendees, you assign them speaking privileges, so you control who can speak.

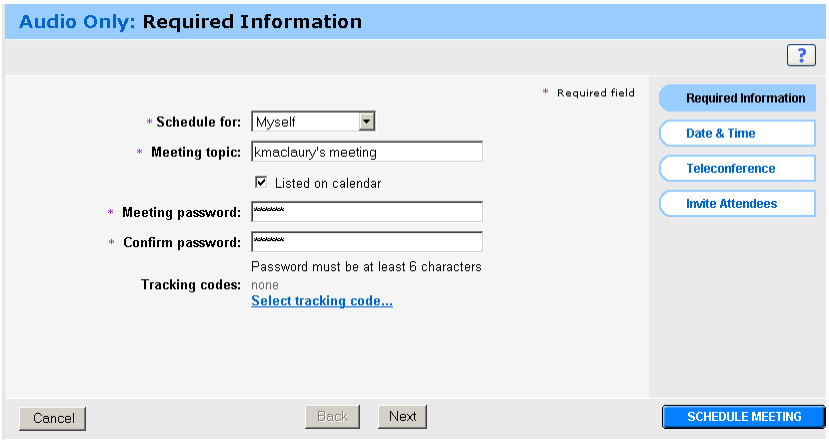
Setting up an Audio Only meeting

1. Log in to your Meeting Center Web site.
2. On the left navigation bar, click **Host a meeting**> **Audio Only**.
   The Audio Only Scheduler displays.

3 On the **Required Information**. page, enter the requested information.

You can choose other options, such as removing this meeting from your meeting calendar after the meeting is over.

For an overview of this page and the information requested, click the **Help** button in the upper-right corner of the page.



4 Schedule your meeting now, or add more details.

- To schedule your meeting with these details, click **Schedule Meeting**
- To add more options, click **Next** or click a link to another page in the scheduler. After you have added the details you need, click **Schedule Meeting**.

Starting an Audio Only meeting

Meetings do not start automatically at scheduled times. To start a Audio Only meeting, dial the number listed in the confirmation email or on the Audio Only Meeting Information page.

To access the Audio Only Meeting Information page:

1 Log in to your Meeting Center Web site.

2 On the navigation bar, click **My WebEx**.

The My Meetings page appears, showing a list of any meetings that you have scheduled.

3 In the list of meetings, click the Topic or Display Info link for your Audio Only meeting.

The Audio Only Meeting Information page displays.

Under Teleconference, look for the valid phone number or numbers for your teleconference. You'll also find the meeting number, password, and host key.

Managing and maintaining your scheduled meetings

If you want to...	See...
add a scheduled meeting to your calendar	*Adding a scheduled meeting to your calendar program* (on page 99)
make changes to a scheduled meeting	*Editing an Audio Only meeting* (on page 100)
start a scheduled meeting	*Managing and maintaining your scheduled meetings* (on page 99)
cancel a scheduled meeting	*Canceling an Audio Only meeting* (on page 101)

Adding a scheduled meeting to your calendar program

Once you schedule a meeting, you can add the meeting to your calendar program, such as Microsoft Outlook. This option is applicable only if your calendar program supports the *iCalendar* standard, a common format for exchanging calendaring and scheduling information across the Internet.

To add a scheduled meeting to your calendar

1 Choose either method:
- On the Audio Only Meeting Information page for the meeting, click **Add to My Calendar**.
- In the confirmation email message that you receive once you schedule or edit a meeting, click the link to add the meeting to your calendar.

A a Meeting item opens in your calendar program.

2 Select the option to accept the meeting request. For example, in Outlook, click **Accept** to add the meeting item to your calendar.

Note:
- If you cancel a meeting, the Meeting Deleted confirmation page and the confirmation email message that you receive contains an option that lets you remove the meeting from your calendar program.
- If you invite attendees to a meeting, the invitation email message that they receive contains an option to add the meeting to their calendar programs.

Editing an Audio Only meeting

Once you schedule a meeting, you can make changes to it at any time before you start it-including its starting time, topic, password, agenda, attendee list, and so on.

If you update any information about a meeting, including adding or removing attendees, you can choose to send attendees a new invitation email message containing the new details about the meeting. Attendees removed from the attendee list receive an email message letting them know that they are no longer asked to attend.

If you are logged in, you can edit meeting details from the confirmation email message that you received after you scheduled the meeting or from your list of meetings in My WebEx.

To edit a meeting from the confirmation email message:

1. Open your confirmation email message, and then click the link to view your meeting information.

   The Audio Only Meeting Information page appears.

2. Click **Edit**.

3. Make changes to the meeting details.

   For details about the information requested on any page, click the **Help** button in the upper-right corner of the page.

4. To save your changes to the meeting, click **Save**.

   If you invited attendees, a message appears, asking you whether you want to send an updated email invitation to attendees.

5. If a message box appears, click the appropriate update option, and then click **OK**.

   The Audio Only Meeting Information page appears.

   You receive a confirmation email message that includes information about the changes that you made to the meeting.

6. Optional. If you added the meeting to your calendar program, such as Microsoft Outlook, on the Meeting Updated page, click **Add to My Calendar**.

To edit a scheduled meeting from your list of meetings on your Meeting Center Web site:

1. Log in to your Meeting Center Web site.

2. On the navigation bar, click **My WebEx**.

   The My Meetings page appears, showing a list of any meetings that you have scheduled.

3 In the list of meetings, under **Topic**, click the topic for the meeting.

4 Click **Edit**.

5 Make changes to the meeting details.

For details about the options on each page, click the Help button in the upper-right corner of the page.

6 Click **Save**.

If you invited attendees, a message appears, asking you whether you want to send an updated email invitation to attendees.

7 If a message box appears, click the appropriate update option, and then click **OK**.

If you click **Cancel** in the message box, the meeting is not updated.

8 Optional. If you added the meeting to your calendar program, such as Microsoft Outlook, in the confirmation email message, click **Update My Calendar**.

Canceling an Audio Only meeting

You can cancel any Audio Only meeting you have scheduled. Once you cancel an Audio Only meeting, you can choose to send a cancellation email message to all attendees whom you invited to the meeting. The meeting is removed automatically from your list of meetings in My WebEx.

If you are logged in, you can cancel an Audio Only meeting from the confirmation email message that you received after you scheduled the meeting or from your list of meetings in My WebEx.

To cancel an Audio Only meeting from a confirmation email message:

1 Open your confirmation email message, and then click the link to view your meeting information.

The Audio Only Meeting Information page appears.

2 Click **Delete**.

If you invited attendees, a message appears, asking you whether you want to send a cancellation email message to all attendees whom you invited to the meeting.

3 In the message box, click **Yes** or **No**, as appropriate.

If you click **Cancel** in the message box, the meeting is not canceled.

The Meeting Deleted page appears.

4 Optional. If you added the meeting to your calendar program, such as Microsoft Outlook, on the Meeting Deleted page, click **Remove From My Calendar** to remove the meeting from your calendar.

To cancel a scheduled meeting from your list of meeting on your Meeting Center Web site:

1 Log in to your Meeting Center Web site.

2 On the navigation bar, click **My WebEx.**

The My Meetings page appears, showing a list of any meetings that you have scheduled.

3 In the list of meetings, under **Topic,** click the topic for your Audio Only meeting.

4 Click **Delete**.

If you invited attendees, a message appears, asking you whether you want to send a cancellation email message to all attendees whom you invited to the meeting.

5 In the message box, click **Yes** or **No**, as appropriate.

If you click **Cancel** in the message box, the meeting is not canceled.

You receive a cancellation confirmation email message.

6 Optional. If you added the meeting to your calendar program, such as Microsoft Outlook, on the Meeting Deleted page, click **Remove From My Calendar** to remove the meeting from your calendar.

About the Required Information page

How to access this page

On the navigation bar, click **Host a Meeting> Audio Only.**

What you can do on this page

- Specify whether you are setting up an Audio Only meeting on someone's behalf and the email address of that person.

  You can select the hosts you want to include in the Schedule for drop-down list from the list of hosts available in the Profiles area of My WebEx.
- Define a topic for the Audio Only meeting.
- Specify whether this Audio Only meeting is listed on the meeting calendar.
- Set the meeting password, if required.
- Select tracking codes, if your administrator has set them up.

Options on this page

Use this option...	To...
Schedule for	Schedule an Audio Only meeting on someone else's behalf. Select that person's name in the drop-down list. You see this option if you have permission to perform this task for at least one other user and only after that user has granted you permission, by using the Scheduling permission option on his or her My Profile page
Meeting topic	Enter the topic or a name for the meeting.
Listed on calendar	List this Audio Only meeting on the meeting calendar. To enhance meeting security, you can opt not to list it on the meeting calendar. Just remove the check mark from this option to: ▪ Hide information about this Audio Only meeting, such as its host, topic, and starting time. ▪ Help prevent unauthorized access to the meeting.
Meeting password **Confirm password**	Require participants to enter the password you specify here to view details about this meeting or join it. Your site may require that all passwords comply with security criteria, such as a minimum length and a minimum number of letters, numbers or special characters. A password: ▪ Can contain a maximum of 16 characters. ▪ Cannot contain spaces or any of the following characters: \ ` " / & < > == [ ] Each participant that you invite to your Audio Only meeting receives an invitation email message that includes the password, unless you specify that passwords do not appear in email invitations.
Tracking codes	Identify your department, project, or other information that your organization wants to associate with your meetings. Tracking codes can be optional or required, depending on how your site administrator set them up. If your site administrator requires you to select a code from a predefined list, a list of codes

Use this option...	To...
	appears. Select a code from the list on the left. Then do one of the following in the box on the right: ▪ If a list of codes appears, select a code from the list. ▪ Type a code in the box.

Questions about required information for setting up an Audio Only meeting

Why set up an unlisted meeting?

You can prevent a scheduled Audio Only meeting from appearing on the meeting calendar and any other publicly accessible pages on your Meeting Center Web site, by specifying that the meeting is unlisted. Visitors to these public pages cannot view details about an unlisted meeting, such as its host, topic, starting time, and helps prevent unauthorized access to your meeting.

To join an unlisted meeting, a participant must provide a unique meeting number.

If you invite a participant to an unlisted Audio Only meeting, the participant receives an invitation email message that includes complete instructions for joining the meeting—including the meeting number.

What are tracking codes?

Your site administrator can specify that tracking code options appear in the Schedule a Meeting Wizard. Tracking codes may identify your department, project, or other information that your organization wants to associate with your meetings. Tracking codes can be optional or required, depending on how your site administrator set them up.

About the Date & Time page

How to access this page

On the navigation bar, click **Host a Meeting** > **Audio Only** > **Date & Time**.

What you can do on this page

- Set the date and time for this Audio Only meeting.
- Set the duration for this Audio Only meeting.

- Select the number of minutes before the meeting you want to receive a reminder email message.
- Set a recurrence pattern for this meeting.

Options on this page

Use this option...	To...
Meeting date	Set the date you want the meeting to occur. Select the month, day, and year in the drop-down lists. Or, you can click the **Calendar** icon, and then select a date.
Meeting time	Specify the meeting's starting time and the time zone. To specify another time zone, click the time zone link. The time zone you specify does not affect the time zone setting for the meeting calendar on the Browse Meetings page. You and each attendee can specify the time zone for your view of the calendar independently, using the **Your time zone** option on the Preferences page. To access this page, on the navigation bar, click **Set Up > Preferences**.
Estimated duration	Enter the length of time you think the meeting will last. The meeting does not end automatically after the duration that you specify.
Email reminder	Set the number of minutes before the meeting's scheduled starting time at which you want to receive a reminder email message. If you do not want to receive a reminder, in the drop-down list, select **None**.
Recurrence	Set the recurrence pattern for this meeting. **None**: Specifies that the meeting does not recur **Daily**: Repeats the meeting every day until the ending date that you specify. ▪ **Every [x] days**: Repeats the meeting after the specified number of days pass. ▪ **Every weekday**: Repeats the meeting each day, from Monday to Friday. **Weekly**: Repeats the meeting after a specified number of weeks until the ending date that you select. ▪ **Every [x] week(s) on:** Specifies the day of the week on which to repeat the meeting and the number of weeks that must pass before the meeting repeats. ▪ **Sunday - Saturday**: Specifies the day on

Use this option...	To...
	which the meeting repeats every week. You can select one or more days. **Monthly**: Repeats the meeting every month until the ending date that you specify. ▪ **Day [x] of every [x] months**: Specifies the specific day of the month on which to repeat the meeting, and the number of months that pass before the meeting repeats. ▪ **[x] [x] of every [x] months**: Specifies the specific week and day of the week on which to repeat the meeting, and the number of months that pass before the meeting repeats. **Ending**: ▪ **No end date**: Repeats the meeting indefinitely. That is, the meeting recurs until you cancel it. ▪ **Ending**: Specifies the last day on which the meeting recurs. To specify a date, you can select the month, day, and year in the drop-down lists. Or, you can click Calendar icon, and then select a date. **After [x] meetings**: Specifies the number of meetings after which the meeting stops recurring.

Questions about setting the date and time for an Audio Only meeting

Does the meeting end automatically at the time I set?

You can specify the time at which a scheduled Audio Only meeting starts and the estimated duration. This estimate provides participants with the information they need to reserve the appropriate length of time in their schedules. The meeting does not end automatically after the duration that you specify.

About the Teleconference Settings page

How to access this page

On the left navigation bar, click **Host a meeting** > **Audio Only**>**Teleconference**.

What you can do on this page

Select the teleconference settings for your Audio Only meeting.

Options on this page

Use this option...	To...
Teleconference	Select the type of conference account you would like to use: **Personal Conference Number**: Displays the Personal Conference Number (PCN) accounts and numbers you have set up in the My Audio area of My WebEx. Select the account you want to use for your meeting. A maximum of three accounts displays. Click Edit to make changes, such as updating the subscriber or attendee access code. If you have not yet set up any accounts, click Create Personal Conference Number to get started. This option is not available for Cisco Unified MeetingPlace users. **Request Conference Number:** Sends a request to have the teleconference server generate a unique account number that expires after you end the meeting. **Note:**This option is not available for Cisco Unified MeetingPlace users. **Other teleconference service:** If you are using your private teleconferencing service, provides space for you to type instructions for joining this Audio Only meeting. Instructions for any teleconference option that you select automatically appear: ▪ On the Meeting Information page on your site, which participants can view before you start the meeting. ▪ In invitation email messages **Cisco Unified MeetingPlace audio conferencing**: Specifies that your meeting is an integrated audio conference. Instructions for your audio conference normally

Use this option...	To...
	appear: ▪ On the Meeting Information page for your site. Participants can view the instruction here before the meeting starts. ▪ In invitation email messages
Entry & exit tone	Select the sound you would like all participants to hear when an attendee joins or leaves the meeting: ▪ **Beep**: A simple tone plays. ▪ **Announce name**: Upon joining the meeting, a participant records his or her name, which is then played in the meeting. ▪ **No Tone**: No alert plays.

Questions about teleconference settings

How can I update, remove, or add my Personal Conference Number (PCN) accounts?

You can make changes to personal conference settings in the My Audio area of My WebEx . Log in to your Meeting Center Web site. On the navigation bar, click My WebEx. Then click My Audio. Under Personal Conference Number, locate the account you want to change. Click Edit to make changes. Click Delete to remove a teleconferencing account. You can also set a different teleconferencing account as your default account.

What happens if I remove a Personal Conference Number (PCN) account?

If you delete an account that is being used by previously scheduled meetings, you must edit those meetings to use a different Personal Conference Number (PCN) account.

About the Create or Edit Personal Conference Number page

How to access this page

On the navigation bar, click Host **a Meeting**> Audio Only > Teleconference. On the Teleconference Settings page, click Create Teleconference Account or Edit

What you can do on this page

Change the access codes for the host and attendees and change the phone numbers, if this option is available to you.

Options on this page

Use this option...	To...
Host access code	Enter a different access code for the Audio Only meeting host to enter when he or she starts the meeting. This code must be 8 digits in length.
Attendee access code (full speaking)	Enter a different access code for attendees with full speaking access to enter when they join the Audio Only meeting. This code must be 8 digits in length
Attendee access code (listen only)	Enter a different access code for attendees with "listen only" access to enter when they join the Audio Only meeting. This code must be 8 digits in length
Call-in toll-free number	View or change (if your account allows you to do so) the toll-free call-in number
Call-in toll number	View or change (if your account allows you to do so) the toll call-in number.
Show all global call-in numbers	Click the link to view or change (if your account allows you to do so) the global call-in numbers.

About the Invite Attendees page

How to access this page

On the navigation bar, click **Host a Meeting** > **Audio Only** > **Invite Attendees.**

What you can do on this page

- Invite attendees to your meeting, by entering their email addresses or selecting them from your address book.
- Assign attendees limited or full speaking access during the meeting.
- Enhance meeting security by choosing options for email messages and joining the meeting

Options on this page

Use this option...	To...
Attendees with FULL speaking access	Enter the email addresses of the attendees you want to invite to your meeting. Attendees with full speaking access have permission to speak during the meeting. If the meeting has fewer than 125 attendees, give full speaking access to all. If the meeting has from 125 to 500 attendees, give full speaking access to presenters, speakers, and special guests. You can type the addresses, separating them with a comma or semicolon or you can click **Select Attendees** to choose attendees from your address book.
Attendees with LISTEN only access	Enter the email addresses of attendees you want invite to your meeting. Attendees with "listen only" access can only listen to the meeting. Use this option if your meeting has from 125 to 500 attendees, so you can manage the discussion. You can type the addresses, separating them with a comma or semicolon or you can click **Select Attendees** to choose attendees from your address book. This option is not available for Cisco Unified MeetingPlace users.
Select Attendees/Edit Attendees	Open the Select Attendees page. You can select contacts in your personal address book to invite

Use this option...	To...
	to the meeting. ▪ If you clicked the **Select Attendees** button under **Attendees with Full speaking access**, attendees you add will have permission to speak once they join the meeting. ▪ If you clicked the **Select Attendees** button under **Attendees with "listen only" access**, attendees you add here will be muted when they enter the meeting. You can unmute an attendee at any time. You can also add a new contact to your address book and then invite that contact to your meeting.

Questions about inviting attendees

What is an alternate host?

When inviting attendees to an Audio Only meeting, you can designate one or more attendees as alternate hosts for the meeting. An alternate host can start the meeting and act as the host. Thus, an alternate host must have a user account on your Meeting CenterWeb site.

Once you invite an attendee to an Audio Only meeting as an alternate host, the attendee receives an invitation email message that provides information about acting as the alternate host. Your Audio Only meeting appears on the alternate host's My WebEx Meetings page.

Important: Be sure to assign any alternate hosts full speaking access to this Audio Only meeting.

What are the differences between "full speaking access" and "listen only" for attendees?

Full speaking access: Attendees using this access code have full speaking privileges throughout the meeting. The host can mute and unmute the phones of these attendees. Attendees can mute and unmute their own phones.

If your Audio Only meeting has fewer than 125 attendees, give full speaking access to all. If the meeting has from 125 to 500 attendees, give full speaking access to presenters, speakers, and special guests.

Listen only Attendees with "listen only" access can only listen to the meeting. They cannot speak.

Use this option if your meeting has from 125 to 500 attendees, so you can manage the discussion during your meeting.

What information is included in the email invitation to my Audio Only meeting?

Each attendee that you invited receives an invitation email message, which includes:

- A link that the attendee can click to obtain more information about the meeting
- The meeting password, if you specified on

The meeting number, which the attendee must provide Can I use my online address book to invite attendees? You do not have to type the email address of each person you want to invite to your meeting. You can include attendees from your address book.

Click **Select Attendees** to access your address book from the Invite Attendees page.

About the Select Attendees page

How to access this page

On the navigation bar, click **Host a Meeting> Audio Only > Invite Attendees > Select Attendees.**

What you can do on this page:

- Select contacts in your personal address book and invite them to the meeting.
- Add new contacts to your personal address book and invite them to the meeting.
- Designate one or more invited attendees as alternate hosts.

Options on this page

Use this option...	To...
Address book	Lets you select the address book from which you want to select attendees. The contacts in

Use this option...	To...
	the address book that you select appear in the box. The following address books are available: **Personal contacts**: Includes any individual contacts that you have added to your personal address book. If you use Microsoft Outlook, you can import the personal contacts that you keep in an Outlook address book or folder to this list of contacts. **Company address book**: Your organization's address book, which includes any contacts that your site administrator has added to it. If your organization uses a Microsoft Exchange Global Address List, your site administrator can import its contacts to this address book.
New Contact	Opens the New Contact page. Enter the requested information about the new contact you want to invite to the meeting. You can also add the new contact to your personal address book
Search	Lets you search for text in the selected address book. For example, you can search for all or part of a contact name or email address
Invite as	**Attendee**: Adds the selected contacts to the list of attendees. Alternate Host: Adds the selected contacts as alternate hosts to the list of attendees. An alternate host receives an invitation email message that provides information about acting as the alternate host. An alternate host can start the meeting and act as the host. If you join the meeting after an alternate host has started or joined it, you do not automatically assume the host role. An alternate host must have a user account on your meeting service Web site.
Remove	Removes the selected contacts from the list of invitees.

About the Audio Only Meeting Information page (host)

This page provides the details about this teleconference you have scheduled.

What you can do on this page

- Review the date, time, duration, and other helpful information about the teleconference
- Edit the details about this teleconference
- Cancel this teleconference
- Add the meeting to your calendar, if you haven't already done so

Click this button...	To...
Edit	Edit the details about this teleconference. For example, you can add attendees, change the personal teleconference account for this meeting, or change the date, time, and duration
Delete	Cancel this meeting
Add to My Calendar	Add this teleconference to a calendar program, such as Microsoft Outlook. To use this feature, your calendar program must conform with the iCalendar standard, a format used widely across the Internet for exchanging calendar information.
Go Back	Return to the meeting calendar

About the Audio Only Meeting Information page (for attendees)

This page provides the details about this teleconference.

What you can do on this page

- Review the date, time, duration, and other helpful information about the teleconference
- Add the meeting to your calendar, if you haven't already done so

Options on this page

Click this button...	To...
Add to My Calendar	Add this teleconference to a calendar program, such as *Microsoft Outlook*. To use this feature, your calendar program must conform with the iCalendar standard, a format used widely across the Internet for exchanging calendar information.
Go Back	Return to the meeting calendar.

6

Setting Up a One-Click Meeting

If you want to...	See...
get an overview of starting a One-Click Meeting from your WebEx service Web site	*About setting up a One-Click Meeting* (on page 117)
specify settings for your One-Click Meeting	*Setting up your One-Click Meeting on the Web* (on page 118)
install WebEx One-Click, which includes the One-Click panel and One-Click shortcuts	*Installing WebEx Productivity Tools* (on page 121)
start a One-Click Meeting from your WebEx service Web site	*Starting a One-Click Meeting* (on page 123)
remove WebEx One-Click, including all One-Click shortcuts, from your computer	*Removing WebEx Productivity Tools* (on page 128)

About setting up a One-Click Meeting

WebEx One-Click allows you to start a meeting instantly from your desktop (desktop version) and from your WebEx service Web site (Web version). You can set up one or both versions, depending on your needs:

- **Web version:** allows you to start a One-Click Meeting from your WebEx service Web site. Doing so does not require you to download any application. For more information about the web version, refer to the *WebEx One-Click User's Guide*, which is available on the Support page of your WebEx Service web site.
- **Desktop version:** if this feature and the Productivity Tools feature are enabled by your site administrator, allows you to start and join meetings and send meeting invitations without logging in to your WebEx service site or navigating Web pages. For more information about the desktop version, refer to the *WebEx One-Click User's Guide.*

Setting up your One-Click Meeting on the Web

The One-Click Meeting Setup page allows you to specify options a One-Click Meeting. You can return to the One-Click Meeting Setup page at any time to modify your meeting.

The settings you specify apply to both the One-Click Web version and the desktop version.

To set up your One-Click Meeting:

1. Log in to your WebEx Service Web site.
2. Click **My WebEx** > **Productivity Tools Setup** (on the left navigation bar).

   The Productivity Tools Setup page appears.

   On this screen, you can also download WebEx Productivity Tools, which include the desktop version of One-Click and its shortcuts. For details, see *Installing WebEx Productivity Tools* (on page 121).
3. Click **Set Up Now**.

   The One-Click Setup page appears.
4. Specify the meeting information and settings on the page.

   For details about the options on the One-Click Settings page, see *About the One-Click Settings page* (on page 118).
5. Click **Save**.

Tip: Whenever you want to edit options for your One-Click Meeting, return to the One-Click Settings page by clicking **My WebEx** > **Productivity Tools Setup** > **Edit Settings**.

About the One-Click Settings page

How to access this page:

On your WebEx service Web site, do *one* of the following:

- If you are setting up your One-Click Meeting for the first time, on your WebEx service Web site, click **My WebEx** > **Productivity Tools Setup** (on the left navigation bar) > **Set Up Now**.

- If you already set up your One-Click Meeting, on your WebEx service Web site, click **My WebEx** > **Productivity Tools Setup** (on the left navigation bar) > **Edit Settings**.

What you can do here:

Set options for your One-Click Meeting

Meeting Options

Use this option…	To…
Service type	Select the type of WebEx session for which you want to start a One-Click Meeting. This option lists only the session types available for your site and user account.
Meeting template	Select the meeting template you want to use to set options for your One-Click Meeting. The drop-down list of templates includes: **Standard templates:** Templates that your site administrator set up for your account. **My Templates:** Any personal templates that you created by saving the settings for a meeting you previously scheduled, using the scheduling options on your site.
Topic	Specify the topic for the meeting
Meeting password	Specify the password for the meeting.
Confirm password	Type the password again to prevent typing errors.
Listed on calendar	Specify that the meeting appears on the calendar on your site. Available for meetings and sales meetings only.
CUVC Meeting ID	(CUVC Integration to Meeting Center only) Enter a custom URL to create a virtual meeting room in which you can use Cisco Unified Video (CUVC) in your meeting. If you leave this box empty, the WebEx Meeting ID is used by default. When you start your WebEx meeting, the CUVC Video panel displays automatically.

Tracking Codes

Use this option…	To…
Tracking code	Identify your department, project, or other information that your organization wants to associate with your meetings. Tracking codes can be optional or required, depending on how your site administrator set them up. If your site administrator requires you to select a code from a predefined list, click the link **Select Code**, and then select a code from the list or enter one in the box above.

Audio Conference

meetings, training sessions, and sales meetings only

Use this option…	To…
Use	Select the type of teleconference you would like to use:
WebEx Audio:	Specifies that the meeting includes an integrated teleconference. If you select this option, select one of the following options: ▪ **Display toll-free number:** Select if your site provides toll-free call-in teleconferencing, in which both a toll-free number and a toll number are available. If your participants dial a toll-free call-in number, your organization assumes the charges for the calls. Otherwise, participants assume the charges for their calls. ▪ **Display global call-in numbers to attendees:** Select if you want to provide a list of numbers—such as toll-free or local numbers—that attendees in other countries can call to join the teleconference. **Note:** After you start the meeting, participants have a choice of joining by can choose to use their computer as their audio device, using VoIP, or to use their phone as their audio device. **Tip:** A participant must have a direct phone line to receive a call from the teleconferencing service. However, a participant without a direct phone line can join a teleconference by calling a call-in telephone number, which is always available in the Meeting window.
Personal Conference Number Account	Available only if your site has the Personal Conference Number (PCN) option. Select the PCN account that you want to use for your meeting. For more information about PCN, see the My WebEx section in the documentation for your service

Use this option…	To…
Other teleconference service:	Specifies that the meeting includes a teleconference that another service provides, such as a third-party teleconferencing service or internal teleconferencing system, such as a PBX (private branch exchange). In the text box, type instructions for joining the teleconference.
Use VoIP Only	Specify that the meeting includes only Integrated VoIP, which allows meeting participants to use computers with audio capability to communicate over the Internet rather than the telephone system.
None	Specify that the meeting does not include either a teleconference or Integrated VoIP.

Installing WebEx Productivity Tools

If your site administrator has enabled you to download WebEx Productivity Tools, you can start you can start or join meetings instantly using One-Click; start meetings instantly from other applications on your desktop, such as Microsoft Office, Web browsers, Microsoft Outlook, IBM Lotus Notes, and instant messengers; and schedule meetings using Microsoft Outlook or IBM Lotus Notes without going to your WebEx service site.

Before installing WebEx Productivity Tools, ensure that your computer meets the following minimum system requirements:

- Microsoft Windows 2000, XP, 2003, Vista
- Microsoft Internet Explorer 6.0 SP1 or 7.0, or Firefox 2.0 or 3.0
- Intel x86 (Pentium 400MHZ +) or compatible processor

JavaScript and cookies enabled in the browser To install WebEx Productivity Tools:

1. Log in to your WebEx service Web site.
2. Click **My WebEx** > **Productivity Tools Setup** (on the left navigation bar).
   The Productivity Tools Setup page appears.
3. Click **Install Productivity Tools**.
   The File Download dialog box appears.
4. Save the installation program to your computer.
   The name of the installation file has an **.msi** extension.

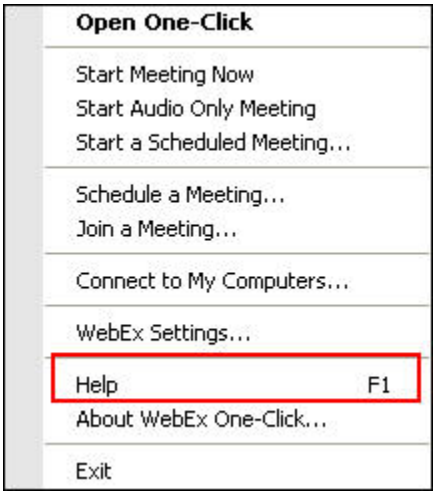
5 Run the installation file and follow the instructions.

6 Once you complete installation, log in using your WebEx account information and then verify your WebEx settings for Productivity Tools, including One-Click, in the WebEx Settings dialog box.

Note: System administrators can also perform a mass installation for computers at their site. For more information, see the IT Administrator Guide for Mass Deployment of WebEx Productivity Tools at http://support.webex.com/US/PT/wx_pt_ag.pdf (http://support.webex.com/US/PT/wx_pt_ag.pdf).

After you have logged in, the WebEx One-Click panel and shortcuts appear. For instructions about using the One-Click panel and shortcuts, see the *WebEx One-Click User's Guide*.

The Help in the WebEx One-Click panel also provides detailed information about how to use the One-Click panel and shortcuts.



Tip: For instructions on using the WebEx One-Click panel and the One-Click taskbar menu, refer to the *WebEx One-Click User's Guide*, which is available on the Support page of your WebEx Service web site.

Starting a One-Click Meeting

Before you start a One-Click Meeting from your WebEx Service Web site, ensure that you set up One-Click settings. For details about setting up One-Click settings, see *Setting up your One-Click Meeting on the Web* (on page 118). For details

To start a One-Click Meeting from your WebEx service Web site:

1 Log in to your WebEx Service Web site.

2 Click **My WebEx** > **Start One-Click Meeting**.

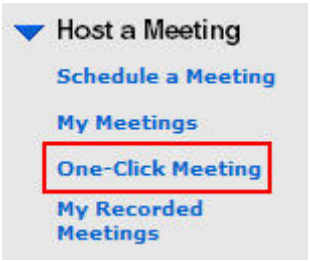
Your meeting starts.

If your site includes Meeting Center, you can also start a One-Click Meeting from this specific service.

To start a One-Click Meeting from the Meeting Center service:

1 Log in to your WebEx service Web site, and click **Meeting Center**.

2 On the left navigation bar, click **Host a Meeting** > **One-Click Meeting**.

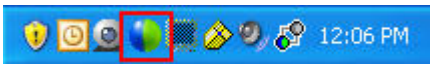


Your meeting starts.

To start a One-Click Meeting using the WebEx One-Click panel:

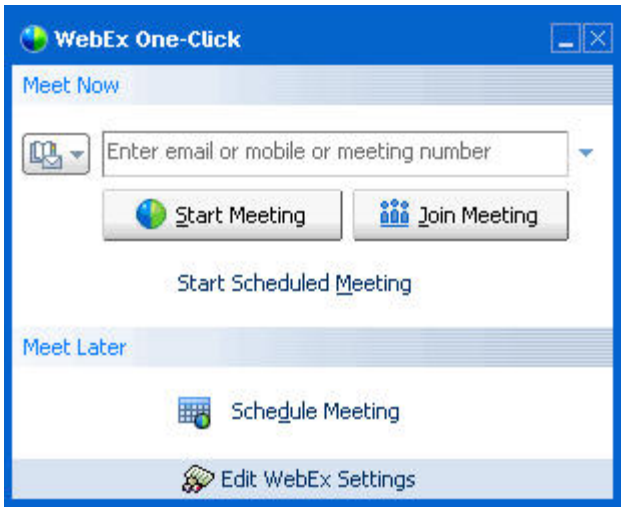
1 Open your WebEx One-Click panel by doing *any* of the following:
- Double-click the **WebEx One-Click** shortcut on your desktop.

- Go to **Start** > **Programs** > **WebEx** > **Productivity Tools** > **WebEx One-Click**.
- Right-click the **WebEx One-Click** icon on the taskbar of your desktop.



If you did not specify automatic login, enter the required WebEx account information in the dialog box, and then click **Log In**.

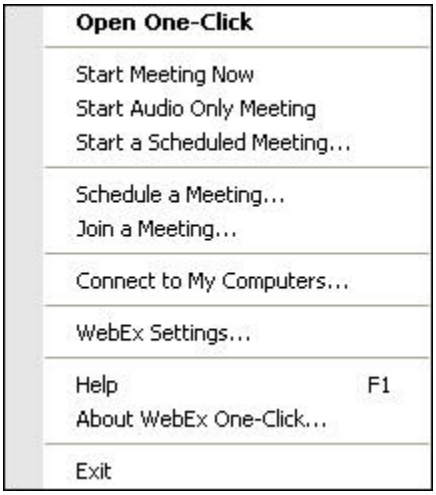
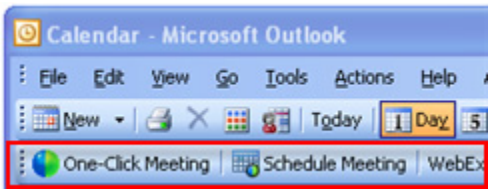
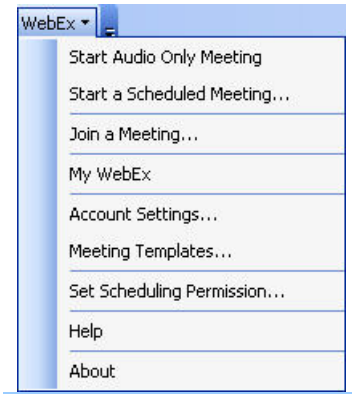
2 On the WebEx One-Click panel, click **Start Meeting**.

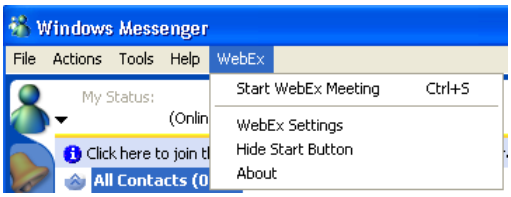
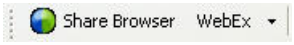
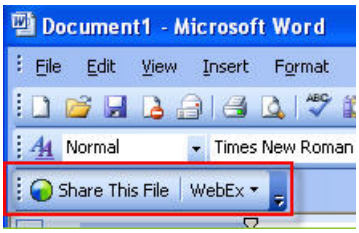
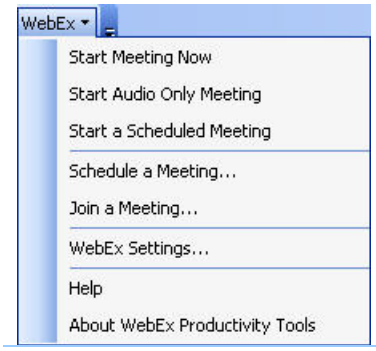


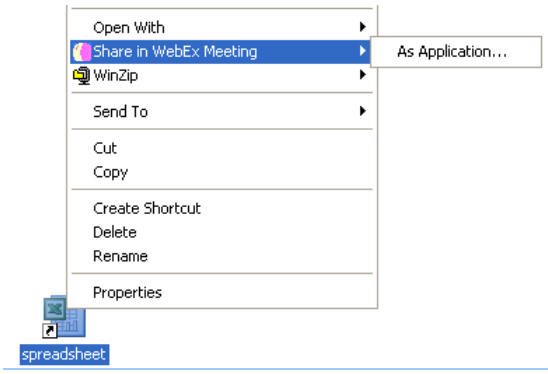
Note: For instructions on using the WebEx One-Click panel, refer to the *WebEx One-Click User's Guide*.

To start a One-Click Meeting using a One-Click shortcut:

Click one of the following shortcuts:

Shortcut	Description
	**Right-click menu of taskbar icon shortcut:** ▪ Right-click the WebEx One-Click taskbar icon and then click **Start meeting now** to start an instant meeting. ▪ Right-click the WebEx One-Click taskbar icon and then click **Start a Scheduled Meeting** to start a previously scheduled meeting. **Note:** You can also right-click the WebEx One-Click taskbar icon and then click **Schedule a meeting** to schedule a WebEx meeting using Microsoft Outlook or Lotus Notes. For more details, see the *Integration to Outlook User's Guide* and the *Integration to Lotus Notes User's Guide*, which are available on the Support page of your WebEx Service web site.
 	**Email and Scheduling shortcut:** Click **One-Click Meeting** in Microsoft Outlook or Lotus Notes to start a One-Click meeting. **Note:** You can also click **Schedule Meeting** in Microsoft Outlook or Lotus Notes to schedule a WebEx meeting using Outlook or Lotus Notes. For more details, see the *Integration to Outlook User's Guide* and the *Integration to Lotus Notes User's Guide*, which are available on the Support page of your WebEx Service web site.

Shortcut	Description
	**Instant messenger shortcut:** Click **WebEx > Start WebEx Meeting** to start a One-Click meeting in your instant messenger, such as Skype, AOL Instant Messenger, Lotus SameTime, Windows Messenger, Google Talk, or Yahoo Messenger. For more details, see the *Integration to Instant Messengers Guide*, which is available on the Support page of your WebEx Service web site. Available for meetings, sales meetings, training sessions, and support sessions only.
 	**Web browser shortcut:** Click this icon to start your meeting. **Note** If you previously customized your Internet Explorer toolbar, the shortcut button may not automatically appear on the toolbar. Instead, it is added to the list of available toolbar buttons in Internet Explorer. In this case, you must add the button to the toolbar, using the Internet Explorer **Customize** option. To access this option, on the **View** menu, point to **Toolbars**, and then choose **Customize**. Available for meetings, sales meetings, training sessions, and support sessions only.
 	**Microsoft Office shortcut:** In Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, and Microsoft PowerPoint, click **Share This File**. This command starts the meeting and automatically shares the application you are using, including all files that are already open in that application. You can still work in the application during the meeting. Available for meetings, sales meetings, training sessions, and support sessions only.

Shortcut	Description
	**Right-Click menu shortcut**: Right-click the icon for an application or document file on your computer, and then point to **Share in WebEx Meeting** > **As Application**. This command starts the meeting and automatically shares the application, including all files that are already open in that application. You can still work in the application during the meeting. Available for meetings, sales meetings, training sessions, and support sessions only.

Tip:

- Once you start a One-Click Meeting, it appears on your Personal Meeting Room page, unless you specified it to be an unlisted meeting. If you provide others with the URL for this page, they can quickly join your meeting by clicking the link for the meeting on this page.
- You can control which shortcuts are available in the WebEx Settings dialog box.
- For instructions on using the WebEx One-Click shortcuts, refer to the *WebEx One-Click User's Guide.*

Removing WebEx Productivity Tools

You can uninstall WebEx Productivity Tools at any time. Uninstalling Productivity Tools removes all Productivity Tools, including the WebEx One-Click panel and One-Click shortcuts, from your computer.

To uninstall WebEx Productivity Tools:

1. Click **Start** > **Programs**> **WebEx** > **Productivity Tools** > **Uninstall**
2. Click **Yes** to confirm that you want to uninstall WebEx Productivity Tools.

To uninstall WebEx Productivity Tools from the Control Panel:

1. Click **Start** > **Settings** > **Control Panel**.
2. Double-click **Add/Remove Programs**.
3. Click **WebEx Productivity Tools**.
4. Click **Remove**.
5. Click **Yes** to confirm that you want to uninstall WebEx Productivity Tools.

Note: Uninstalling Productivity Tools removes all Productivity Tools and shortcuts from your computer. If you want to keep using some Productivity Tools but disable others, edit the options in the WebEx Settings dialog box.

7

Understanding the Meeting Window

The Meeting window provides a forum for you to share information and interact with attendees via documents, presentations, whiteboards, applications, and more.

You share or view documents, presentations, applications, desktops, and Web content using the tools in the Meeting window. You can also chat, take notes, and perform other meeting management tasks.

The following table gives you easy access to information on the Meeting window and the elements that compose it.

What you can do:

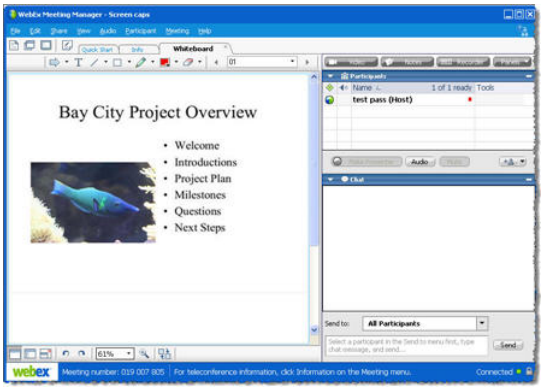
- get an overview of the Meeting window, including menus and tools *More…* (on page 130)
- understand panels *More…* (on page 135)
- manage or access panels during application or desktop sharing activities *More…* (on page 141)
- find out when something changes in a panel that you have closed or minimized *More…* (on page 146)

A quick tour of the Meeting window

The Meeting window provides the online environment where meeting participants interact.

The Meeting window displays the content viewer on the left side, where the Presenter shares documents, whiteboards, and other items. The right side of the window contains panels, which you can display or hide as you need them.

For example, you may want to send a quick chat message to another participant. You can minimize or close the Chat panel after your exchange to reduce the clutter or provide more space for another panel. Panels are just a click away, so you can open a panel quickly. If you've closed or minimized a panel and it needs your attention, you receive an alert.

Content Viewer	Tools
	The tools on the content viewer toolbar allow you to share and perform actions on presentations, documents, and whiteboards.
	annotation toolbar-Select a drawing tool for directing attention onscreen, using pointers, a highlighter, or drawing a shape *More…* (on page 133)
	Sharing toolbar-Use these tools to share applications, documents, your desktop or a white board. *More…* (on page 134)
	Viewing toolbar-Change to full-screen, rotate pages, zoom in or out using these tools. *More…* (on page 132)

Note: Once you switch to full-screen mode or start sharing an application, or your desktop, the Meeting window changes to a full-screen sharing window where you can perform additional actions on panels from a floating or docked icon tray. See *Accessing panels in full-screen mode* (on page 141).

Performing tasks on shared content

You can perform most tasks in the content viewer using menus and tool bars.

What you can do:

- learn how to manage your meeting with menus *More…* (on page 131)
- understand how to use meeting tools for sharing information *More…* (on page 134)
- change the view in the content viewer *More…* (on page 132)
- learn how to draw and use pointers in the content viewer *More…* (on page 133)

Understanding the menu bar

A menu bar appears at the top of the Meeting window:

Menu	Description
File	Provides commands for saving, opening, transferring, or printing files during a meeting; and ending or leaving a meeting.
Edit	Provides commands for editing shared content in the content viewer.
Share	Provides commands for sharing documents, presentations, and whiteboards. In addition, hosts or presenter can share applications, Web browsers, desktops, remote computers, multimedia Web pages, and whiteboards.
View	Provides commands for displaying information in the content viewer on your screen. In addition, hosts or presenters can display information in the content viewer of attendees' screens.
Audio	Provides commands for a host to set up a teleconference and a participant to join a teleconference, and other audio features.

Menu	Description
Participant	▪ Host: Provides commands pertaining to participants, such as inviting a participants to a meeting, assigning roles and privileges, providing remote control, controlling participants' audio, and so on. ▪ Participant: Provides commands, such as finding a participant.
Meeting	Provides commands pertaining to the meeting, such as viewing meeting information. In addition, hosts or presenters can restrict access to the meeting.
Help	Provides information about the product

Changing views of shared content

You can switch views in the content viewer by clicking the viewing icons in the bottom left corner of the content viewer:

View tools

Tool	Icon	Description
Standard View		Clicking **Standard View** displays the shared content as you would normally view it.
View Thumbnails		To display thumbnails, or miniatures, of shared pages, slides, or whiteboards to the side of the content, click **View Thumbnails**. This tool helps you locate a page or slide quickly.
Full-Screen View		Displays shared content in a full-screen view. Helps you to ensure that participants can view all activity on your screen. Also helps to prevent participants from viewing or using other applications on their screens during a presentation. Click **ESC** to return to the content viewer.
Rotate page		For documents in landscape orientation, you can rotate the pages to the left or right so they appear correctly in the content viewer.

Tool	Icon	Description
Zoom In/ Zoom Out		Lets you display shared content at various magnifications. Click this button, and then click the page, slide, or whiteboard to change its magnification. For more magnification options, click the downward-pointing arrow.
Synchronize Displays for All		For presenters, synchronizes all participants' displays with your display. Helps to ensure that all participants are viewing the same page or slide, at the same magnification, as in your display.

Using annotation tools on shared content

In an online meeting, you can use annotation tools on shared content to annotate, highlight, explain, or point to information:

Basic annotation tools

Annotation Tool	Icon	Description
Pointer		Lets you point out text and graphics on shared content. The pointer displays an arrow with your name and annotation color. To display the laser pointer, which lets you point out text and graphics on shared content using a red “laser beam,” click the downward-pointing arrow. Clicking this button again turns off the pointer tool.
Text		Lets you type text on shared content. Attendees can view the text once you finish typing it and click your mouse in the content viewer, outside the text box. To change the font, on the **Edit** menu, choose **Font**. Clicking this button again turns off the text tool.
Line		Lets you draw lines and arrows on shared content. For more options, click the downward-pointing arrow. Clicking this button closes the Rectangle tool.
Rectangle		Lets you draw shapes, such as rectangles and ellipses on shared content. For more options, click the downward-pointing arrow. Clicking this button again closes the Rectangle tool.
Highlighter		Lets you highlight text and other elements in shared content. For more options, click the downward-pointing arrow. Clicking

Annotation Tool	Icon	Description
		this button again closes the Highlighter tool
Annotation Color		Displays the Annotation Color palette, on which you can select a color to annotate shared content. Clicking this button again closes the Annotation Color palette.
Eraser		Erases text and annotations or clears pointers on shared content. To erase a single annotation, click it in the viewer. For more options, click the downward-pointing arrow. Clicking this button again turns off the eraser tool.

Sharing information

You can open a document, whiteboard, desktop, or application to share by clicking the sharing icons in the upper left corner:

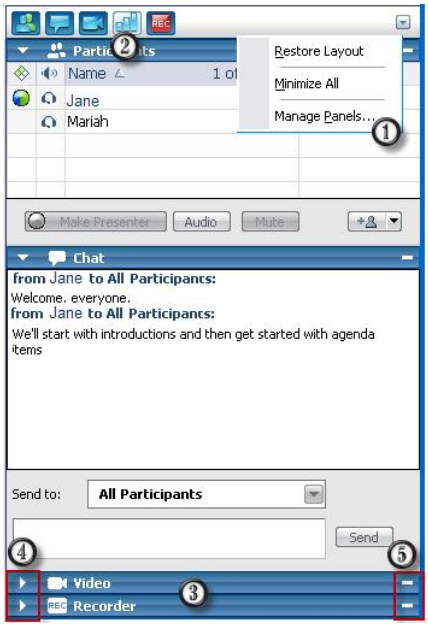
Sharing tools

Sharing Tool	Icon	Description
Share Document		Share a document or presentation that resides on your computer. Participants view the shared document or presentation in their content viewers.
Share Application		Share any application on your computer with meeting attendees. Attendees can view the shared application in a sharing window on attendees' screens.
Share Desktop		Share your computer desktop* with meeting attendees, including any applications, windows, and file directories that are currently open. Attendees can view the shared desktop in a sharing window on attendees' screens
Share Whiteboard		Share a whiteboard on which you can draw and write. Attendees can view a shared whiteboard in their content viewers.

Note: Click **Share** on the Menu bar to see more options for sharing information in a meeting.

Working with panels

Your service selects which panels display initially.



1. To display the Panels menu, on the icon tray, click **Panels**.
2. In this example, the Polling panel is minimized. Click the **Polling** icon to restore the panel. *More…* (on page 137)
3. In this example, the Video and recorder panels are collapsed. *More…* (on page 137)
4. Use these icons to collapse or expand a panel. *More…* (on page 137)
5. Use the **Minimize** icon to display the panel as an icon on the icon tray *More…* (on page 137)

Note: To access panel options, right-click in the panel title bar. *More…* (on page 138)

Note: In sharing mode, you can have one or more panels "float" on top of the shared document, presentation, Web browser, or other shared item. See *Accessing panels in full-screen view during sharing* (on page 141)

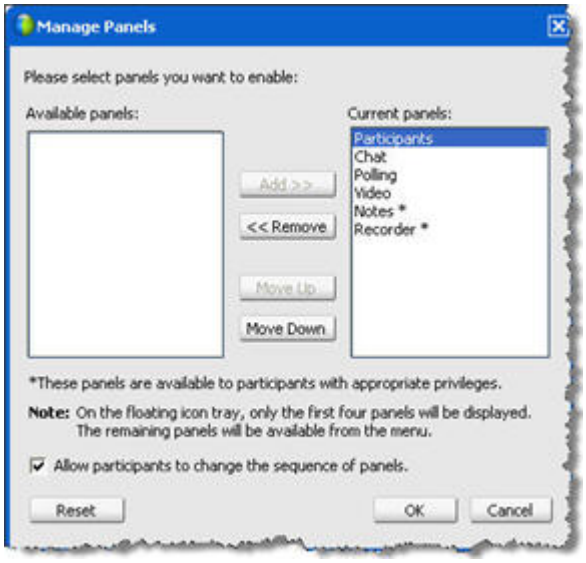
Managing panels

You can determine which panels are displayed in the meeting window, and in which order they will be displayed:

To manage the display of panels:

1 Click the **Panels** button on the Meeting Controls Panel.

2 Choose **Manage Panels** from the menu.

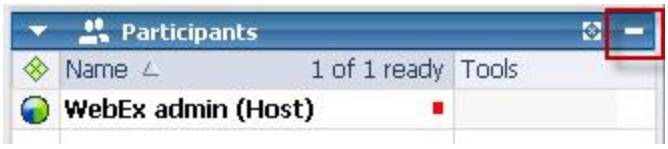


- Use the **Add** or **Remove** buttons to specify which panels should display in your meeting window.
- Use the **Move Up** or **Move Down** buttons to specify the order of the panel display.
- Click the **Reset** button to restore the panel view to the default layout.
- Clear the check box beside **Allow participants to change the sequence of panels** if you want to permit attendees to manage their own display of panels.

Minimizing panels

Minimizing a panel causes the panel to disappear from the display and reappear as an icon on the Meeting Controls Panel.

To minimize or close a panel:



Click the **Minimize** icon on the title bar of the panel you want to minimize.

To restore a minimized panel:

Click its icon on the icon tray

Expanding and collapsing panels

When you collapse a panel, the body of the panel disappears, leaving just the title bar visible. When you expand the panel, it reappears in its full form.

To collapse or expand a panel:

Click the icon in the upper left corner of a panel to collapse or expand it.

Restoring the panel layout

If you have, closed, minimized, or expanded or collapsed panels, you can restore the display to the layout

- you specified in the Manage Panels dialog box.
- that existed when you first joined the meeting (if you did not specify a layout via the Manage Panels dialog box)

To restore the panel layout:

1. On the icon tray above the panels, click **Panels**.
   The **Select Panel** menu displays.
2. On the **Select Panel** menu, choose **Restore Layout**.

Accessing panel options

You can easily access the options related to any panel. Simply right-click in the panel title bar to see a menu of commands related to the panel. In addition, you can manipulate the panels, such as collapsing, minimizing, and closing them using the commands on the panel options menus.

Panels with options	Options
Participants	**Sound Alerts:** Lets you choose a sound to play when a participant: ▪ Joins a meeting ▪ Leaves a meeting ▪ Selects the **Raise Hand** button on the **Participants** panel. **Attendee Privileges:** Displays the Participant Privileges dialog box. For details about these privileges, see *Granting Privileges during a Meeting* (on page 177)
Chat	**Sound Alerts:** Lets you choose the kinds of chat messages for which you want a sound to play. Select a sound from the drop-down list or click Browse to find a sound in a different location on your computer. **Attendee Privileges:** Displays the Participant Privileges dialog box. For details about these privileges, see see *Granting Privileges during a Meeting* (on page 177)

Panels with options	Options
Video	**Single-point video:** Lets only the presenter and one participant send live video during the meeting. **Multipoint video:** Lets the presenter and up to five other participants send live video during the meeting. This option uses more resources on your computer and bandwidth for your Internet connection, which may affect the performance of the meeting application. **Video Options:** Displays the Meeting Options dialog box, where you can set video options as well as other options you want to make available during the meeting. ▪ **Video frame rate:** Using the slider, adjust the number of video frames per second that your camera sends. Or type a number in the box. You can specify a rate of 0 to 30 frames per second. A higher frame rate produces faster video, but uses more resources on your computer and bandwidth for your Internet connection ▪ **Video resolution:** Select the resolution of the video image that your camera sends. A higher resolution produces clearer video images, but uses more resources on your computer and bandwidth for your Internet connection. ▪ **Capture device:** If more than one video camera is attached to your computer, select which camera you want to use in the drop-down list. ▪ **Allow others to remotely control my cam**-Available only if your video camera has remote control capability. Specifies that the presenter can remotely control your video camera that is, move the camera left, right, up, or down. ▪ **Advanced Properties:** Displays additional options specific to your webcam. For details, consult the documentation that accompanied your webcam
Notes	**Notes:** Displays the Meeting Options dialog box, where you can set note-taking options as well as other options ▪ **Allow all participants to make notes:** Lets all participants take their own notes during the meeting, and save them to their computers. ▪ **Single note taker:** Lets only one participant take notes during the meeting. By default, the host is the note-taker, but can designate another participant as the note-taker during the meeting. A note-taker can publish notes to all attendees at any time during the meeting. The host can send a transcript of the notes to participants at any time. ▪ **Closed captions:** Lets only one participant-the closed captionist-take notes during the meeting.

Resizing the content viewer and panels area

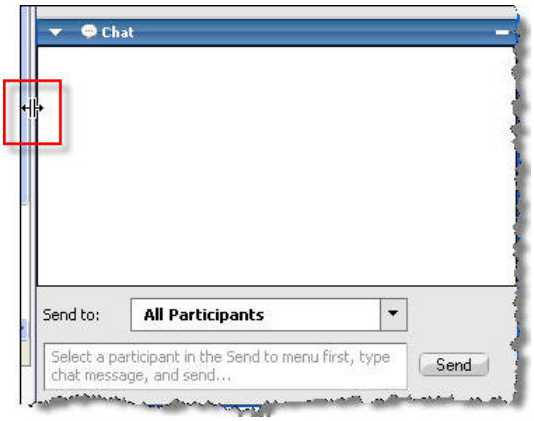
When you are sharing a document or presentation, you can control the size of the content viewer by making the panel area narrower or wider.

Note: This feature is unavailable when you are sharing your desktop, an application, or a Web browser.

To change the size of the content viewer and panels:

Click the dividing line between the content viewer and the panels.

- Drag the line to the left to make the area devoted to the panels wider.
- Drag the line to the right to make the content viewer larger.



For details about hiding, minimizing, and closing the panels, see *Accessing panels in full-screen view* (on page 141).

Accessing panels in full-screen view

While you are viewing a document, or viewing or remotely controlling a shared application, desktop, or Web browser, the Meeting window you can switch between a standard window and full-screen view. In a sharing window, you access panels from the Meeting Controls Panel.

Tip: To clear space on your desktop, you can minimize or drag the Meeting Controls Panel to the top, left, or right to dock it on the edge of the window. To undock the icon tray and float it again, simply drag it away from the edge of the window.

Control	
①	Displays icons for working with attendees
②	Displays a maximum of 4 panel icons. You can open any remaining panels from the Select menu
	Stops sharing and returns to the Meeting window
	Provides access to meeting controls and panels that are not displayed on the Meeting Controls Panel
	Displays the Participants panel
	Displays the Chat panel
	Displays the Annotation Tools panel
	Displays the Polling panel
	Displays the Notes panel
	Displays the Video panel
	Displays the Recorder panel

Manipulating panels in full-screen view

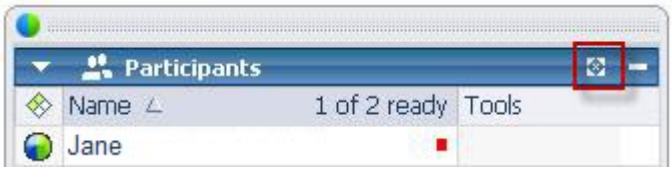
You can open and float panels on the window, redock floating panels, and resize floating panels to meet your viewing requirements.

To open a panel when your view is full-screen mode:

Click its icon on the Meeting Controls Panel. For example, to open the **Chat** panel, click the **Chat** icon.

- If the Meeting Controls Panel is docked on the edge of the window, the panel appears and "floats" on top of the shared document, presentation, or other shared item.
- If the Meeting Controls Panel is floating on top of the window, the panel appears and is docked to the Meeting Controls Panel.

To float a panel:



Click the float icon

To resize a floating panel:

Grab any corner and drag the panel to the required size.

To dock a floating panel onto the Meeting Controls Panel, do either of these:

- click the slanted arrow on the right side of the panel title bar
- drag and drop the panel onto the Meeting Controls Panel or another docked panel.

Note: The Meeting Controls Panel must be in floating mode before you can dock panels on it.

To open and float all panels during full screen mode:

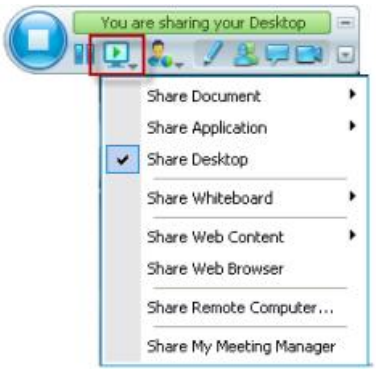
On the **Select Panel** menu, choose **Float All Panels**.

All panels display, even those you had minimized previously.

Sharing in full-screen view

Host and Presenter only

In full-screen view, you have access to sharing options from the Meeting Controls Panel.

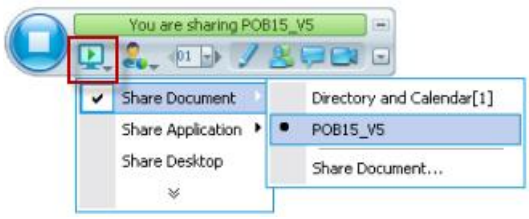


Click the **Share** icon to see available options for sharing content.

- **Share Document**-select a document that you already have open or open a new document. *More…* (on page 145)
- **Share Application**-select an application that you already have open or open a new application. *More…* (on page 145)
- **Share Desktop**-your attendees can see your desktop, and you can proceed to show or demonstrate content.
- **Share Whiteboard**-select a whiteboard that you already have open or start a new whiteboard. *More…* (on page 145)
- **Share Web Content**-select a Web site that you already have open or specify a URL to share the content of another Web site. *More…* (on page 146)
- **Share Web Browser**-your default browser opens; your attendees can see it, and you can proceed to browse the Web
- **Share Remote Computer**-select a remote computer and an application on that computer that you want to share. To share a computer in a meeting, you must have already set it up for remote access.

If you are sharing a document

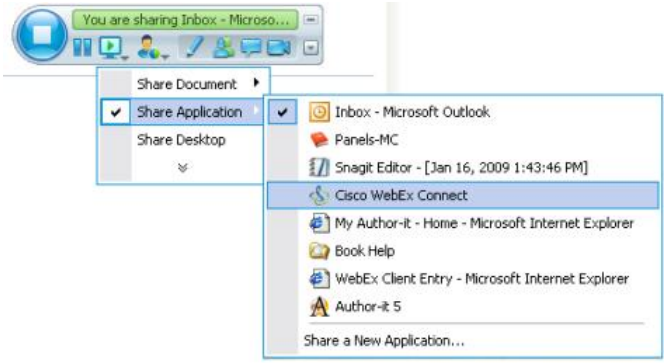
If you have already opened several documents, you can switch sharing from one document to another, or you can open a document that is currently closed:



- Select **Share Document** and choose an open document from the list
- Select **Share Document** > **Share Document...** to open a closed document

If you are sharing an application

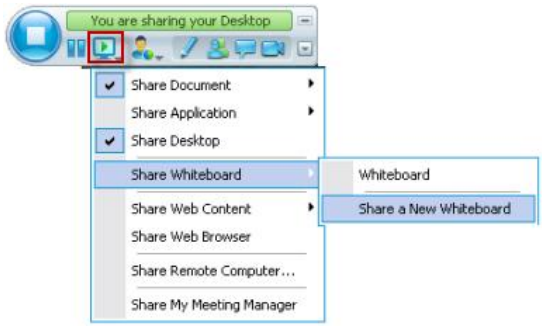
If you have already opened several applications, you can switch sharing from one application to another, or you can open an application that is currently closed:



- Select **Share** Application and choose another open application from the list
- Select **Share Application** > **Share a new Application** to open a closed application

If you are sharing a whiteboard

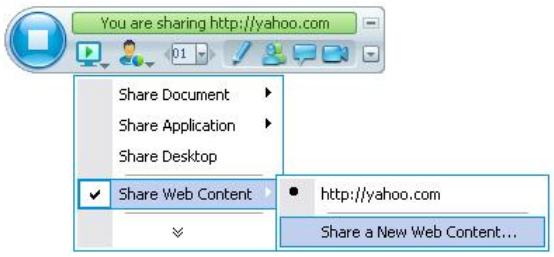
If you have already opened started several whiteboards, you can switch sharing from one whiteboard to another, or you can start another whiteboard:



- Select **Share Whiteboard** and choose another whiteboard from the list
- Select **Share Document** > **Share a new Whiteboard** to start a new whiteboard

If you are sharing Web content

If you have already set up one or more Web sites for content viewing, you can switch sharing from one to another, or you can specify a URL to share the contents of another Web site:



- Select **Share Web Content** and choose a Web site.
- Select **Share Web Content** > **Share New Web Content...** to open another Web site.

Synchronizing attendee displays

To resize the display of attendees to match your display:

1. On the Meeting Controls Panel click the Select menu button.
   It is the last button on the Meeting Controls Panel.
2. On the menu, choose **View** > **Synchronize for All**.

All attendee displays now match your display.

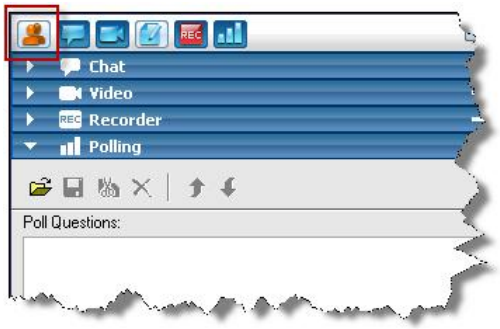
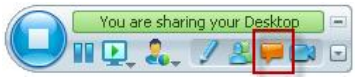
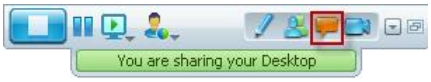
Viewing Panel alerts

You will see an orange alert if a panel you collapsed or minimized requires your attention.

Some reasons for seeing alerts:

- A participant arrives or leaves a meeting
- A **Raise Hand** indicator appears in the Participants list
- The note taker publishes notes
- An attendee sends a chat message
- A poll opens or closes
- Poll answers are received

For example, if a participant joins or leaves your meeting, and you have closed the Participants panel, the following table shows you different ways you can be alerted.

Participants panel alerts	ways to see alerts
	Meeting window-panel is minimized
	Meeting window-panel is collapsed
	Full-screen view-panel is minimized
	Full-screen view-panel is collapsed
	Full-screen view-panel is minimized on a docked Meeting Controls Panel
	Full-screen view-panel is floating and collapsed

The panel remains in the alert status until you open and view the change.

8

Managing a Meeting

If you want to...	See...
invite others to a meeting that is already in progress	*Inviting attendees to a meeting in progress* (on page 150)
choose a participant to present documents or other information to meeting attendees	*Designating a presenter* (on page 156)
appoint another participant as meeting host	*Transferring the host role to another sales team member* (on page 157)
stop attendees from joining a meeting in progress	*Editing a message or greeting during a meeting* (on page 159)
distribute details about a meeting	*Sending a meeting transcript to participants* (on page 161)
stop the meeting	*Ending a meeting* (on page 163)

About managing meetings

You can run a seamless and smooth meeting using the features available in Meeting Center. For instance, you can:

- Invite others, including coworkers, prospective clients, subject matter experts, or managers to join a meeting that has already started
- Ask another participant to host the meeting, if you need to leave unexpectedly; you can rejoin later and reclaim the host role
- Ask another participant to present materials, such as a presentation, file, spreadsheet or other document.
- Control access to the meeting

- Distribute meeting notes
- Send a meeting transcript

Inviting attendees to a meeting in progress

After you start a meeting, you can invite additional attendees to the meeting. You can use any of these methods:

- Email message, using your email client *More…* (on page 152)
- Instant message, using WebEx Connect or another instant messenger *More…* (on page 150)
- Phone *More…* (on page 154)
- Text message (SMS) *More…* (on page 155)

Inviting attendees by instant message to a meeting in progress

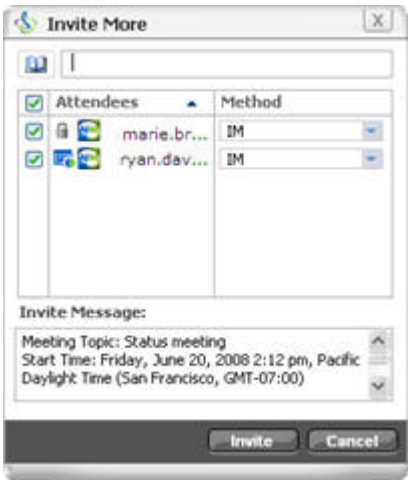
If you have WebEx Connect or another instant messenger installed, you can invite attendees by instant messenger to a meeting in progress.

Note: Start WebEx Connect if it is not currently running.

To invite attendees to a meeting in progress using WebEx Connect:

In the Meeting window, on the **Participant** menu, choose **Invite By IM**.

The Invite More dialog box appears.



- Type a screen or domain name for the an attendee
- Click the Plus button to add the name to the list of attendees.

To quickly find screen names:

1. Click the **Address Book** button to open your address book.
2. In the Method drop-down list, select IM.

   If the an attendee is not currently available, you can send an email invitation instead. Simple select **Email** in the drop-down list.
3. Click **Invite**.

   Each an attendee receives an IM message, which includes:
   - A link that the an attendee can click to join the meeting
   - Meeting topic
   - Meeting start time

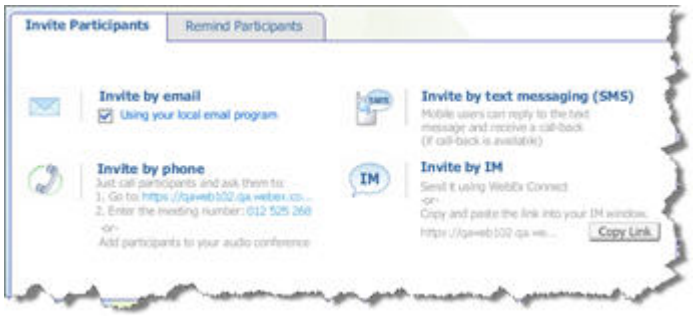
Tip: If you invite attendees by instant messenger, and your meeting requires a password, remember to provide the password to attendees.

To send the meeting link using other instant messenger services:

If you do not have WebEx Connect installed and you use a different instant messenger service, you can copy the link and send it to attendees.

1 In the meeting window, select the **Quick Start** tab.

On the **Quick Start** tab, select the **Invite Participants** tab.



Click **Copy Link**

2 Click **Copy Link** to copy the meeting URL.

3 Paste the URL in an IM message and send the message.

Inviting attendees by email to a meeting in progress

Each person that you invite receives an invitation email message, which provides information about the meeting-including the password, if any-and a link that the attendee can click to join the meeting.

You have two options for sending an email invitation:

- Have WebEx send the message to the participants.

  Your name does not appear as the sender of the message in message "From" box.

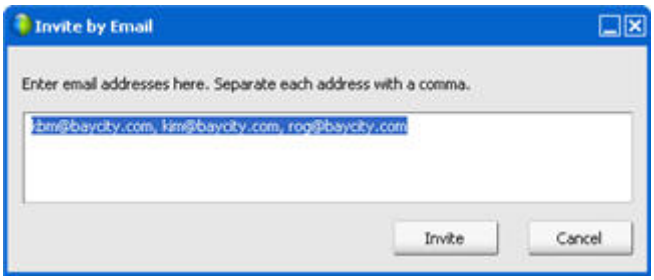
- You send the message to participants using your own email program (MS Outlook or Lotus Notes only).

  Your name appears in the "From" text box.

To invite attendees to a meeting in progress using WebEx:

1 In the Meeting window, on the **Participant** menu, choose **Invite** > **By Email**>**Use WebEx**.

The Invite by Email dialog box appears.



Separate emails addresses with commas and no spaces.

2 Type each attendee's email address in the text box.

3 Click **Invite**.

Each attendee receives an invitation email message, which includes:

- A link that the attendee can click to join the meeting
- The meeting password, if you specified one
- Teleconferencing information, if your meeting includes an integrated teleconference

  The meeting number, which the attendee must provide if your meeting is unlisted and he or she joins the meeting from your meeting service Web site, instead of clicking the link in the email message

Tip: If you invite attendees by another means, such as by phone, and your meeting requires a password, remember to provide the password to attendees.

To invite attendees to a meeting in progress using your local email program:

1 In the Meeting window, on the **Participant** menu, choose **Invite** >**Use Your Local Email Program**.

You see a new email message with information about your meeting.

- A link that the attendee can click to join the meeting
- The meeting password, if you specified one
- Teleconferencing information, if your meeting includes an integrated teleconference
- The meeting number, which the attendee must provide if your meeting is unlisted and he or she joins the meeting from your meeting service Web site, instead of clicking the link in the email message.

2 In the To: box, type the email address of each person you want to invite..

3 Click **Send**.

Tip: If you invite attendees by another means, such as by phone, and your meeting requires a password, remember to provide the password to attendees.

Inviting participants by phone to a meeting in progress

You can invite participants by phone to a meeting in progress.

To invite participants by phone:

1 Call the attendees.

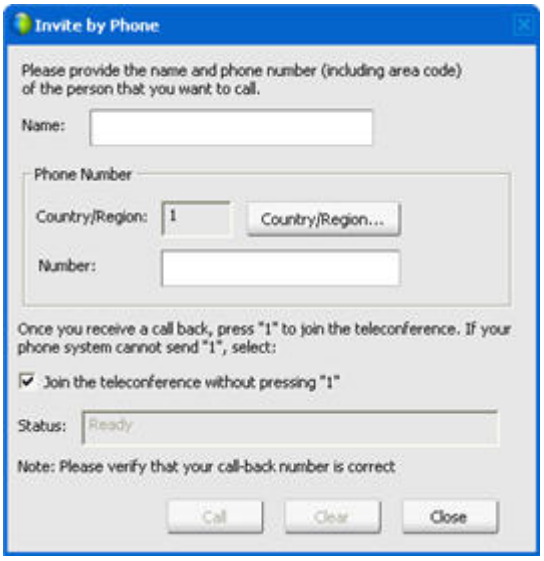
2 Provide the following information, which is displayed on the Quick Start menu, for the participant you are inviting:
- The service site URL to go to
- The meeting number to enter.

The participant can go to the service site URL and enter the meeting number to join the meeting.

To invite a participant by phone from the meeting:

1 In the Meeting window, on the **Participant** menu, choose **Invite** > **by Phone**.

2 The **Invite By Phone** dialog box appears.


Invite by Phone
Please provide the name and phone number (including area code) of the person that you want to call.
Name:
Phone Number
Country/Region:
1
Country/Region...
Number:
Once you receive a call back, press "1" to join the teleconference. If your phone system cannot send "1", select:
Join the teleconference without pressing "1"
Status:
Ready
Note: Please verify that your call-back number is correct
Call
Clear
Close

3 Type the name and phone number of the participant you want to call.

4 Click **Call**.

The participant receives a phone call, and presses **1** to join the teleconference. Or, if you have turned on the **Join the teleconference without pressing "1"** option, the participant is connected to the teleconference without having to press **1**.

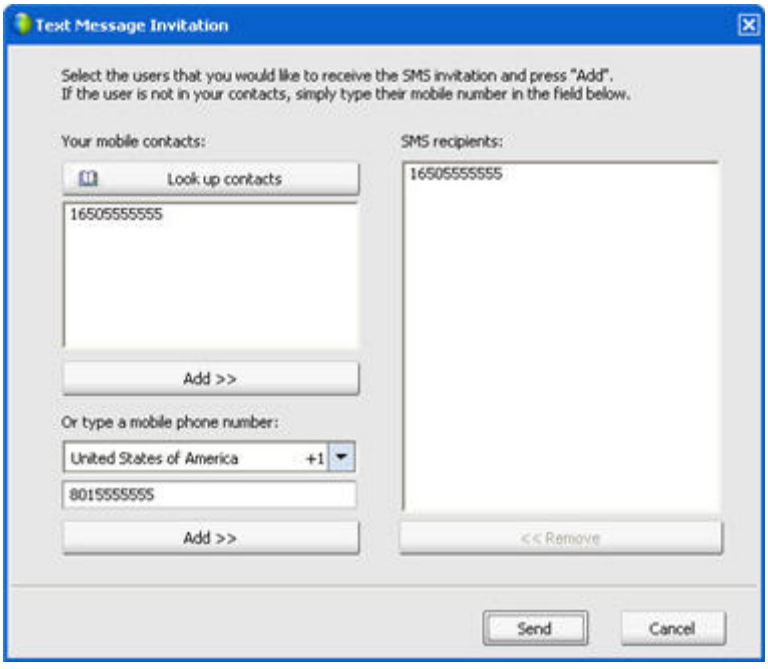
Inviting participants by text message (SMS) to a meeting in progress

You can invite participants by text message (SMS) to a meeting in progress.

To invite a participant by text message from the meeting:

1 In the meeting window, on the **Participant** menu, choose **Invite > by SMS**.

2 The Invite By SMS dialog box appears.


Text Message Invitation
Select the users that you would like to receive the SMS invitation and press "Add".
If the user is not in your contacts, simply type their mobile number in the field below.
Your mobile contacts:
Look up contacts
16505555555
Add >>
Or type a mobile phone number:
United States of America +1
8015555555
Add >>
SMS recipients:
16505555555
<< Remove
Send
Cancel

3 Select a participant from your mobile contact list or type a mobile phone number.

4 Click **Add** to add each participant to the SMS recipients list

5 Click **Send** to send the invitation to all numbers in the SMS recipients list.

Each participant receives a text message, which includes:

- A number the participant can call to join the meeting
- The account code
- Meeting topic
- Meeting start time
- The host name
- A reply code to receive a call from the meeting.

Designating a presenter

As the meeting host, you are initially the presenter as well. However, during a meeting, you can designate any meeting attendee as the presenter. You can also reclaim the presenter role or change the presenter at any time.

Caution: Changing the presenter discontinues any application or Web browser sharing session currently in progress. However, any documents, presentations, or whiteboards that the current presenter is sharing remain in the content viewer. Also, any poll that the current presenter opened remains on the Polling tab.

To designate a presenter:

1 In the Meeting window, in the participant list on the Participants tab, select the name of the attendee whom you want to designate as the presenter.

2 Do *either* of the following:
- On the **Participants** panel, click **Make Presenter**.

- On the **Participant** menu, choose **Change Role To**> **Presenter**.

The WebEx ball presenter indicator appears to the left of the attendee's name.

To reclaim the presenter role:

On the **Participants** panel, select your name, and then click **Make Presenter**.

Transferring the host role to an attendee

As a meeting host, you can transfer the host role-and thus control of the meeting-to an attendee at any time. This option can be useful if you need to leave a meeting for any reason.

To transfer the host role to an attendee:

1. **Optional**. If you plan to reclaim the host role later, write down the host key that appears on the Info tab in the content viewer in the Meeting window.
2. Display the Participants panel.
3. In the participant list, select the name of an attendeeto whom you want to transfer the host role.
4. On the **Participant** menu, choose **Change Role To> Host**.

   A confirmation message appears, in which you can verify that you want to transfer control of the meeting to the attendee whom you selected.
5. Click **OK**.

The word (host) appears to the right of the attendee's name in the participant list.

Reclaiming the host role

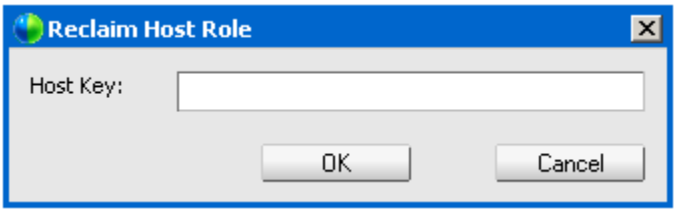
To take over the role of meeting host:

If an attendee has control of a meeting, you can assume control of the meeting by reclaiming the host role.

Important: If you leave a meeting—whether intentionally or inadvertently—and then log back in to your meeting service Web site, you automatically become the meeting host once you rejoin the meeting. You can rejoin a meeting using either the public meeting calendar or your private meeting calendar.

To reclaim the host role:

1. In the Meeting window, open the Participants panel.
2. In the participant list, select your own name.
3. On the **Participant** menu, choose **Reclaim Host Role**.
   The Reclaim Host Role dialog box appears.
4. Type the host key in the Host key box.



5. Click **OK**.

In the participant list, the word (host) appears to the right of your name.

Tip: If you did not write down the host key before transferring the host role to another attendee, you can ask the current host to send you the host key in a private chat message. The host key appears on the current host's **Info** tab in the content viewer.

Obtaining information about a meeting after it starts

During a meeting, you can obtain general information about the meeting, including the:

- Meeting name or topic
- Location, or URL, of the Web site where the meeting is taking place
- Meeting number
- Teleconferencing information
- Current host
- Current presenter
- Current user-that is, your name

Current number of participants To obtain information about a meeting in progress:

In the Meeting window, on the **Meeting** menu, choose **Information**.

The Meeting Information dialog box appears, listing general information about the meeting.

Editing a message or greeting during a meeting

When scheduling a meeting, you can create a message or greeting for attendees, and optionally specify that the message or greeting automatically appears in attendees' session windows once they join the meeting. During a meeting, you can edit the message or greeting that you created, or edit the default greeting.

In your message or greeting, you can welcome the attendee to the meeting, provide important information about the meeting, or provide special instructions.

To edit a message or greeting during a meeting:

1 In the meeting window, on the **Meeting** menu, choose **Welcome Message**.

The Create an Attendee Greeting page appears.

2 Optional. Select the **Display this message when attendees join the meeting** check box.

The message or greeting automatically appears once the attendee joins the meeting.

3 Type a message or greeting in the **Message** box.

A message or greeting can contain a maximum of 255 characters.

4 Click **OK**.

Note: Attendees can view the message or greeting at any time by choosing **Welcome Message** on the **Meeting** menu.

Restricting access to a meeting

Once a host starts a meeting, the host can restrict access to it at any time. This option prevents anyone from joining the meeting, including attendees who have been invited to the meeting but have not yet joined it.

To restrict access to a meeting:

1 In the Meeting window, on the **Meeting** menu, choose **Restrict Access**.

Attendees can no longer join the meeting.

2 Optional. To restore access to the meeting, on the Meeting menu, choose **Restore Access**.

Removing an attendee from a meeting

The meeting host can remove an attendee from a meeting at any time.

To remove an attendee from a meeting:

1 In the Meeting window, open the Participants panel.

2 Select the name of the attendee whom you want to remove from the meeting.

3 On the **Participant** menu, choose **Expel**.

A confirmation message appears, in which you can verify that you want to remove the attendee from the meeting.

4 Click **Yes**.

The attendee is removed from the meeting.

Tip: To prevent an expelled attendee from rejoining a meeting, you can restrict access to the meeting. For details, see *Restricting access to a meeting* (on page 160).

Leaving a meeting

You can leave a meeting at any time. If you are participating in either a call-back teleconference or an Internet phone conference, Meeting Manager disconnects you from the conference automatically once you leave the meeting.

To leave a meeting:

1. In the Meeting window, on the **File** menu, choose **Leave Meeting**.

   A confirmation message appears, in which you can verify that you want to leave the meeting.

2. Click **Yes**.

   The Meeting window closes.

Note: If you are the meeting host, first transfer the host role to another attendee before leaving the meeting. For more information, see *Transferring the host role to an attendee* (on page 157).

Sending a meeting transcript to participants

You can send a transcript of a meeting to all participants at any time during the meeting. The transcript is an email message that contains the following general information:

- Meeting topic
- Meeting number
- Meeting starting and ending times
- URL for the Meeting Information page for the meeting on your meeting service Web site
- List of all participants
- Meeting agenda
- Any public notes that you took during the meeting

You can optionally attach any of the following files to the transcript, if you saved them during the meeting:

- Shared documents
- Chat

- Poll questionnaire
- Poll results
- Public notes or closed captions that you took or that the note taker or closed captionist published during the meeting

To send a meeting transcript to participants:

1. In the Meeting window, on the **File** menu, choose **Send Transcript**.

   If you have saved any files during the meeting, the Send Transcript dialog box appears, allowing you to attach the files to the transcript email message.

   If you have not saved any files during the meeting, a transcript email message opens.

2. If the Send Transcript dialog box appears, select the check box for each file that you want to attach to the transcript, and then click **OK**.

   The transcript email message opens.

3. Review the email message and make any changes that you want.
4. Send the email message.

Note: The transcript is sent to all participants who provided their email addresses when joining the meeting, whether or not they are still attending the meeting when you send the transcript.

For security purposes, a participant who receives a transcript email message cannot see the email addresses for the other participants.

The transcript contains notes only if you are the meeting host, the public note taker, or the closed captionist, and you have saved the notes to a file. If all participants can take private notes, the transcript email message does not include your private notes, and the option to attach your notes in a file is not available.

If you saved notes or closed captions to a file, the transcript email message and the attached notes file contain the latest version of notes that you saved.

If you are the meeting host and end the meeting-and you have not sent a transcript-a message appears, asking you if you want to send a transcript.

Ending a meeting

Once you end a meeting, the Meeting window closes for all attendees. If the meeting includes an integrated voice teleconference, the conference also ends.

To end a meeting:

1. In the Meeting window, on the **File** menu, choose **End Meeting**.

   A confirmation message appears, in which you can verify that you want to end the meeting.

2. Click **Yes**.

The Meeting window closes.

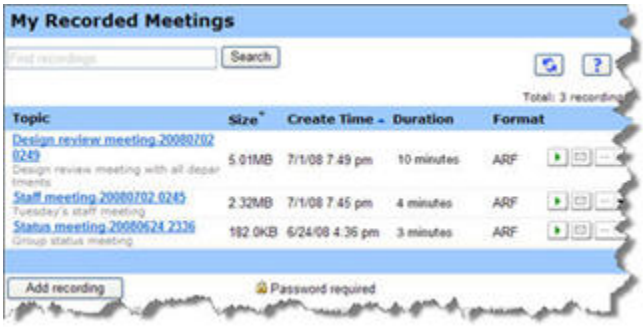
Note: If there is any meeting information that you have not yet saved-including shared documents, chat messages, a poll questionnaire, poll results, or notes-Meeting Manager asks you whether you want to save it before ending the meeting. If you choose to a save file, Meeting Manager uses the default file name for the file. Thus, if you have already saved the file using another name, Meeting Manager does not overwrite that file.

Tip: Alternatively, as the meeting host, you can leave a meeting without ending it. Before you leave a meeting, you should first transfer the host role to another attendee. For more information, see the following topics: *Transferring the host role to another sales team member* (on page 157) and *Leaving a meeting* (on page 161).

9

Managing Recorded Meetings

The My Recorded Meetings page allows you to view and manage your meeting recordings. Meetings that you recorded on the server are automatically listed on your My Recorded Meetings page. You can also upload recordings of meetings that were recorded on your local computer.

My Recorded Meetings page	Task description:
	▪ Open the My Recorded Meetings page. *More…* (on page 165) ▪ Upload a recorded meeting file. *More…* (on page 169) ▪ Edit information about a recording. *More…* (on page 170) ▪ Send an email to share a recording. *More…* (on page 172)

Opening the My Recorded Meetings Page

To open the My Recorded Meetings page:

1. Log in to your WebEx Meeting Center service Web site.
2. On the left navigation bar, under **Host a Meeting**, click **My Files** > **My Recordings**. The My Recorded Meetings page appears, showing your recording files.

For details about the My Recorded Meetings page, see *About the My Recorded Meetings page* (on page 168).

About the Recording Information page

How to access this page

On your Meeting Center Web site, from the left navigation bar, click **My Recorded Meetings** > *[topic of a recording]*.

What you can do here

- View information about the recording.
- Play back the recording.
- Send an email to share the recording with others.
- Download the recording.
- Enable or disable the recording
- Open the Edit Recorded Meeting page, on which you can edit information about a recording.

Options on this page

Option	Description
Topic	The name of the recording. You can edit the topic at any time.
Create time	The time and date the recording was created.
Duration	The length of the recording.
Description	A description of the recording.
File size	The file size of the recording.
Create time	The date and time at which the recording was created.
Status	The status of the recording. The possible options are **Enable** or **Disable**.
Password	Indicates whether a user must provide a password to view the recording.
Stream recording link	Clicking the link lets you play the recording (available only for recording files with the **.arf** extension that were recorded by NBR).
Download recording link	Clicking the link lets you download the recording.

Option	Description
Play Now	Clicking the button lets you play the recording (available only for recording files with the **.arf** extension that were recorded by NBR). If you want to download the recording, you can also click the link for downloading under **Play Recorded a meeting Now**.
Send Email	Clicking the button opens the Share My Recording window, which allows you to send an email message to selected recipients, inviting them to play your recording. If you want to send the email with your local email client instead, click the link for using the email client under **Share My Recording**.
Modify	Clicking the button opens the Edit Recording page.
Delete	Clicking the button deletes the recording.
Disable	Clicking the button disables the recording everywhere it is published on your WebEx Service Web site. (Available only for enabled recordings.)
Enable	Clicking the button enables the recording everywhere it is published on your WebEx Service Web site. (Available only for disabled recordings.)
Back to List	Clicking the button returns you to the recording list.

About the My Recorded Meetings page

How to access this page

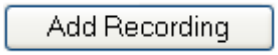
Log in to your WebEx service Web site. From the left navigation bar, click **My Files** > **My Recordings**.

What you can do here

Manage, upload, and maintain recording files of meetings you host.

Options on this page

Option	Description
	Refreshes the information on the page.
Search	Allows you type text to search for within recording names. Click **Search** to start the search.
You are currently using *X* % of *Y* GB	The percentage of available personal storage space on your WebEx Service Web site that is being used by your recordings.
Site storage *X* % of *Y* GB	The percentage of total available storage space on your WebEx Service Web site that is being used by all recordings on your site.
Topic	The name of the recording. If you record a meeting on the server, the WebEx server automatically uploads the recording to this page. In this case, the topic of the recording is the topic of the meeting. You can edit the topic at any time.
Size	The size of the recording.
Create Time/Date	The date and time the recording was created.
Duration	The length of the recording.
Format	The format of the recording file. A recording file can be in WebEx Advanced Recording Format (ARF) or WebEx Recording Format (WRF). You can also store recording files that are in Windows Media Audio/Video (WMV) or Shockwave Flash Object (SWF) format.

Option	Description
	Lets you play the recording (available only for recording files with an **.arf** extension that were recorded by the Network-Based Recorder). If playback of the file requires a password, you must provide the password.
	Lets you send an email to share this recording with others.
	Displays a menu with more options for your recording: ▪ **Download:** Lets you download the recording to your local computer. If downloading the file requires a password, you must provide the password. ▪ **Modify:** Lets you edit information of the recording. For details, see *About the Add/Edit Recordings page* (on page 367). ▪ **Disable:** Lets you disable the recording in all locations. ▪ **Delete:** Lets you delete the recording from this page.
	Lets you upload a new recording. For details, see *Uploading a recording file* (on page 365) and *About the Add/Edit Recordings page* (on page 367).
	Indicates that a recording is password-protected.

Uploading a recorded meeting file

If you recorded meeting using the integrated or standalone WebEx Recorder, you can upload the recording meeting file, with a **.wrf** extension, from your local computer to the My Recorded Meetings page.

For instructions on editing a recording, see *Editing information about a recording* (on page 365).

Note: If you recorded a meeting using the WebEx Network-Based Recorder (NBR), the WebEx server automatically uploads the recording file, with an **.arf** extension, to the appropriate tab on the My Recorded Meetings page once you stop the Recorder. You do not need to upload it yourself.

To upload a recording file:

1. Go to the My Recorded Meetings page. For details, see .
2. Click **Add Recording**.
3. On the Add Recorded Meeting page, enter information and specify options.
   For details about what you can do with each option on the Add/Edit Recorded Meetings page, see *About the Add/Edit Recorded Meetings page* (on page 171).
4. Click **Save**.

Editing information about a recorded meeting

You can edit information about a recorded meeting at any time.

To edit information about a recorded meeting:

1. Go to the My Recordings page or the My Recorded Meetings page. For details, see *Opening the My Recordings page* (on page 364).
2. Click the following icon for the recording that you want to edit.

   The Edit Recorded Meetings page appears.
3. Make your changes.
   For details about what you can do with each option on the Edit Recorded Meetings page, see *About the Add/Edit Recorded Meetings Page* (on page 171).
4. Click **Save**.

About the Add/Edit Recorded Meetings page

How to access this page

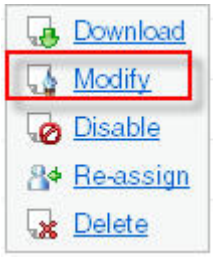
If you are adding a recording...

1. Log in to your WebEx Meeting Center service Web site.
2. On the left navigation bar, under **Host a Meeting**, click **My Recordings**.
3. Click **Add Recording**.

If you are editing information about a recording...

1. On your WebEx service Web site, under **Host a Meeting**, click **My Recordings**.
2. Click the More button in the row of the recording that you want to edit.

3. Click **Modify**.



What you can do here

- Edit general information about a recording, including the topic and description.
- Require a password to play or download the recording.
- Specify playback control options, such as panel display options and recording playback range and whether to include Network Recording Play controls.

Options on this page

Use this option....	To....
Topic	Specify the topic of the recording.
Description	Provide a description of this recording.
Recording file	Click **Browse** to select the recording file that resides on your local computer.
Duration	Specify the duration of the recording.
File size	Displays the size of the recording file. (Available only when editing recording information.)
Set password	Set an optional password that users must provide to view the recording.
Confirm password	Confirm the password that users must provide to view the recording.

Sending an email to share a recorded meeting

You can send an email one or more people to share your recorded meeting with them.

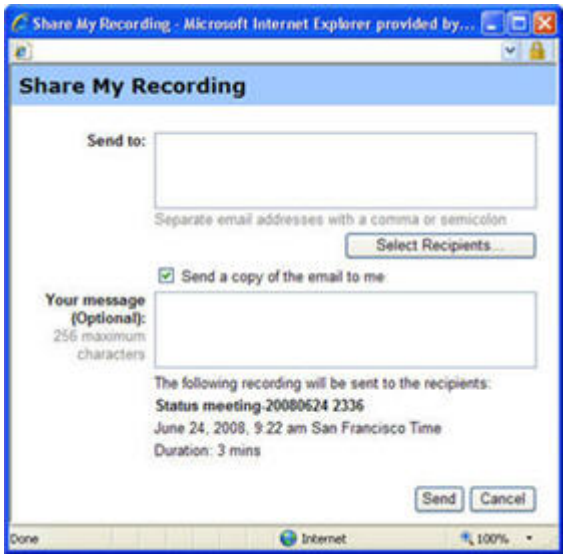
To send an email to share a recorded meeting with others:

1 Go to the My Recorded Meetings page. For details, see *Opening the My Recorded Meetings Page* (on page 165).

2 Open the Share My Recording window:
- Click the following icon for the recording that you want to share with others.

- Click the linked name of the recording you want to share. On the Recording Information page, click **Send Email**.

The Share My Recording window appears.



3 Select recipients for your email:
   - Click **Select Recipients** to select contacts from your Contacts list
   - Type email addresses in the **Send to** list, separated by commas.

4 (Optional) Type a message in the **Your message** box.

5 Click **Send**.

Your email message will be sent to the selected recipients, and will include information about the recording and a link to play it.

10

Assigning Sounds to Participant Actions

Host only

During a meeting, you can assign sounds to play when a participant:

- Joins the meeting
- Leaves the meeting
- Clicks **Raise Hand** on the Participants panel

To assign sounds to participant actions:

1. In the meeting window, on the **Edit** menu, choose **Preferences**.
   The Preferences dialog box appears.
2. Click the **Participants** tab.
3. Under **When a participant**, select the check box for each action for which you want to play a sound.
4. Select a sound using one of these methods:
   - In the drop-down list for each selected action, choose a sound to play.
     By default, the drop-down list contains the names of all sound files that reside at the default location on your computer.
   - Click **Browse**, and then select a sound file that resides in another folder.
5. Optional. To play the currently selected sound, click the button .
6. Click **OK.**

Note:

- Meeting Center saves your sound preferences on your computer. However, if you start or join a meeting on another computer, you need to set your preferences again on that computer.
- Sound files must have a **.wav** extension.
- In most cases, the default location for sound files is `C:\WINDOWS\Media`. You can copy other sound files to the default folder or any other directory to make them available in the Preferences dialog box.

11

Granting Privileges during a Meeting

Once a meeting starts, all attendees are automatically granted meeting privileges either by host specification or by default:

- If the host scheduled the meeting and specified attendee privileges, attendees receive those privileges.
- If the host scheduled the meeting but did not specify attendee privileges, attendees receive default privileges.
- If the host started an instant meeting, attendees receive default privileges.

The following table describes the privileges a host can grant for attendees and those that are granted by default. For detailed information on a particular set of privileges, click More by the privilege description.

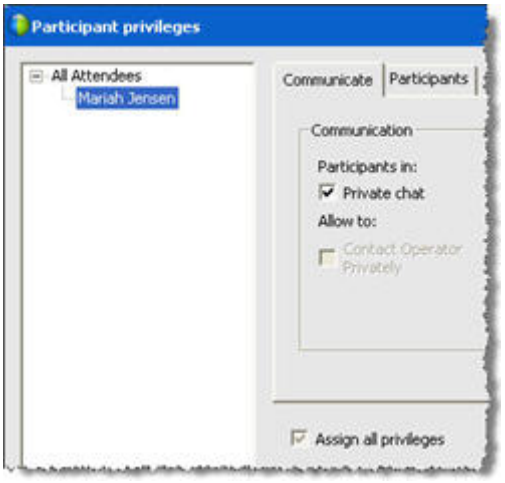
Privileges

A host can grant the following privileges to one or more attendees:

- **Chat**-who an attendee can chat with and whether that chat can be private. *More…* (on page 180)
- **Document**-whether an attendee can draw on a document or save or print it. *More…* (on page 181)
- **Viewing**-what an attendee can view in the meeting: participant list, document, thumbnails, or pages. *More…* (on page 182)
- **Meeting Task**-whether an attendee can record the meeting, share documents, or control sharing. *More…* (on page 183)

Selecting attendees

During a meeting, you can grant privileges to or remove them from all participants at once or to an individual attendee.



To choose

- **all attendees**-select **All Attendees**.
- **an individual attendee**-expand All Attendees, and then select the attendee's name.

For instructions on granting privileges to attendees, see *Granting privileges* (on page 179).

About Default privileges

If the host does not specify privileges when scheduling a meeting, or starts an instant meeting, a set of default privileges are automatically assigned to an attendee:

- **Chat**-all chat privileges *More…* (on page 180)
- **View**-participant list *More…* (on page 182)
- **Meeting**-control shared applications, web browser, or desktop remotely *More…* (on page 183)

Granting or removing privileges

To grant participant privileges during a meeting:

1. In the Meeting window, on the **Participant** menu, choose **Assign Privileges**.
   The Attendees Privileges dialog box appears.
2. Grant or remove a privileges, as follows:
   - To grant a specific privilege, select its check box.
   - To grant all privileges, select the **Assign all privileges** check box.
   - To remove a privilege, clear its check box.
   - To reset to the preset meeting privileges, click **Reset to Meeting Defaults**.
3. Click **Assign**.

Granting or removing Chat privileges

As host, you can grant or remove chat privileges for one or more attendees.

To grant or remove a chat privilege:

Select or clear the checkbox for each privilege you want to grant

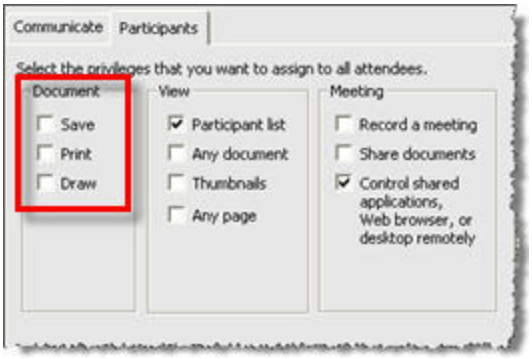
Chat privileges you can grant to attendees:

- **Private chat**-chat privately with any other attendee.
- **Host**-chat with only the meeting host. If an attendee sends a chat message to the host, it appears in only the host's Chat viewer.
- **Presenter**-chat with only the presenter. If an attendee sends a chat message to the presenter, it appears in only the presenter's Chat viewer.
- **All attendees**-Attendees can chat with either:
  - other attendees at once, not including the meeting host and the presenter
  - all participants at once, including all attendees, the meeting host, and the presenter
- **Contact operator privately**-Available only if your site includes the private operator option. Lets attendees dial 00 at any time during a teleconference to contact the operator for your teleconferencing service.

Granting or removing document privileges

Document sharing, including privileges for saving, printing, and annotating shared content in the content viewer

To grant or remove a document privilege:



Select or clear the checkbox for each privilege you want to grant

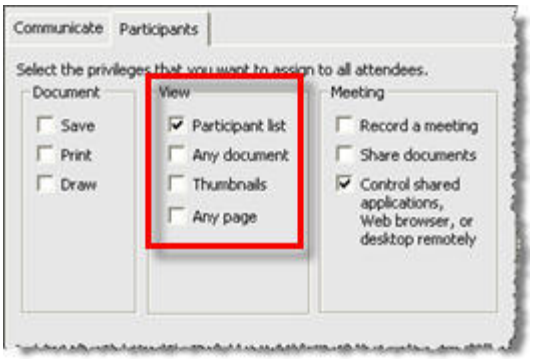
You can grant document privileges that allow attendees to save, print, or draw on any shared documents, presentations, or whiteboards that appear in the content viewer.

An attendee uses the toolbar that appears above the viewer to

- draw on shared elements
- point to items on shared elements.

Granting or removing viewing privileges

To grant or remove a viewing privilege:



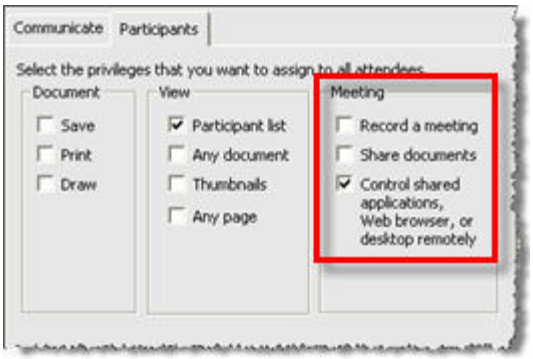
Select or clear the checkbox for each privilege you want to grant

Viewing privileges you can grant to attendees:

- **Participant list**-view the names of all other attendees on the Participants panel. If this option is not selected, attendees can view the names of only the meeting host and the presenter on the Participants panel
- **Thumbnails**-display miniatures, or thumbnails, of any pages, slides, or whiteboards in the center viewer. This privilege allows attendees to view miniatures at any time, regardless of the content that appears in the presenter's content viewer.If attendees have this privilege, they can display any page at full size in the content viewer, regardless of whether they also have the Any page privilege.
- **Any page**-view any pages, slides, or whiteboards that appear in the content viewer. This privilege allows attendees to navigate independently through pages, slides, or whiteboards.
- **Any document**-view any document, presentation, or whiteboard that appears in the content viewer, and navigate to any pages or slides in documents or presentations.

Granting or removing meeting privileges

To grant or remove a viewing privilege:



Select or clear the checkbox for each privilege you want to grant

Document privileges you can grant:

- **Share documents**-share documents, presentations, and whiteboards, and copy and paste any pages, slides, and whiteboards in the content viewer. Attendees can share UCF rich media presentations or files only if the host selected the option to enable UCF rich media for attendees when scheduling the meeting
- **Record the meeting**-record all interactions during a meeting and play them back at any time.
- **Control shared applications, Web browser, or desktop remotely**-request remote control of a shared application, Web browser, or desktop. If this privilege is cleared, the command to request remote control is unavailable to attendees.

12

Using WebEx Audio

In a WebEx audio conference, you can use either your telephone or your computer as your audio connection in a meeting:

If you are a host, you can invite up to 500 attendees to participate in the audio conference. Participants can choose how they want to connect to the audio conference.

- **Telephone**—you can use your telephone to receive a call back or to dial in.
- **Computer (VoIP)**—you can use VoIP (Voice over Internet Protocol) if you have a computer with a supported sound card and a connection to the Internet.

After joining the conference, participants can switch between audio modes with little or no listening interruption. In a mixed-mode conference, where some participants are using the telephone and others are using the computer, up to 125 people can speak.

Your role in an audio conference determines your level of participation. Whichever role you take, the following table describes the basic tasks you can accomplish in that role. For detailed instructions on a particular task, click "More" by the task description.

	Task description
	Host an audio conference: ▪ join or leave the audio conference *More…* (on page 187) ▪ invite additional people to join *More…* (on page 193) ▪ switch audio connection modes *More…* (on page 192) ▪ mute or unmute one or more microphones *More…* (on page 194) ▪ use caller authentication to join the conference *More…* (on page 199) ▪ Edit or update phone numbers in your user profile *More…* (on page 201) **Participate in an audio conference:** ▪ join or leave the audio conference *More…* (on page 187) ▪ switch audio connection modes *More…* (on page 192) ▪ ask to speak *More…* (on page 198) ▪ mute or unmute your microphone *More…* (on page 198) ▪ use caller authentication to join the conference *More…* (on page 199) ▪ edit or update phone numbers in your user profile *More…* (on page 201)

Note: If you set up another type of audio conference—such as that of a third-party service—you must manage the conference using the options that service provides.

Joining or leaving an audio conference

Once you start or join a meeting that uses WebEx Audio, the Audio Conference dialog box appears automatically on your screen.

Options for joining an audio conference:

- use your phone *More…* (on page 188)
- use your computer *More…* (on page 191)

During an audio conference, you can

- leave or rejoin the conference at will, without leaving the meeting.
- switch between audio modes with little or no interruption of audio flow.

After you join an audio conference, an indicator appears next to your name in the Participants panel to show how you are currently connected to the audio conference.

In a teleconference, the **Audio** device indicator appears as a telephone.

In an Internet audio conference, the **Audio** device indicator appears as a headset.

Using your telephone to join or leave an audio conference

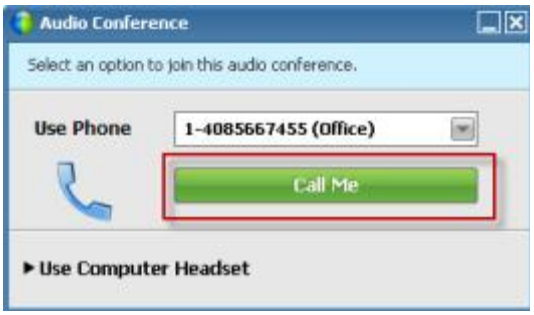
After you join a meeting, the Audio Conference dialog box appears automatically. When you use your telephone to participate in the audio portion of the meeting, you can call in or receive a call back.

- Call back—receive a call at a valid number you provide, or at number that is already stored in your user profile. A valid number must contain the area code and the seven-digit local telephone number.
- Call in—call in from your phone to a number your host provides.

The Audio Conference dialog box appears automatically.

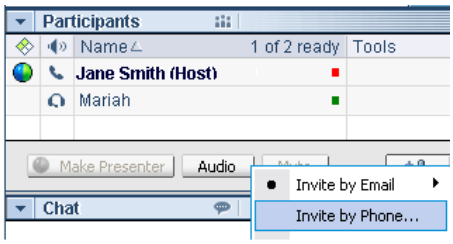
To receive a call back:

In the Use Phone pane of the Audio Conference dialog box, do one of the following:



- Click **Call Me** to receive a call at the number displayed.
- Select another number from the dropdown list of available numbers, then click **Call Me**.
- Select **Call me at a new number** from the dropdown list, type a valid number, then click **Call Me**.

After you are connected to the audio conference, a telephone icon appears next to your name in the Participants panel to indicate that you have joined the audio conference using your phone.



You can switch from using your telephone as your audio device to using your computer at any time during the audio conference. *More…* (on page 192)

The Volume dialog box appears in the meeting window. Use the sliders to raise or lower the volume of the incoming or outgoing audio.

To call in:

1 In the Use Phone pane of the Audio Conference dialog box, select **I will call in** from the dropdown menu.

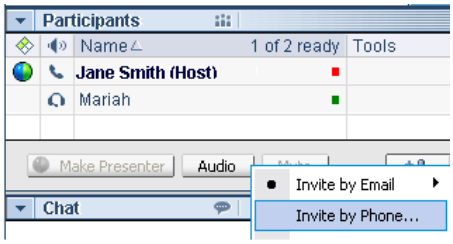
The Audio Conference dialog box displays default call-in numbers.

2 Follow the instructions to join the audio conference.

3 **Optional**. To dial an international number, click the link **Global call-in number**.

An information dialog box appears, which lists international numbers.

A telephone icon appears next to your name in the Participants panel to indicate that you have joined the audio conference using your phone.



You can switch from using your telephone as your audio device to using your computer at any time during the audio conference. *More…* (on page 191)

The Volume dialog box appears in the meeting window. Use the sliders to raise or lower the volume of the incoming or outgoing audio.

To leave an audio conference:

1 Click **Audio** on the Participants panel.

The Audio Conference dialog box appears.

2 Click **Leave Audio Conference**.

Your participation in the audio conference ends; however, the meeting continues until the host concludes it.

Using your computer to join or leave an audio conference

After you join a meeting, the Audio Conference dialog box appears automatically. When you use your computer to participate in the audio portion of the meeting, using VoIP (Voice over Internet Protocol), your computer must have a supported sound card and be connected to the Internet.

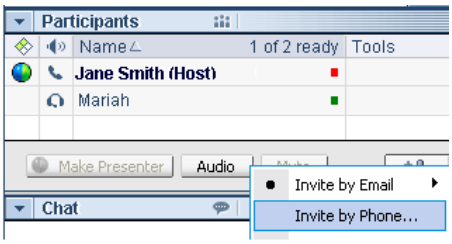
Note: For purposes of audio quality and convenience, use a computer headset with a high-quality microphone rather than speakers and a microphone.

To connect to an audio conference:

In the Use Computer Headset pane, click the down arrow, then click **Call Using Computer**

Note: If this is your first time connecting to audio across the Internet, the Audio Setup Wizard appears to help you fine-tune your audio settings. Follow the directions to specify your settings.

A headset icon appears next to your name in the Participants panel to indicate that you have connected to the audio conference using your computer.



You can switch from using your computer as your audio device to using your telephone at any time during the audio conference. *More…* (on page 192)

The Volume dialog box appears in the meeting window. Use the slides to raise or lower the volume of the incoming or outgoing audio.

To leave the audio conference:

1. Click **Audio** on the Participants panel.

   The Audio Conference dialog box appears.

2. Click **Leave Audio Conference**.

Your participation in the audio conference ends; however, the meeting continues until the host ends it.

Switching audio connection modes

You can switch your audio connection at any time during a meeting with little disruption.

To switch from your computer connection to a phone connection:

1. Do one of the following:
   - On the Audio menu, choose **Join Audio Conference**.
   - At the bottom of the Participants panel, click **Audio**.

   The Audio Conference dialog box appears.

2. Do one of the following:
   - Click **Switch to Using Phone** to be called at the displayed number.
   - Select a different number from the dropdown list, then click **Switch to Using Phone**.
   - Select **Call me at a new number** from the dropdown list, enter the number, then click **Switch to Using Phone**.

Note: If prompted, click **OK** to allow your computer connection to be dropped after your telephone connection is established.

- Select I will call in from the text box dropdown menu. *More…* (on page 188)

After you are connected by phone, the icon next to your name on the Participants panel changes from a headset to a phone.

To switch from your phone connection to a computer connection:

1. Do one of the following:
   - On the Audio menu, choose **Join Audio Conference**.
   - At the bottom of the Participants panel, click **Audio**.

   The Audio Conference dialog box appears.
2. In the Audio Conference dialog box, click the down arrow beside **Use Computer Headset**.
3. Click **Switch to Using Computer**.

Note: If prompted, click **OK** to allow your telephone connection to be dropped after your computer connection is established.

You are connected to the audio conference via your computer. A headset icon appears next to your name on the Participants panel.

Inviting a contact to join by phone

Host only

You can invite a contact to join the audio conference by phone. If the invitee accepts the invitation, he or she is placed into the audio conference.

To invite a contact by phone to an audio conference:

Do **either** of the following:

- On the **Participant** menu, choose **Invite** > **By Phone**.
- At the bottom of the Participants panel, click the Invite drop-down list and choose **Invite By Phone**.

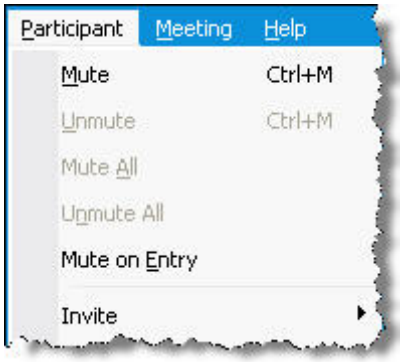
The Invite By Phone dialog box appears.

Enter the invitee name and phone number, including country and area code, and click **Call**:

- The audio conferencing service calls the invitee. When the connection is made, the Status display changes from Ready to Connected.
- The Conference button appears and becomes available on the Invite By Phone dialog box, allowing you to invite another participant.

Muting and unmuting microphones in an audio conference

The following table illustrates how to quickly mute and unmute microphones in an audio conference depending on your user role. If you want detailed instructions, click "More" by the task description.

Role		Task description:
Host		Click ▪ **Mute on Entry** to mute all microphones automatically when attendees join a meeting *More…* (on page 196) ▪ **Mute** or **Unmute** to mute or unmute your own or a specific participant's microphone *More…* (on page 196) ▪ **Mute All to** mute or unmute all attendees' microphones simultaneously at any time during a meeting *More…* (on page 197)
Participant		Click **Mute** or **Unmute** to mute or unmute your own microphone at any time *More…* (on page 198)

Muting microphones automatically when participants join a meeting

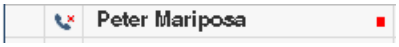
Host and presenter only

In an audio conference, you can automatically mute microphones as participants join the audio conference. You can then allow specific participants to speak by unmuting their microphones.

To mute all microphones when participants join the audio conference:

On the Participant menu, choose **Mute on Entry**.

Once a participant joins the meeting, the **Muted** indicator appears to the left of the participant's name. For example:



Note: Participants for whom you have muted microphones can request to speak at any time during a meeting, by clicking **Raise Hand** on their Participant panels.

Muting and unmuting specific microphones

Host and presenter only

In an audio conference, you can mute or unmute one or more microphones, including a microphone for:

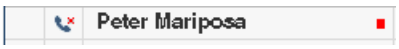
- An attendee
- The presenter

To mute or unmute a specific microphone:

1. On the Participants panel, select one or more participants for whom you want to mute or unmute microphones.

   To select multiple attendees, hold down the **Ctrl** key on your keyboard.

2. On the Participants panel, click **Mute** or **Unmute**.



The indicator beside the attendee's name changes state when you mute or unmute the microphone.

Note: Attendees for whom you have muted microphones can request to speak at any time during a meeting, by clicking **Raise Hand** on their Participant panels.

Muting and unmuting all attendees' microphones simultaneously

Host and presenter only

During an audio conference, you can mute or unmute all attendees' microphones simultaneously.

This option does not affect the host's and presenter's microphones.

To mute all attendees' microphones	To unmute all attendees' microphones
▪ using your phone keys, press **##** ▪ on the Participant menu, choose **Mute All**	▪ using your phone keys, press **99** ▪ on the Participant menu, choose **Unmute All**

The indicator to the left of each participant's name changes state:

Note: Participants for whom you have muted microphones can request to speak at any time during a meeting, by clicking **Raise Hand** on their Participant panels.

Muting and unmuting your microphone in an audio conference

In an audio conference, you can mute or unmute your microphone at any time. However, if the host or presenter has muted your microphone, you cannot unmute it.

To mute or unmute your microphone:

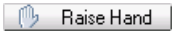
1. On the Participants panel, select your name.
2. Click **Mute** or **UnMute**.

The indicator to the left of your name changes state.

Asking to speak in an audio conference

Participant

If the host has muted your microphone during an audio conference, you can ask the host to unmute your microphone so that you can speak. You can cancel a request to speak at any time.

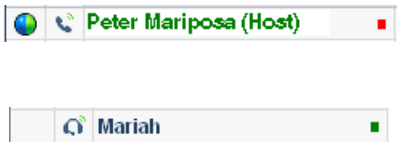
To ask to speak		result
Cick **Raise Hand** on the Participants' panel		The **Raised Hand** indicator appears on the Participant panel for the host and presenter.

To cancel a request to speak		result
click **Lower Hand** On the Participants' panel		The **Raised Hand** indicator is removed from the Participant panel for the host and presenter.

Determining who is speaking in an audio conference

Participant

During an audio conference, you can quickly determine which participants are speaking. When a participant speaks, the **audio** indicator on the Participants panel animates. For example:



If you are using

- a telephone conference, the telephone animates
- a computer conference, the headset animates

Note: There is a two-second delay before the indicator flashes. At any one time up to three phone icons and three headset icons can animate.

Using caller authentication to start or join an audio conference

Host accounts only

CLI (caller line identification), or ANI (automatic number identification), is a form of caller ID, a telephony intelligent service that transmits a caller's telephone number before the call is answered. Any dial-in caller with a host site account can be authenticated and placed into the correct audio conference without needing to enter a meeting number.

If you have a host account, and your site is enabled for ANI/CLI, you can

- schedule a meeting with dial-in ANI/CLI teleconferencing authentication.
- be authenticated whenever you dial into any ANI/CLI enabled audio conference to which you have been invited by email. Call-in authentication is established by mapping your email address to a phone number in your user profile.
- specify a call-in authentication PIN to prevent "spoofers" from using your number to dial into an audio conference

To schedule an audio conference with ANI/CLI authentication:

1. Log in to your Meeting Center Web site.
2. On the navigation bar, under **Host a Meeting**, click **Schedule a Meeting**.
   The Schedule a Meeting page appears.
3. Click **Change audio options**.
   The Audio Options dialog box appears.
4. Select the **Enable audio conference CLI authentication when participants call in** checkbox if it is not already selected.

Note: Caller authentication will **only** be available to participants if they are invited to a CLI/ANI enabled audio conference by email during the meeting scheduling process. Any participant invited to the audio conference once it has begun cannot use caller authentication.

Specifying call-in authentication for your host account

If you have a host account, and your site is enabled for call-in authentication, you can set authentication for any phone number listed in your user profile. Your call will be authenticated by mapping your email address against specified phone numbers in your profile whenever you dial into a CLI (caller line identification), or ANI (automatic number identification) enabled audio conference to which you have been invited by email.

Note: Caller authentication will **only** be available if you have been invited to a CLI/ANI (automatic number identification) enabled audio conference by email during the meeting scheduling process. Caller authentication will not be available if you are dialing in to a CLI/ANI enabled audio conference:

- from an invitation other than email.
- from an email invitation originated during the meeting.

To specify call-in authentication for your host account:

1. Log in to your Meeting Center Web site.
2. On the navigation bar, click **My WebEx**.
3. Click **My Profile**.
   The My WebEx Profile page appears.

4 Under **Personal Information**, select the **Call-in authentication** checkbox beside any phone number for which you want dial-in authentication.

5 Click **Update**.

Using an authentication PIN

If you have a host account, and your site is enabled for CLI (caller line identification), or ANI (automatic number identification) audio conferences, you can use an authentication PIN to prevent "spoofers" from using your number to dial into an audio conference.

If your site administrator sets the authentication PIN as mandatory for all accounts using call-in authentication on your site, then you must specify a PIN number or caller authentication will be disabled for your account.

To specify an authentication PIN:

1 Log in to your Meeting Center Web site.

2 On the navigation bar, click **My WebEx**.

3 Click **My Profile**.

The My WebEx Profile page appears.

4 Under **Personal Information**, in the **PIN:** text box, enter a 4-digit PIN number of your choosing.

5 Click **Update**.

Editing or updating your stored phone numbers

You can edit or update the phone numbers listed in your profile if you have not yet joined the audio conference or if you joined the audio conference from your computer. In addition, you can view any phone number cookies stored on your computer.

Any updates you make do not take effect until the next time you join a meeting.

To edit or update your profile:

1 Do **either** of the following:

- On the **Audio** menu, choose **Join Audio Conference**.
- At the bottom of the Participants panel, click **Audio**.

The Audio Conference dialog box appears.

2 Select **Manage phone numbers** from the dropdown box in the lower pane. The Manage phone numbers dialog box appears.

3 Click **Edit** to update the phone numbers in your My WebEx profile, or **Clear** to delete phone numbers that are stored in cookies on your computer.

Note: You cannot be participating in an audio conference by phone if you want to edit or update your phone numbers.

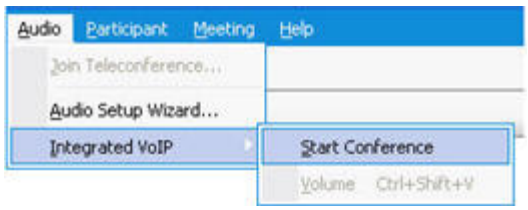
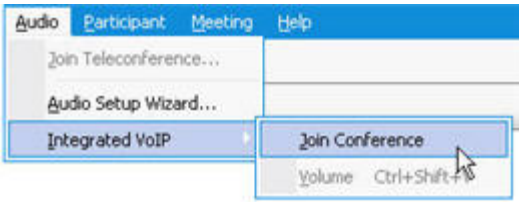
13

Using Integrated VoIP Conferences

You can use an Integrated VoIP conference in a meeting. This option allows participants to speak to each other using voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP)-an Internet-based telephony service-through the computer. Integrated VoIP conferences are useful if:

- Attendees are located a great distance away and do not want to incur long distance phone charges
- The meeting is a presentation rather than a discussion and does not involve interaction among attendees

Your user role in an Integrated VoIP conference determines your level of participation. Whichever role you take, the following table describes the basic tasks associated with that role. For detailed instructions on a particular task, click "More" by a task description.

Role		Task description:
host		Start and manage a VoIP conference: ▪ set conference options *More…* (on page 210) ▪ start or end a conference *More…* (on page 205) ▪ Allow a participant to speak *More…* (on page 206) ▪ mute or unmute participant microphones *More…* (on page 208) ▪ Mute or unmute your microphone *More…* (on page 209)
participant		Participate in a VoIP conference: ▪ Join or leave a conference *More…* (on page 205) ▪ Mute or unmute your microphone *More…* (on page 209) ▪ Ask to speak *More…* (on page 206)

Note: For better audio quality and greater convenience, use a computer headset with a high-quality microphone, rather than speakers and a microphone.

Starting or ending an Integrated VoIP conference

Once a host and presenter starts an Integrated VoIP conference, any participant whose computer has a supported sound card can join the conference. Up to seven participants can speak at a time in an Integrated VoIP conference. The host and presenter determines who can speak by passing the microphone to a participant.

A host and presenter can end an Integrated VoIP conference at any time.

To start or end an Integrated VoIP conference:

On the **Audio** menu, choose **Integrated VoIP** > **Start Conference** or **End Conference**.

Joining or leaving an Integrated VoIP Conference

During a meeting, you can leave an Integrated VoIP conference without leaving the meeting. You can also rejoin the conference at any time.

To join or leave an Integrated VoIP conference, do one of the following:

- Click **Yes** to join the conference when the Join Integrated VoIP message appears on your screen.
- On the **Audio** menu, choose **Integrated VoIP** > **Join Conference** or **Leave Conference** respectively.

To rejoin an Integrated VoIP conference:

On the **Audio** menu, choose **Integrated VoIP** > **Join Conference**.

Tip:

- Before starting or joining an Integrated VoIP conference, use the Audio Setup Wizard to fine-tune your computer's settings for Integrated VoIP. For details, see *Setting Integrated VoIP conference options* (on page 210).
- As a participant, at any time during an Integrated VoIP conference, you can ask the meeting host <or_presenter> to pass the microphone to you. For details, see *Asking to speak in an Integrated VoIP conference.* (on page 206)

Asking to speak in an Integrated VoIP conference

Participant only

During an Integrated VoIP conference, you can indicate to the meeting host or presenter that you want to speak. You can cancel a request to speak at any time.
Speaking in an Integrated VoIP conference (on page 207)

To request to speak, or to cancel a request to speak:

On the Participants panel, click **Raise Hand** or **Lower Hand**, respectively.

- If you ask to speak, the **Raised Hand** indicator appears on the Participant panel for the host and presenter.
- If you cancel a request to speak, the **Raised Hand** indicator is removed from the Participant panel for the host and presenter.

Allowing a participant to speak in an Integrated VoIP conference

Host only

Once you start an Integrated VoIP conference, participants can join the conference and listen to Integrated VoIP audio. Up to seven participants can speak at a time.

You can specify which participants can speak, by passing the microphone to a participant.

To allow a participant to speak in an Integrated VoIP conference:

1. On the Participants panel, select the name of the participant whom you want to allow to speak.
2. On the Participant panel, click **Pass Mic**.

The **Integrated VoIP** indicator appears to the left of the participant's name on the Participants panel. For example:

The participant can now speak until you either pass the microphone to another participant or mute the participant's microphone.

Note: A panelist or attendee can request to speak at any time during a meeting, by clicking **Raise Hand** on the Participants panel.

Meeting Center then places the panelist or attendee in the speaker queue. For more information, see *Understanding the speaker queue for Integrated VoIP* (on page 210).

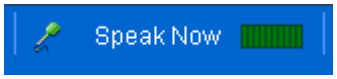
Speaking in an Integrated VoIP conference

If you are a current speaker in an Integrated VoIP conference, the method by which you speak depends on the speaker setup option that is currently selected for your Integrated VoIP session:

- **Desktop speakers (default):** If this option is selected, the following appears in the bottom-right corner of your Meeting window:

  Press the **Ctrl** key on your keyboard while speaking. Pressing this key mutes your speakers, thereby preventing your voice from echoing in the conference.

- **Headset:** If this option is selected, the following appears in the bottom-right corner of your Meeting window:

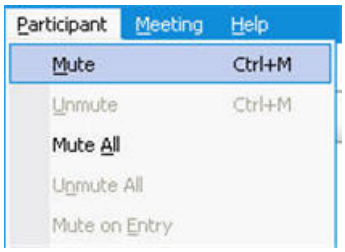
  

Simply speak into your microphone.

Tip: Before you join an Integrated VoIP conference, you can use the Audio Setup Wizard to select your speaker setup. For details, see *Setting Integrated VoIP conference options* (on page 210).

Muting and unmuting microphones in an Integrated VoIP conference

The following table illustrates how to quickly mute and unmute microphones in a conference depending on your user role. If you want detailed instructions, click "More" by the task description.

Role		Task description:
Host		You can: ▪ mute or unmute your own microphone at any time *More…* (on page 209) ▪ mute all attendees' microphones *More…* (on page 208) ▪ mute or unmute a specific participant's microphone *More…* (on page 208)
Participant		mute or unmute your own microphone at any time *More…* (on page 209)

Muting and unmuting participant microphones

Host and presenter only

In an Integrated VoIP conference, you can mute or unmute one or more participant microphones.

To mute or unmute a specific participant's microphone:

1. On the Participants panel, select the participant for whom you want to mute or unmute the microphone.
2. Click **Mute** or **Unmute** to control the participant's microphone

   The **Muted** or **Unmuted** indicator appears to the left of the participant's name. For example:

The indicator beside the attendee's name changes state when you mute or unmute the attendee's microphone.

Note: If a participant is a current speaker in an Integrated VoIP conference and you have *not* muted his or her microphone, that participant can mute or unmute his or her own microphone independently.

To mute or unmute all participant microphones at time of joining:

On the **Participant** menu, choose **Mute on Entry.**

To mute or unmute all participants' microphones during a meeting:

On the **Participant** menu, choose **Mute All or Unmute All, respectively.**

Muting and unmuting your microphone

If you are the current speaker in an Integrated VoIP conference, you can mute or unmute your microphone at any time. However, if the host has muted your microphone, you cannot unmute it.

To mute or unmute your microphone:

1. On the Participants panel, select your name.
2. Click **Mute** or **Unmute**.

The indicator to the left of your name changes state.

Understanding the speaker queue for Integrated VoIP

During an Integrated VoIP conference, a participant can request to speak.

Once a participant requests to speak, Meeting Manager places the participant in the speaker queue, as indicated by a number to the right of the Integrated VoIP symbol. For example:

The number next to a participant's name indicates that participant's position in the speaker queue.

The speaker queue lets you keep track of the order in which participants have requested to speak. To let a participant speak, you can pass the microphone to the participant. For details, see *Allowing a participant to speak in an Integrated VoIP conference* (on page 206).

Once you pass the microphone to a participant, Meeting Manager removes the participant from the speaker queue, and then renumbers the remaining participants. For example, speaker 2 in the queue becomes speaker 1.

Setting Integrated VoIP conference options

- Use the Audio Setup Wizard to:
  - specify your audio equipment and set optimal volume levels. You can specify whether you are using speakers and a separate microphone, or a headset with an integrated microphone
  - ensure that your microphone and speakers are set to their optimal volume levels.
- Use the Volume dialog box to adjust the volume for your speakers or microphone at any time.

To set Integrated VoIP conference options:

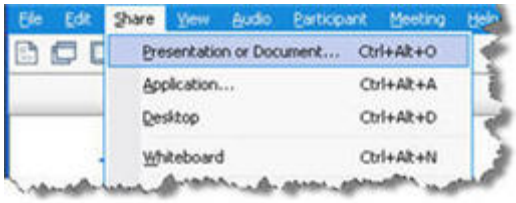
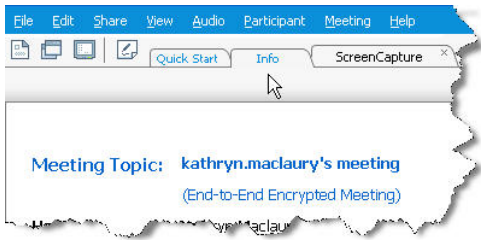
On the **Audio** menu, choose one of these options, and follow the directions:

- Audio Setup Wizard
- Integrated VoIP > Volume

14

Sharing Presentations, Documents, and Whiteboards

Your user role in a meeting determines your level of sharing. Whichever role you take, the following table describes the basic tasks associated with that role. For detailed instructions on a particular task, click "More" by the task description.

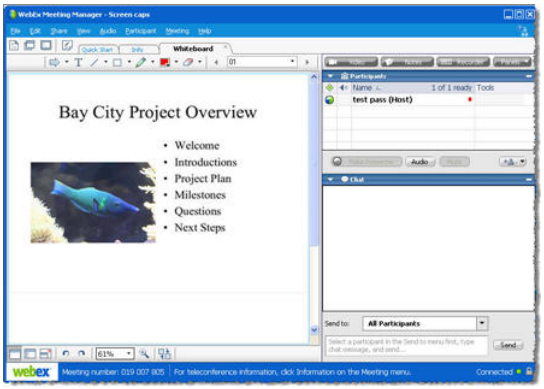
Role		Task description:
Host		**Start and control sharing a document or presentation** ▪ learn about tools for sharing *More…* (on page 213) ▪ start sharing *More…* (on page 217) ▪ assigning sharing privileges to attendees *More…* (on page 212) ▪ save a document *More…* (on page 235)
Attendee		View and interact with shared documents and presentations ▪ display slides or pages *More…* (on page 238) ▪ use tools to annotate a document *More…* (on page 133) ▪ synchronize your view with the host *More…* (on page 239)

Granting sharing privileges

To grant participant privileges during a meeting:

1. In the Meeting window, on the **Participant** menu, choose **Assign Privileges**.
   The Attendees Privileges dialog box appears.
2. Grant or remove a privileges, as follows:
   - To grant a specific privilege, select its check box.
   - To grant all privileges, select the **Assign all privileges** check box.
   - To remove a privilege, clear its check box.
   - To reset to the preset meeting privileges, click **Reset to Meeting Defaults**.
3. Click **Assign**.

Content viewer tools

Content Viewer	Tools
	The tools on the content viewer toolbar allow you to share and perform actions on presentations, documents, and whiteboards.
	annotation toolbar-Select a drawing tool for directing attention onscreen, using pointers, a highlighter, or drawing a shape *More…* (on page 133)
	Sharing toolbar-Use these tools to share applications, documents, your desktop or a white board. *More…* (on page 134)
	Viewing toolbar-Change to full-screen, rotate pages, zoom in or out using these tools. *More…* (on page 132)

Changing views of shared content

You can switch views in the content viewer by clicking the viewing icons in the bottom left corner of the content viewer:

View tools

Tool	Icon	Description
Standard View		Clicking **Standard View** displays the shared content as you would normally view it.
View Thumbnails		To display thumbnails, or miniatures, of shared pages, slides, or whiteboards to the side of the content, click **View Thumbnails**. This tool helps you locate a page or slide quickly.
Full-Screen View		Displays shared content in a full-screen view. Helps you to ensure that participants can view all activity on your screen. Also helps to prevent participants from viewing or using other applications on their screens during a presentation. Click **ESC** to return to the content viewer.
Rotate page		For documents in landscape orientation, you can rotate the pages to the left or right so they appear correctly in the content viewer.
Zoom In/ **Zoom Out**		Lets you display shared content at various magnifications. Click this button, and then click the page, slide, or whiteboard to change its magnification. For more magnification options, click the downward-pointing arrow.
Synchronize Displays for All		For presenters, synchronizes all participants' displays with your display. Helps to ensure that all participants are viewing the same page or slide, at the same magnification, as in your display.

Using annotation tools on shared content

In an online meeting, you can use annotation tools on shared content to annotate, highlight, explain, or point to information:

Basic annotation tools

Annotation Tool	Icon	Description
Pointer		Lets you point out text and graphics on shared content. The pointer displays an arrow with your name and annotation color. To display the laser pointer, which lets you point out text and graphics on shared content using a red “laser beam,” click the downward-pointing arrow. Clicking this button again turns off the pointer tool.
Text		Lets you type text on shared content. Attendees can view the text once you finish typing it and click your mouse in the content viewer, outside the text box. To change the font, on the **Edit** menu, choose **Font**. Clicking this button again turns off the text tool.
Line		Lets you draw lines and arrows on shared content. For more options, click the downward-pointing arrow. Clicking this button closes the Rectangle tool.
Rectangle		Lets you draw shapes, such as rectangles and ellipses on shared content. For more options, click the downward-pointing arrow. Clicking this button again closes the Rectangle tool.
Highlighter		Lets you highlight text and other elements in shared content. For more options, click the downward-pointing arrow. Clicking this button again closes the Highlighter tool
Annotation Color		Displays the Annotation Color palette, on which you can select a color to annotate shared content. Clicking this button again closes the Annotation Color palette.
Eraser		Erases text and annotations or clears pointers on shared content. To erase a single annotation, click it in the viewer. For more options, click the downward-pointing arrow. Clicking this button again turns off the eraser tool.

Sharing information

You can open a document, whiteboard, desktop, or application to share by clicking the sharing icons in the upper left corner:

Sharing tools

Sharing Tool	Icon	Description
Share Document		Share a document or presentation that resides on your computer. Participants view the shared document or presentation in their content viewers.
Share Application		Share any application on your computer with meeting attendees. Attendees can view the shared application in a sharing window on attendees' screens.
Share Desktop		Share your computer desktop* with meeting attendees, including any applications, windows, and file directories that are currently open. Attendees can view the shared desktop in a sharing window on attendees' screens
Share Whiteboard		Share a whiteboard on which you can draw and write. Attendees can view a shared whiteboard in their content viewers.

Note: Click **Share** on the Menu bar to see more options for sharing information in a meeting.

Sharing presentations or documents

You can share almost any type of document or presentation that you can print from your computer. Attendees view shared documents presentations in their content viewers, without the need for the application with which it was created. Attendees can also view any animation and transition effects on shared Microsoft PowerPoint slides.

After a meeting starts, you can open a document or presentation to share. You do not need to select it or "load" it before the meeting.

Document and presentation sharing is ideal for presenting information that you do not need to edit during the meeting, such as a slide presentation

While sharing a document or presentation, you can:

- Draw on the screen *More…* (on page 133)
- Use a pointer to emphasize text or graphics *More…* (on page 133)
- Save it to a file *More…* (on page 235)
- Print it *More…* (on page 237)
- Display it at various magnifications, in miniature (thumbnails), and in a full-screen view *More…* (on page 132)
- Synchronize all participants' displays with the display in your content viewer *More…* (on page 231)

At any time during a meeting, you can grant attendees privileges that allow them to annotate, save, print, and display different views of shared presentations or documents.

At any time during a meeting, you can grant attendees privileges that allow them to annotate, save, print, and display different views of shared presentations or documents.

Sharing a document or presentation

You can share a document or presentation that resides on your computer. Participants view the shared document or presentation in their content viewers.

To share a document or presentation:

1 On the **Share** menu, choose **Presentation or Document**.

The Share Presentation or Document dialog box appears.

2 Select the document or presentation that you want to share.

3 Click **Open**.

The shared document or presentation appears in the content viewer.

Tip: See *Tips for sharing documents and presentations* (on page 218) for information that can help you to share documents and presentations more effectively.

Determining whether participants can view a page or slide

When sharing a document or presentation, you can check the **Participant Ready** indicator to determine whether the page or slide currently displayed in your content viewer is visible to other participants. This indicator is especially useful if you are sharing a UCF media file on a slide, and want to wait until the file loads in all participants' content viewers before you play it.

Indicator	Status
	25% of the page or slide has loaded in the participant's content viewer.
	50% of the page or slide has loaded in the participant's content viewer.
	75% of the page or slide has loaded in the participant's content viewer.
	100% of the page or slide has loaded in the participant's content viewer.

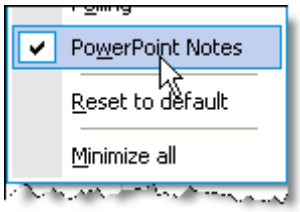
Note: If the **Participant Ready** indicator does not appear to the left of a participant's name in the participant list, the page, slide, or whiteboard in your content viewer is not displayed in the participant's content viewer. For example, the participant may be viewing another slide in your presentation. In this case, you can synchronize all participant's displays with your display. *More…* (on page 231)

Tips for sharing documents and presentations

These tips can help you share documents or presentations more effectively.

- To import slide presentations quickly:
  - Limit the number of animations and slide transitions.

  - Minimize the number of screen shots that you add to slides, especially bitmap graphics. Bitmaps do not compress well.
  - Limit the number of a slides in a presentation to fewer than 30. If you want to share more slides, create a separate presentation file for each set of 20 to 30 slides.
- Keep the size of the presentation file smaller than 5MB.
- To improve the speed at which shared pages or slides appear in attendees' content viewers, save the document or presentation as a **.ucf** (Universal Communications Format) file before the meeting starts. Then share the **.ucf** file instead of the document or presentation itself. *More…* (on page 235)
- You can annotate shared presentations or documents in the content viewer; however, you cannot edit them. If you want to edit shared information, you can use application sharing instead.



If you are sharing a PowerPoint presentation, you can open the PowerPoint Notes panel and view any notes you have added to the slide in the presentation.

- To save time during a meeting, begin sharing the document or presentation before the meeting's starting time. That way, after attendees join the meeting, they can begin viewing your presentation.

Choosing an import mode for document or presentation sharing

Before you share a document or presentation, you can choose one of the following import modes:

- **Universal Communications Format** (**UCF**)-The default mode. Lets you display animations and slide transitions in Microsoft PowerPoint presentations. In the UCF mode, Meeting Manager imports documents and presentations more quickly than it does in the printer driver mode. However, pages or slides may not appear consistently in Meeting Manager across platforms.
- **Printer driver**-Displays shared documents and presentations as they appear when you print them, providing a consistent appearance of pages and slides in Meeting Manager across platforms. However, this mode does not support animations or slide transitions. In this mode, the first page or slide may appear quickly, but the

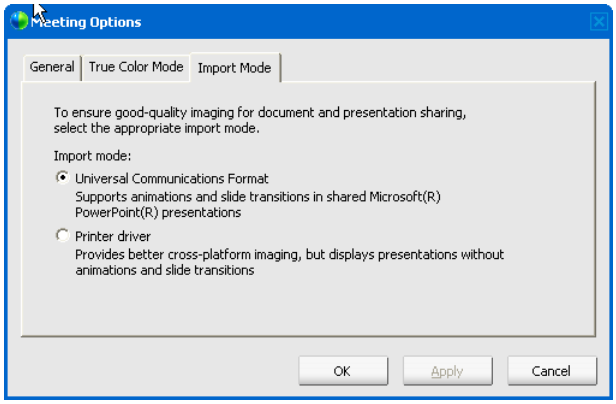
total import time for all pages or slides is usually longer than it is in the UCF mode.

Note: Changing the import mode does not affect any presentations or documents that you are currently sharing. To apply a new import mode to a shared document or presentation, you most close it first, and then share it again.

To choose an import mode for shared documents and presentations:

1 In the Meeting window, on the **Meeting** menu, choose **Options**.
The Meeting Options dialog box appears, with the **Options** tab selected by default.

2 Click the **Import Mode** tab.


Meeting Options
General
True Color Mode
Import Mode
To ensure good-quality imaging for document and presentation sharing, select the appropriate import mode.
Import mode:
Universal Communications Format
Supports animations and slide transitions in shared Microsoft(R) PowerPoint(R) presentations
Printer driver
Provides better cross-platform imaging, but displays presentations without animations and slide transitions
OK
Apply
Cancel

The Import Mode tab options appear.

3 Select *either* **Universal Communications Format** or **Printer driver**.

Closing shared documents and presentations

You can close any presentations or documents that you are sharing in your content viewer.

To close a shared document or presentation:

1 In the content viewer, select the tab for the document or presentation that you want to close.

2 On the **File** menu, choose **Close**.
If you have not yet saved any annotations that you made on the document or presentation, a message appears, allowing you to save it.

Sharing a whiteboard

Sharing a whiteboard allows you to draw objects and type text that all attendees can see in their content viewers. You can also use a pointer to emphasize text or graphics on a whiteboard.

While sharing whiteboard, you can:

- Display it at various magnifications, in miniature (thumbnails), and in a full-screen view *More…* (on page 132)
- Save it
- Print it
- Synchronize attendees's displays with the display in your content viewer *More…* (on page 231)

If you allow attendees to annotate slides and pages, you and attendees can draw and type on a whiteboard simultaneously. You can also allow attendees to save, print, and display different views of shared whiteboards. For details, see *Granting sharing privileges* (on page 212).

Starting whiteboard sharing

You can share a whiteboard on which you can draw and write. Attendees can view a shared whiteboard in their content viewers.

To share a whiteboard:

On the **Share** menu, choose **Whiteboard.**

Note:
- You can add multiple pages to a shared whiteboard. For details, see *Adding new pages or slides* (on page 226).
- You can share multiple whiteboards. For each whiteboard that you share, Meeting Manager creates a new **Whiteboard** tab in the content viewer.

Closing a shared whiteboard

You can close any whiteboards that you are sharing in your content viewer.

To close a shared whiteboard:

1 In the content viewer, select the tab for the whiteboard you want to close.

2 On the **File** menu, choose **Close**.

If you have not yet saved any annotations that you made on the whiteboard, a message appears, allowing you to save it.

Navigating presentations, documents, or whiteboards

When sharing a document, presentation, or whiteboard, you can

- Navigate slides, pages, or whiteboards using the toolbar *More…* (on page 222)
- Advance pages or slides automatically, at an interval of time that you specify *More…* (on page 223)
- Perform animations and slide transitions in a presentation *More…* (on page 224)
- Use keys on your computer's keyboard to navigate a presentation and display animations on the slides *More…* (on page 225)

Navigating slides, pages, or whiteboards using the toolbar

You can navigate to different pages, slides, or whiteboard "pages" in the content viewer. Each document, presentation, or whiteboard being shared appears on a tab at the top of the content viewer.

To display pages or slides in the content viewer:

1 In the Meeting window, in the content viewer, select the tab for the document, presentation, or whiteboard that you want to display.

If there are more tabs than can appear at one time, click the **Next Tab** button to cause the next tab to scroll into view.

Click **sample** to view next tab

2 On the toolbar, click a button to change the page or slide you are viewing.

Click the

- drop-down arrow to select any page or slide
- left arrow to see the previous page or slide
- right arrow to see the next page or slide

If Microsoft PowerPoint slides are being shared, the drop-down list also displays the title of each slide.

Note:

- Alternatively, you can navigate to different pages or slides in a shared document, presentation, or whiteboard by opening the thumbnail viewer. For details, see *Viewing thumbnails of slides, pages, or whiteboards* (on page 230).
- You can advance pages or slides automatically at a time interval that you specify. For details, see *Advancing pages or slides automatically* (on page 223).
- You can also use the keys on your computer's keyboard to display different pages or slides and perform animations and slide transitions. For details, see *Using keyboard shortcuts to control a presentation* (on page 225).
- If you your presentation includes animations or slide transitions, you can use the toolbar or keyboard shortcuts to perform them. For details, see *Animating and adding effects to shared slides* (on page 224).

Advancing pages or slides automatically

When sharing a document or presentation in the content viewer, you can automatically advance pages or slides at a specified interval. Once you start automatic page or slide advancement, you can stop it at any time.

To automatically advance pages or slides:

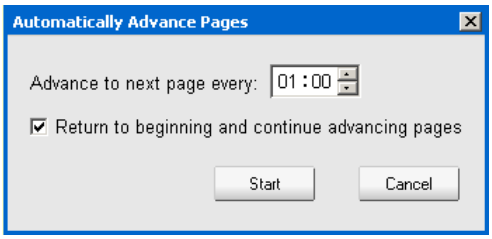
1 In the Meeting window, in the content viewer, select the tab for the document or presentation for which you want to advance pages or slides automatically.

2 On the **View** menu, choose **Automatically Advance Pages**.

The Automatically Advance Pages dialog box appears.

3 To change the time interval for advancing pages, do one of these:

- click the up or down buttons to increase or decrease the interval
- type a specific time interval



Optional: To restart page or slide advancement once all pages or slides are displayed, select the **Return to beginning and continue advancing pages** check box.

4 Click **Start**.

5 Optional. Close the Automatically Advance Pages dialog box by clicking the **Close** button in the upper-right corner of the dialog box.

The pages or slides continue to advance at the specified interval.

To stop automatic page or slide advancement:

1 If you closed the Automatically Advance Pages dialog box, on the **View** menu, choose **Automatically Advance Pages**.

The Automatically Advance Pages dialog box appears.

2 Click **Stop**.

Animating and adding effects to shared slides

When sharing a Microsoft PowerPoint slide presentation in the content viewer, you can animate text and slide transitions, just as you can when using the Slide Show option in PowerPoint.

Note: To show slide animations and transitions, you must share the presentation as a Universal Communications Format (UCF) file (**.ucf**). The UCF import mode automatically converts a PowerPoint file (**.ppt**) to a UCF file when you share it. For information about choosing an import mode, see *Sharing a document or presentation* (on page 217).

- For best results when sharing a presentation created using Microsoft PowerPoint 2002 for Windows XP, use a computer with an Intel Celeron or Pentium 500 MHz or faster processor.
- Alternatively, use the keys on your computer keyboard to show animations and slide transitions in a PowerPoint slide presentation. For details, see *Using keyboard shortcuts to control a presentation* (on page 225).
- If at least one meeting participant is using the Java Meeting Manager, animations and slide transitions will not display during the meeting. The meeting host can prevent participants from joining a meeting using the Java Meeting Manager when scheduling the meeting.

To show slide animations and transitions in a shared presentation:

1. Ensure that the content viewer has input focus by clicking in the viewer.
   The content viewer has input focus if a blue border appears around the outside of the slide in the viewer.
2. On the toolbar, click the appropriate arrows to move through your presentation.

Click the

- drop-down arrow to select any page or slide
- left arrow to see the previous page or slide
- right arrow to see the next page or slide

Using keyboard shortcuts to control a presentation

When sharing a document or presentation in the content viewer, you can use the keys on your keyboard to display pages or slides. If you are sharing a Microsoft PowerPoint slide presentation, you can also use keyboard keys to show animations on the slides and in slide transitions, just as you can when using the Slide Show option in PowerPoint.

Note: Before using keyboard shortcuts, click in the viewer to set the input focus in the content viewer. A blue border around the shared page or slide indicates that the viewer has input focus.

Sharing a Presentation

Use these keystrokes to move quickly through your presentation.

To...	Press...
Display the next slide or perform the next animation or slide transition	**Space Bar**, **Page Down**, **Right Arrow**, or **Down Arrow**
Display the previous slide or perform the previous animation or slide transition	**Page Up**, **Left Arrow**, or **Up Arrow**
Display the first slide	**Home**
Display the last slide	**End**

Note: To show animations and slide transitions, you must share the presentation as a Universal Communications Format (UCF) file. The UCF import mode automatically converts a PowerPoint file to a UCF file when you share it. For information about choosing an import mode, see *Choosing an import mode for document or presentation sharing* (on page 219).

Sharing a Document

Use these keystrokes to move quickly through your document.

To...	Press...
Display the next page	**Space Bar**, or **Page Down**, **Right Arrow**, or **Down Arrow**
Display the previous page	**Page Up**, **Left Arrow**, or **Up Arrow**
Display the first page	**Home**
Display the last page	**End**

Working with pages or slides

When sharing a document, presentation, or whiteboard, you can

- Add new, blank pages or slides for annotation *More…* (on page 226)
- Paste images that you copy to your computer's clipboard into a new page or slide in a shared document, presentation, or whiteboard *More…* (on page 227)

Adding new pages or slides

When sharing a document, presentation, or whiteboard in the content viewer, you can add a new, blank page or slide for annotation.

To add a new page or slide:

1. In the content viewer, select the tab for the document, presentation, or whiteboard to which you want to add a page or slide.
2. On the **Edit** menu, choose **Add Page**.

   A new page appears in the content viewer, at the end of the currently selected document, presentation, or whiteboard.

Pasting images in slides, pages, or whiteboards

If you copy any bitmap image to your computer's clipboard, you can paste the image into a new page, slide, or whiteboard in the content viewer.

For example, you can copy an image on a Web page or in an application, then quickly share that image by pasting it in the content viewer.

To paste an image in a page, slide, or whiteboard in the content viewer:

1. In the content viewer, select the tab for the document, presentation, or whiteboard in which you want to paste an image.
2. On the **Edit** menu, choose **Paste Page Image**.

   The image appears on a new page in the content viewer, at the end of the currently selected document, presentation, or whiteboard.

Note: You can paste any type of bitmap image, such as a GIF, JPEG, BMP, or TIF image in the content viewer. However, you cannot paste other types of images-such as EPS or Photoshop (PSD) images-in the content viewer.

Managing views of presentations, documents, or whiteboards

All shared presentations, documents, or whiteboards appear in the content viewer in the Meeting window. A tab at the top of the content viewer appears for each document, presentation, or whiteboard that is being shared.

Depending on your role and the privileges that you have, you can do the following when viewing shared content in the content viewer:

- View slides, pages, or whiteboards at various magnifications.
- View slides, pages, or whiteboards in miniature.
- Display a full-screen view of a page, slide, or whiteboard.
- Synchronize all participants' views of a page or slide with the view that appears in your content viewer

Zooming in and out on slides, pages, or whiteboards

Using the tools on the content viewer toolbar, you can:

- Zoom in to or out from on a page, slide, or whiteboard
- Adjust the size of a page, slide, or whiteboard to fit the content viewer
- Adjust the size of a page, slide, or whiteboard to fit it width in the content viewer

Turn off the Zoom tool at any time To zoom in to or out from on a page, slide, or whiteboard:

Do *one* of the following on the content viewer toolbar:

- To zoom in or out incrementally, click the downward pointing arrow to the left of the **Zoom In/Zoom Out** button, and then choose **Zoom In** or **Zoom Out**. To continuing zooming in or out, click the **Zoom In/Zoom Out** button.

Click the down arrow to choose a viewing option

- To zoom in to a specific area, click the downward-pointing arrow to the right of the **Zoom In** button, and then drag your mouse to the area. Release your mouse button.
- To zoom in or out to a preset percentage, click the downward-pointing arrow to the left of the **Zoom In/Zoom Out** button, and then choose the percentage.

To adjust the size of a page, slide, or whiteboard to fit the content viewer:

1 On the toolbar, click the downward-pointing arrow to the right of the **Zoom In/Zoom Out** button.

Click the down arrow to choose a viewing option

2 On the menu that appears, choose **Fit to Viewer**.

To adjust the size of a page, slide, or whiteboard to fit its width in the content viewer:

1 On the toolbar, click the downward-pointing arrow to the right of the **Zoom In/Zoom Out** button.

2 On the menu that appears, choose **Fit to Width**.

To turn off the zoom tool:

On the toolbar, click the **Zoom In/Zoom Out** button.

Controlling full-screen view of slides, pages, or whiteboards

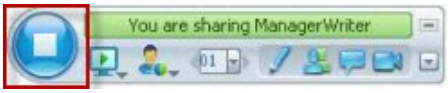
You can maximize the size of a page, slide, or whiteboard in the content viewer to fit your monitor's entire screen. A full-screen view replaces the normal Meeting window view. You can return to a normal view at any time.

Note: If a meeting presenter displays a full-screen view of a page, slide, or whiteboard, attendees' screens automatically display a full-screen view as well. However, attendees can control full-screen view independently in their Meeting windows.

To display a full-screen view:

On the content viewer toolbar, click the Full Screen View button.

To return to a normal view:



On the Meeting Controls Panel, click the stop icon to return to the main window.

Viewing thumbnails of slides, pages, or whiteboards

You can view thumbnails of the shared pages, slides, and whiteboards that appear in the content viewer. Viewing thumbnails can help you to locate quickly a shared page or slide that you want to display in the content viewer.

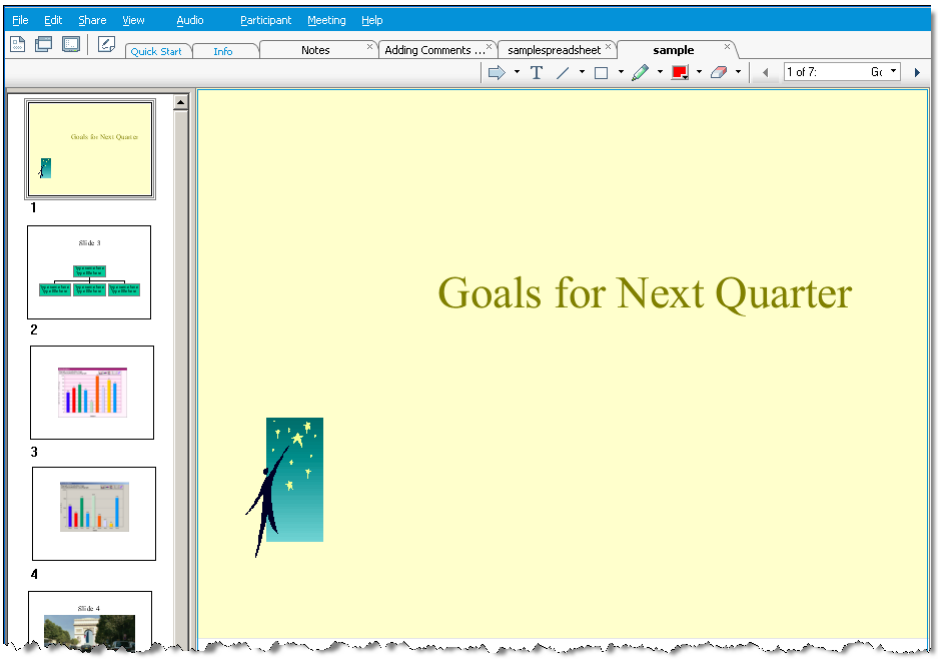
To view thumbnails of slides, pages, or whiteboards:

1 In the content viewer, select the tab for the document, presentation, or whiteboard for which you want to view miniatures.

2 On the content viewer toolbar, click the **View Thumbnails** button.

View Thumbnails button.

Thumbnails of all pages or slides in the selected document, presentation, or whiteboard appear in the thumbnail viewer, in the left column.



3 Optional. To display any page or slide in the content viewer, double-click its miniature in the thumbnail viewer.

Note: Attendees must have both the **View thumbnails** and **View any page** privileges to display a miniature of a page or slide at full size in the content viewer.

To close the thumbnail viewer:

On the content viewer toolbar, click the **Standard View** button.

Standard View button.

Synchronizing attendees' views of slides, pages, or whiteboards

You can synchronize the display of a shared page, slide, or whiteboard in all attendees' content viewers with the display in your viewer. Once you synchronize displays, the page, slide, or whiteboard in attendees' content viewers appears at the same magnification as in your content viewer.

To synchronize attendees' views of slides, pages, or whiteboards:

On the content viewer toolbar, click the **Standard View** button.

Standard View button.

Clearing annotations on slides, pages, or whiteboards

You can clear any annotations that you or another attendee makes on a shared page, slide, or whiteboard in the content viewer. You can clear:

- All annotations at once
- Only specific annotations
- If you are the presenter or host, clear all annotations you have made

annotation tools

To clear all annotations on a shared page, slide, or whiteboard:

1 On the annotation toolbar, click the downward-pointing arrow to the right of the **Eraser Tool** icon.

Eraser tool

2 Choose **Clear All Annotations**.

Note: Only annotations on the page or slide that currently appears in your content viewer are cleared. Annotations on other pages or slides are not cleared.

If you are the host or presenter, you can clear all the annotations you've made.

To clear all annotations you have added to a shared page, slide, or whiteboard:

1 On the annotation toolbar, click the downward-pointing arrow to the right of the **Eraser Tool** icon.

Eraser tool

2 Choose **Clear My Annotations**.

To clear specific annotations on a shared page, slide, or whiteboard:

1 On the toolbar, click the **Eraser Tool** icon.

Eraser tool

Your mouse pointer changes to an eraser.

2 Click the annotation you want to clear.

To turn off the eraser tool:

On the toolbar, click the **Eraser Tool** icon.

Eraser tool

Clearing pointers on slides, pages, or whiteboards

You can clear your own pointers on all shared slides, pages, or whiteboards in the content viewer. If you are a presenter, you can also clear all attendees' pointers.

annotation tools

To clear your own pointer on all shared slides, pages, or whiteboards:

1 On the toolbar, click the downward-pointing arrow to the right of the **Eraser Tool** icon.

Eraser tool

2 Choose **Clear My Pointer**.

Renaming the tab for a presentation, document, or whiteboard

As you are sharing an item, such as a presentation, in the content viewer, you can easily change its name on the tab. Later, when you end the meeting, you can save the document, presentation, or whiteboard with this new name.

To rename a tab in the content viewer:

1 Right click the tab name you want to change.

2 Enter the new name on the tab.

3 Press **Enter** or click outside the tab.

The tab displays the new name.

Tip: You can also click the tab name to select it.

This feature is handy if participants have used the annotation tools to make comments and notes or highlight elements in your document. You can save your document with the annotations as a new document, separate from your original.

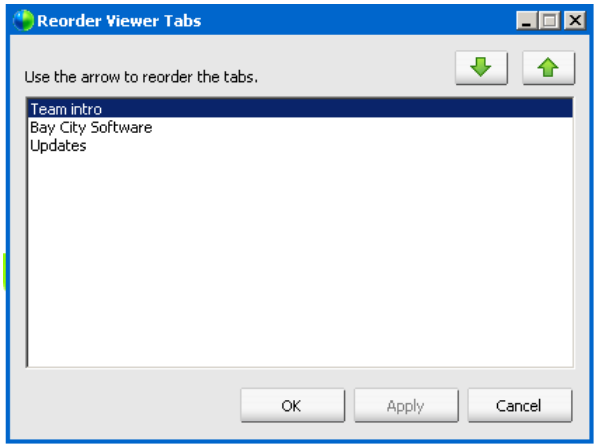
Of course, you can still use the **Save As** command on the **File** menu to save the document at the end of your meeting. Changing the name on the tab itself allows others to see the name you are giving the file. Also, you are making the change at the moment that action is meaningful, rather than at the end of the meeting.

Reordering the tabs for documents, presentations, and whiteboards

The tabs in the content viewer are arranged in the order you open them. That order may not be the most logical way to display them. You can easily move the tabs, so the most current and important items are visible.

To reorder the tabs in the content viewer:

1. Right-click any tab.
2. In the Reorder View Tabs dialog box, use the arrows change the order of the tabs. Moving a tab up in the order moves that tab to the left in the content viewer.



Use the up and down arrows to reorder the tabs

Tip: To quickly move a tab to the left or right, select the tab and use a drag and drop operation to move it.

Saving, opening, and printing presentations, documents, or whiteboards

Meeting participants (hosts, presenters, and attendees with privileges) can access and print documents, presentations, and whiteboards shared in a meeting. For example, you can:

- save a shared presentation *More…* (on page 235)
- open a saved document *More…* (on page 236)
- print a whiteboard *More…* (on page 237)

Saving a presentation, document, or whiteboard

You can save any shared document, presentation, or whiteboard that appears in the content viewer. A saved file contains all the pages or slides in the document, presentation, or whiteboard that is currently displayed in the content viewer, including any annotations and pointers that you or other attendees added to them.

Files that you save are in the Universal Communications Format (UCF), which have a **.ucf** extension. You can open a **.ucf** file either in another meeting or at any time outside of a meeting.

Once you save a new document, presentation, or whiteboard to a file, you can save it again to overwrite the file or save a copy to another file.

To save a new document, presentation, or whiteboard that appears in the content viewer:

1. On the **File** menu, choose **Save** > **Document**.
   The Save Document As dialog box appears.
2. Choose a location at which to save the file.
3. Type a name for the file in the **File name** box.

To save changes to a saved document, presentation, or whiteboard that appears in the content viewer:

On the **File** menu, choose **Save** > **Document**.

Meeting Manager saves the changes to the existing file.

To save a copy of a document, presentation, or whiteboard:

1. On the **File** menu, choose **Save As** > **Document**.
   The Save Document As dialog box appears.

2 Do *either* or *both* of the following:
   - Type a new name for the file.
   - Choose a new location at which to save the file.

Opening a saved document, presentation, or whiteboard

If you saved a document, presentation, or whiteboard that appeared in the content viewer during a meeting, you can do *either* of the following:

- Open file in the content viewer during another meeting for sharing. Only a presenter or attendees who have the **Share documents** privilege can open a saved file during a meeting.
- Open the file at any time on your computer's desktop. If you open a saved file on your desktop, it appears in the WebEx Document Manager, a standalone, or "offline," version of the content viewer.

A saved document, presentation, or whiteboard is in the saved Universal Communications Format (UCF) and has a **.ucf** extension.

To open a saved document, presentation, or whiteboard file in the content viewer:

1 On the **File** menu, choose **Open** > **Document**.

   The Open Document dialog box appears.

2 Select the document, presentation, or whiteboard file that you want to open.

3 Click **Open**.

To open a saved document, presentation, or whiteboard on your computer's desktop:

Double-click the saved file.

The document, presentation, or whiteboard opens in the WebEx Document Viewer.

Printing presentations, documents, or whiteboards

You can print any shared presentations, documents, or whiteboards that appear in your content viewer. A printed copy of shared content includes all annotations and pointers that you or other attendees added to it.

To print shared content:

1. In the content viewer, select the tab for the document, presentation, or whiteboard that you want to print.
2. On the **File** menu, choose **Print** > **Document**.
3. Select the printing options that you want to use, and then print the document.

Note: When printing shared content in the content viewer, Meeting Manager resizes it to fit on the printed page. However, for whiteboards, the Meeting Manager prints only the content that lies within the dashed lines on the whiteboard.

If you are a meeting attendee...

If you are attending a meeting, (and have not taken on another role, such as host or presenter), you can move around independently in shared documents and presentations, if the host has assigned these privileges to you. For shared documents, presentations, and whiteboards, you can:

- display any page *More…* (on page 238)
- synchronize your view with the host's view *More…* (on page 239)
- save shared documents *More…* (on page 235)
- open shared documents *More…* (on page 236)
- print shared documents *More…* (on page 237)

Displaying pages, slides, or whiteboards

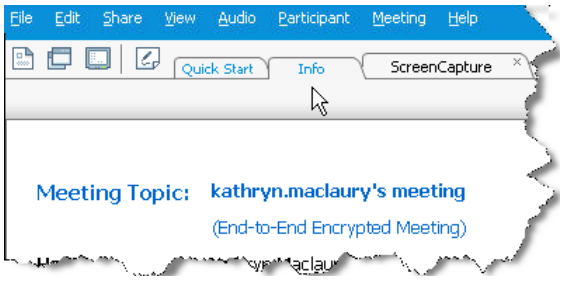
For attendees

If you have been granted the necessary privileges, you can navigate to different pages, slides, or whiteboard "pages" in the content viewer. Each document, presentation, or whiteboard being shared appears on a at the top of the content viewer.

To display pages or slides in the content viewer:

1 In the Meeting window, in the content viewer, select the tab for the document, presentation, or whiteboard that you want to display.

If you have more tabs than can be displayed on the content viewer, click the down-arrow button at the end of the tabs to view the list of other tabs.



To return to the document or page the host is viewing, you can synchronize your view *More…* (on page 239)

2 On the toolbar, click a button to change the page or slide you are viewing:

3 To display the next page or slide, click the **Next** button.

- To move forward or back between pages, click the left or right arrows.
- To select any page or slide, select it in the Go To drop-down list.

Synchronizing your view of pages, slides, or whiteboards

During a meeting, you can synchronize the display of shared content in your content viewer with the display in the presenter's viewer. This option is useful, for example, if you are viewing a previous slide in a presentation and want to quickly return to the actual slide that the presenter is discussing. Synchronizing your display also resizes it to that in the presenter's content viewer.

To synchronize your view of shared content in the presentation viewer:

In the Meeting window, on the viewing toolbar, click the **Synchronize My Display** button.

Synchronize your view

15

Sharing Web Content

If you want to...	See...
get an overview of sharing Web content	*About sharing Web content* (on page 241)
share Web content with meeting participants	*Sharing Web content* (on page 242)
understand the differences between sharing a browser and sharing Web content	*Differences between sharing Web content and sharing a Web browser* (on page 243)

About sharing Web content

You can share Web content that resides on:

- The public Internet or Web
- Your company's intranet

Your computer or another computer on your private network Web content includes:

- Web pages, including pages that contain embedded media files, such as Flash, audio, or video files
- Standalone media files, such as Flash, audio, or video files

The Web content that you share opens in the content viewer on each participant's screen. If you share a Web page, participants view and interact independently with the content on the page. If the page contains links to other pages, they can also navigate independently to those pages.

If you use Web content sharing, then, participants can experience audio and video effects on a Web page. However, unlike Web browser sharing, this option does not allow you to guide participants to other Web pages. For more information, see *Differences between sharing Web content and sharing a Web browser* (on page 243).

Important: If you share content that requires a media player, participants can view and interact with the content only if the appropriate player is installed on their computers.

Sharing Web content

You can share a Web page that contains multimedia effects. The page opens in the content viewer on each participant's screen.

To share Web content:

1. On the **Share** menu, choose **Web Content**.
   The Share Web Content dialog box appears.
2. In the **Address** box, enter the address, or URL, at which the content resides.
   Or, if you have previously shared the content, select it in the drop-down list.
3. In the **Type** box, select the type of Web content that you want to share.
4. Click **OK**.

Tip: You can copy a URL from any source, such as another browser window, and then paste it in the **Address** box.

Differences between sharing Web content and sharing a Web browser

Meeting Center provides two options for sharing Web-based information. You can share Web content or share a Web browser with meeting participants. Choose the feature that better suits your needs.

Sharing option	Advantages	Disadvantages
Web browser sharing	▪ Lets you guide participants to various Web pages and sites on the Web. ▪ Lets you grant attendees control of your Web browser. ▪ Lets you and other participants annotate Web pages.	▪ Does not display media effects or transmit sounds on Web pages. ▪ Does not let participants interact with Web pages independently.
Web content sharing	▪ Displays Web pages, and lets participants experience media effects on Web pages, including video and sound. ▪ Lets participants interact with Web pages independently in their content viewers.	Does not let you guide participants to other Web pages.

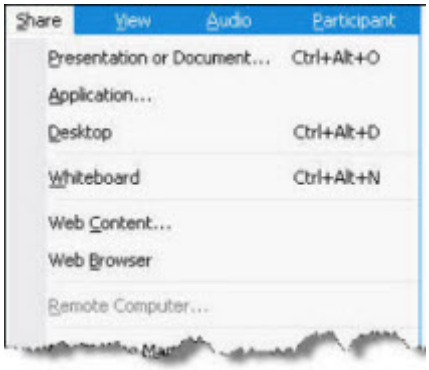
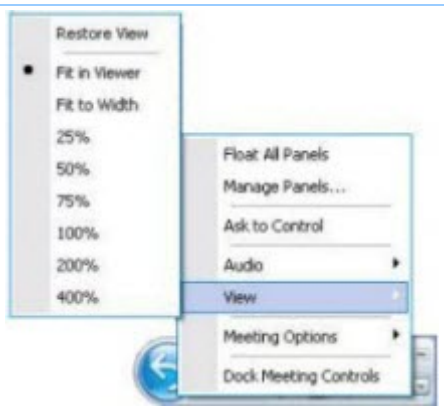
16

Sharing Software

Sharing a tool, like a software application, works differently from sharing a document or presentation. When you share software during a meeting, a sharing window opens automatically on all attendee screens. You can show, in this special sharing window:

- **an application** (for example, you want to edit a document as a group or show your team how a tool works)
- **computer desktop** (for easily sharing several applications at once and for sharing file directories open on your computer)
- **Web browser** (useful for sharing particular Web pages with attendees or showing a private intranet)
- **any application or the desktop on a remote computer with Access Anywhere** installed on it (for example, you are on the road, and the computer in your office has the infomation you need)

Your user role in a meeting determines your level of participation in sharing software. Whichever role you take, this table describes the basic tasks associated with that role. For detailed instructions on a particular task, click "More" by the task description.

Role		Task description:
host and presenter		Share software: ▪ Share applications *More…* (on page 247) ▪ Share your desktop (if this feature is available) *More…* (on page 250) ▪ Share a Web browser *More…* (on page 251) ▪ Share a remote computer (if this feature is available) *More…* (on page 253) ▪ Control the appearance of shared software More… ▪ Annotate shared software *More…* (on page 264) ▪ Let an attendee control your shared software *More…* (on page 277)
participant		View and work with shared software: ▪ Control the appearance of shared software *More…* (on page 267) ▪ Ask to control shared software *More…* (on page 278) ▪ Annotate shared software *More…* (on page 270) ▪ Stop participating in software sharing *More…* (on page 268)

Sharing applications

The presenter uses application sharing to show all meeting attendees one or more applications on the presenter's computer. Application sharing is useful for demonstrating software or editing documents during a meeting.

Attendees can view the shared application, including all mouse movements, in a sharing window on their screens. Attendees need *not* run the application that you are sharing on their computers.

Here are just a few tasks you can perform:

- Start sharing an application *More…* (on page 247) and open more applications to share *More…* (on page 248)
- Control the appearance and viewing of shared software (pausing, changing to full-screen view, and so on) *More…* (on page 264)
- Annotate and draw on a shared application *More…* (on page 270) and allow attendees to draw *More…* (on page 273)
- Learn about sharing application effectively *More…* (on page 282)
- Stop sharing an application *More…* (on page 249)

Starting application sharing

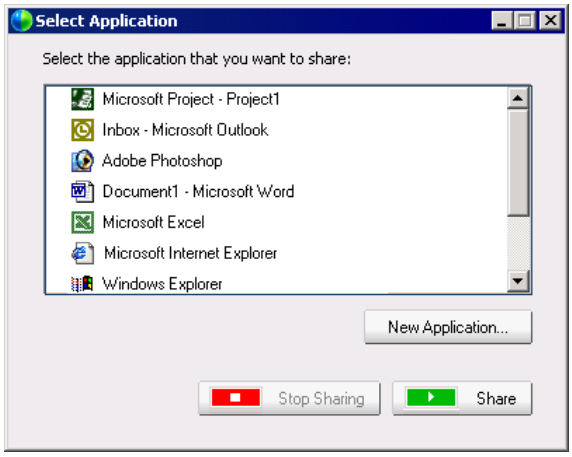
Host or Presenter only

You can share any application on your computer with meeting attendees.

To share an application:

1 On the **Share** menu, choose **Application**.

The Application Share dialog box appears, showing a list of all applications currently running on your computer.



2 Do *one* of the following:
- If the application you want to share is currently running, select it in the list, and then click **Share**.
- If the application you want to share is not currently running, click **New Application**. The New Application dialog box appears, showing a list of all applications on your computer. Select the application, and then click **Share**.

Your application appears in a sharing window on attendees' screens.

For tips that can help you to share applications more effectively, see *Tips for Sharing Software* (on page 282).

Sharing several applications at once

Host or Presenter only

If you are already sharing an application, you can share additional applications simultaneously. Each application that you share appears in the same sharing window on attendees' screens.

To share an additional application:

Select the application you want to share:
- **If that application is currently running**: Click the **Share** button.

Each application you have open on your desktop has these buttons in the upper right corner

Tip: When you open any application that you have minimized, it opens with the sharing

buttons in the upper-right corner.

- **If that application is not currently running:** Click the **Select Content to Share** button in the Meeting Controls Panel. You can also fnd it using File Explorer or other tool you use to locate applications on your computer. When you open it, it appears with the Share button.

Your application appears in a sharing window on attendees' screens.

Meeting Center tracks the number of applications you are currently sharing:

The button to the right of **Pause** is the **Select Content to Share** button.

Tip: Alternatively, you can share multiple applications by sharing your computer's desktop. For details, see *Sharing your desktop* (on page 250).

Stopping application sharing for all participants

Host or Presenter only

You can stop sharing an application at any time. Once you stop sharing an application, attendees can no longer view it.

If you are sharing multiple applications simultaneously, you can stop sharing either a specific application or all applications at once.

To stop sharing a specific application when sharing multiple applications:

On the title bar of the application that you no longer want to share, click the **Stop** button.

To stop all application sharing:

In the Meeting Controls box, click the **STOP** button.

You can also pause sharing: Click the **Pause** button (located next to the **Stop** button).

Sharing your desktop

The presenter uses desktop sharing to show all meeting attendees his or her entire computer desktop-including any applications, windows, and file directories that are currently open. The presenter can use desktop sharing to share several applications simultaneously or to share other areas of the computer, such as file directories.

Attendees can view the presenter's shared desktop, including all mouse movements, in a sharing window on their screens.

Tasks related to sharing your desktop:

- Start sharing your desktop *More…* (on page 250)
- Manage how attendees view your shared software (pausing, changing to full-screen view, and so on) *More…* (on page 264)
- Annotate and draw on your desktop *More…* (on page 270) and allow attendees to annotate *More…* (on page 273)
- Read a few tips for sharing your desktop effectively *More…* (on page 282)
- Stop sharing your desktop *More…* (on page 251)
- Allow an attendee to control the shared desktop *More…* (on page 279)

Starting desktop sharing

Host or Presenter only

You can share your computer's desktop with meeting participants.

To share your desktop:

On the **Share** menu, choose **Desktop**.

Your desktop appears in a sharing window on participants' screens.

For ideas that can help you to share your desktop more effectively, see *Tips for Sharing Software* (on page 282).

Note: If your desktop has any background images or patterns, or wallpaper, your Meeting Manager software may remove them from attendees' views to improve the performance of desktop sharing.

Stopping desktop sharing

You can stop desktop sharing at any time.

To stop sharing your desktop:

In the Meeting Controls box, click the **Stop** button.

You can also pause sharing: Click the **Pause** button (located next to the **Stop** button).

If you are an **attendee**, rather than the presenter, click the **Return** button to leave the sharing session.

You do not leave the meeting, just the sharing portion of it.

Sharing a Web browser

A presenter uses Web browser sharing to show all meeting attendees all Web pages that he or she accesses in a browser. Web browser sharing is useful for showing attendees Web pages on the Internet, or the presenter's private intranet or computer.

Attendees can view the presenters Web browser, including mouse movements, in a sharing window on their screens.

Tasks related to sharing a Web browser:

- Start sharing a web browser *More…* (on page 252)
- Manage how attendees view the shared Web browser *More…* (on page 264)
- Annotate and draw on a shared Web browser *More…* (on page 270) and let an attendee draw on a shared Web browser *More…* (on page 273)
- Learn how to share Web browsers effectively *More…* (on page 282)
- Stop sharing a Web browser *More…* (on page 252)

Starting Web browser sharing

Host or Presenter only

You can share a Web browser with meeting attendees.

To share a Web browser:

1 On the **Share** menu, choose **Web Browser**.
Your default Web browser opens.

2 Go to a Web page in your browser.

Note: Attendees view all new Web browser windows that you open. You can show attendees several Web pages simultaneously

Stopping Web browser sharing

You can stop sharing a Web browser at any time.

To stop Web browser sharing:

On the title bar of the application that you no longer want to share, click the **Stop** button.

Tip: You can temporarily pause Web browser sharing, rather than stopping Web browser sharing. For details, see *Pausing and resuming software sharing on page 21* (on page 265)

Sharing a remote computer

A presenter uses remote computer sharing to show all meeting attendees a remote computer. Depending on how set up the remote computer is set up, the presenter can show the entire desktop or just specific applications. Remote computer sharing is useful to show attendees an application or file that is available only on a remote computer.

Attendees can view the remote computer, including all the presenter's mouse movements, in a sharing window on their screens.

As presenter, you can share a remote computer during a meeting if:

- You have installed the Access Anywhere Agent on the remote computer
- You logged in to your Meeting Center Web site before joining the meeting, if you are not the original meeting host

For information about setting up a computer for remote access, refer to the *Access Anywhere User's Guide*.

Tasks related to sharing a remote computer:

- Start sharing a remote computer *More…* (on page 254)
- Manage how and what attendees view on the shared remote computer(pausing, changing to full-screen view, and so on) *More…* (on page 264)
- Change settings on a remote computer while sharing it *More…* (on page 257)
- Stop sharing a remote computer *More…* (on page 257)

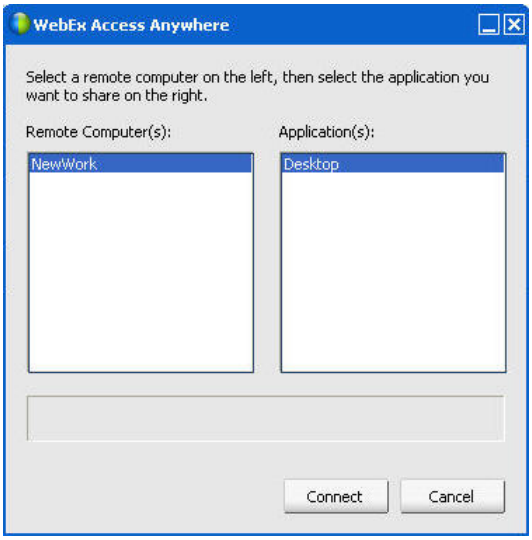
Starting remote computer sharing

Host or Presenter only

If you have already set up a computer for Access Anywhere, you can share the computer during a meeting.

To share a remote computer:

1. On the **Share** menu, choose **Remote Computer**.
2. The Access Anywhere dialog box appears.



3. Under **Remote Computers**, select the computer you want to share.
4. Under **Applications**, select an application that want to share.

   If you set up the remote computer so you can access its entire desktop, the option **Desktop** appears under Applications.
5. Click **Connect**.

   Depending on the authentication method you chose when you set up the computer for Access Anywhere, you perform one of these tasks:
   - **If you chose access code authentication:** You enter the access code you typed when you set up the remote computer.
   - **If you chose phone authentication:** You receive a phone call at the number that you entered when you set up the remote computer.
6. Complete your authentication.
   - **If you chose access code authentication**: Type your access code in the box, and then click **OK**.

- **If you chose phone authentication**: Follow the voice instructions.

Note:

- If you are not the original meeting host, you must log in to your Meeting Center Web site before joining a meeting in which you want to share a remote computer. If you are already in a meeting, but did not log in to your site, you must leave the meeting, log in to your site, and then rejoin the meeting.
- If a password-protected screen saver is running on the remote computer, your meeting service automatically closes it once you provide your access code or pass code.
- If the remote computer is running Windows 2000, and you must log in to the computer, send a **Ctrl**+**Alt**+**Del** command to the computer.
- If you set up the remote computer so you can access multiple applications, you can share additional applications simultaneously.

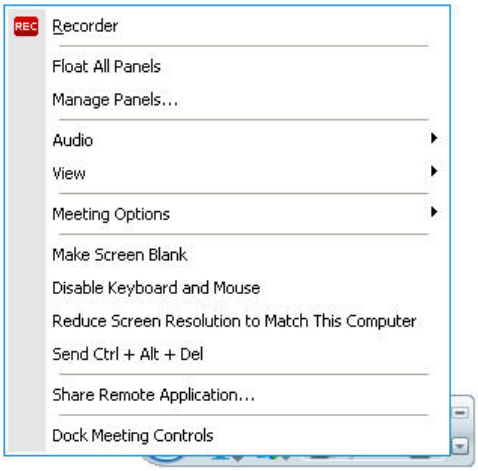
Sharing additional applications on a shared remote computer

Host or Presenter only

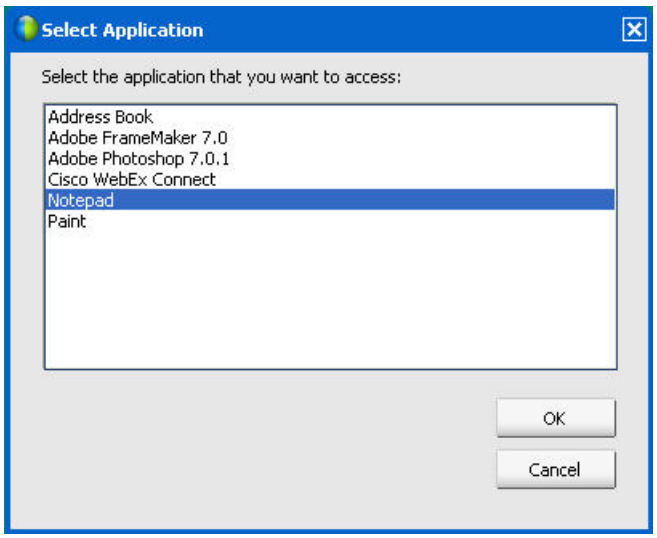
While sharing a remote computer on which you have specified that you can access only specific applications rather than its entire desktop, you can share additional applications on the remote computer. Meeting attendees can view all shared applications simultaneously.

To share an additional application on a shared remote computer:

1 On the Meeting Controls Panel, click the down arrow button (it is the last button on the Meeting Controls Panel). Then choose **Share Remote Application**.



2 In the Select Application box, select the application you want to share.



After you choose another application to share, all previously selected applications remain open.

Example: You opened the **Paint** application first. Then you chose **Notepad** from the **Select Application** box. Both applications remain open on the shared desktop.

3 Click **OK**.

Stopping remote computer sharing

Host or Presenter only

You can stop sharing a remote computer during a meeting at any time. Once you stop sharing a remote computer, the Access Anywhere Server disconnects your local computer from the remote computer. The remote computer remains logged into the Access Anywhere Server, so you can access it again at any time.

Before you stop remote computer sharing:

To ensure your privacy and the security of your remote computer, do *one* of the following:

- Close any applications that you started during the sharing session.
- If the remote computer is running Windows 2000, and you have administrator rights on the computer, log off from or lock the computer. To access these options on the computer, send a **Ctrl**+**Alt**+**Del** key combination to the remote computer *More…* (on page 262)
- Specify a screen saver password, and set the screen saver to appear after short period of inactivity-for example, 1 minute.
- Shut down the computer, if you do not plan to access it again remotely.

To stop remote computer sharing:

On the Meeting Controls Panel, click **Stop**.

Sharing stops and you return to Meeting Manager.

Managing a shared remote computer

Host or Presenter only

While sharing a remote computer during a meeting, you can manage the remote computer by setting options and sending commands.

Options you can set:

- Disable or enable the keyboard and mouse on the remote computer *More…* (on page 260)

- Reduce the screen resolution on the remote computer to match that of your computer, or restore the resolution on the remote computer *More…* (on page 259)
- Adjust the size of the view of the remote computer that appears in the sharing window, including zooming in to and out from the view and scaling the view to fit the sharing window *More…* (on page 261)
- Hide or display the contents on the remote computer's screen at the remote location *More…* (on page 262)

Note: Any changes that you make to options affect the remote computer only during the current sharing session. The changes do not affect the default options that you set for the remote computer in the Access Anywhere Agent preferences.

Commands you can send:

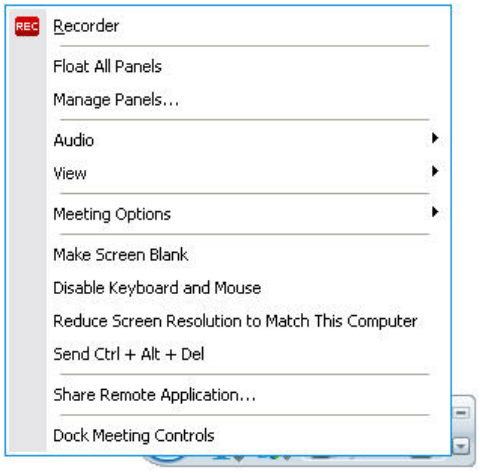
- **Ctrl**+**Alt**+**Del** key combination, which allows you to access options to log in to, log out from, lock, or unlock a Windows PC *More…* (on page 262)
- A command to bring remote applications to the front of your screen, if they are either behind other applications or minimized *More…* (on page 263)

Reducing the screen resolution for a shared remote computer

While sharing a remote computer, you can reduce the screen resolution on the remote computer. This option helps to prevent the need to scroll while viewing the desktop or applications on the remote computer. The reduced screen resolution also appears in all attendees' sharing windows. You can return a remote computer's screen resolution to its original setting at any time during a remote access session.

To reduce the screen resolution on a remote computer:

On the Meeting Controls Panel, select the down arrow button (it is the last button on the Meeting Controls Panel). Then choose **Reduce Screen Resolution to Match This Computer**.



Note:

- If you reduce the screen resolution a remote computer during a sharing session, the Access Anywhere Agent restores the resolution to its original setting once you end the session.
- You can specify whether or not the remote computer's screen resolution is reduced automatically once you connect to the computer remotely. For details, refer to the Access Anywhere User's Guide.

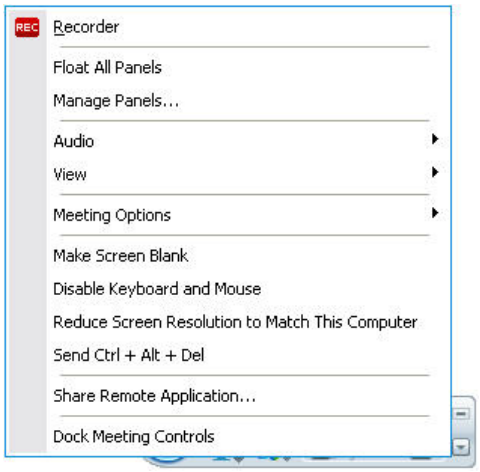
Disabling and enabling the keyboard when sharing a remote computer

Host or Presenter only

While sharing a remote computer, you can disable the keyboard and mouse on the remote computer, thereby preventing anyone from using the computer while you are accessing it remotely. You can re-enable a remote computer's keyboard and mouse at any time.

To disable or enable a remote computer's keyboard and mouse:

On the Meeting Controls Panel, click the down arrow. Then choose **Disable Keyboard and Mouse**.



The down arrow is located at the end of the Meeting Controls Panel.

A check mark next to the command indicates that the keyboard and mouse are disabled. If no check mark appears, the keyboard and mouse are enabled.

Note:

- If you disable a remote computer's keyboard and mouse during a sharing session, the Access Anywhere Agent re-enables them once you end the session.
- You can specify whether or not the remote computer's keyboard and mouse are disabled automatically once you connect to the computer remotely. For details, refer to the *Access Anywhere User's Guide*.

Adjusting the size of the view of a shared remote computer

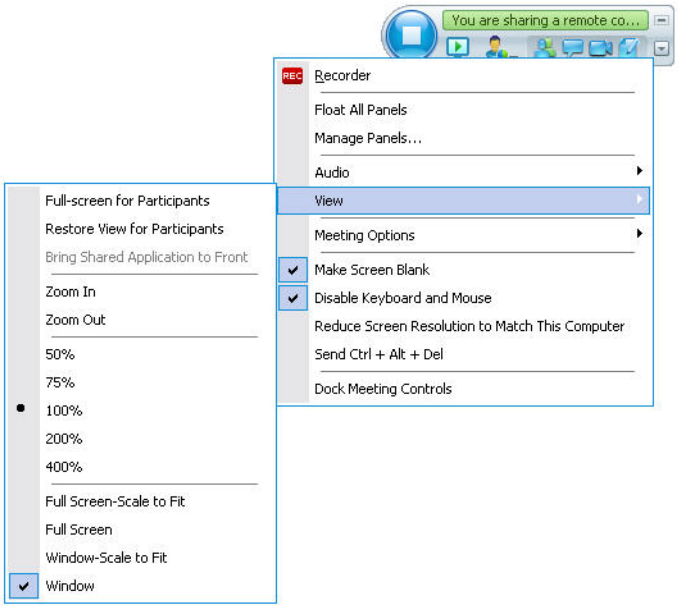
Host or Presenter only

While sharing a remote computer, you can adjust the size of the shared view using one of these methods:

- Select a preset percentage at which to view the remote computer.
- Zoom in to and out from the remote computer in increments.
- Scale the remote computer view to fit the sharing window in which it appears.

To adjust the size of the view of a shared remote computer:

On the Meeting Controls Panel, click the down arrow (the last button on the panel)and then choose **View.** Choose a display option from the menu.



Hiding the contents on a shared remote computer's screen

Host or Presenter only

While sharing a remote computer, you can make a remote computer's screen blank, thereby preventing anyone at the remote computer's location from viewing the contents of the screen. If the contents on a remote computer's screen are hidden, you can display them at any time.

To hide or display the contents on a remote computer's screen:

On the Meeting Controls Panel, click the down arrow (the last button on the panel)and then choose **Make Screen Blank**.

A check mark next to the command indicates that the contents on the remote computer's screen are not visible. If no check mark appears, the contents on the remote computer's screen are visible.

Note:

- If you make a remote computer's screen blank during a sharing session, the Access Anywhere Agent displays the contents on the screen once you end the session.
- You can preset the remote computer screen to be blank after you connect to it. For details, refer to the *Access Anywhere User's Guide*.

Sending a Ctrl+Alt+Del command to a shared remote computer

Host or Presenter only

While sharing a remote computer that is running Windows, you can send an **Ctrl**+**Alt**+**Del** command to the computer to access options that let you:

- **Log in** to the computer
- **Log out** from the computer
- **Lock** the computer

Unlock the computer To send a Ctrl+Alt+Del command to a shared remote computer:

On the Meeting Controls Panel, click the down arrow (the last button on the panel)and then choose **Make Screen Blank**. **Send Ctrl+Alt+Del**.

Selecting an application on a shared remote computer

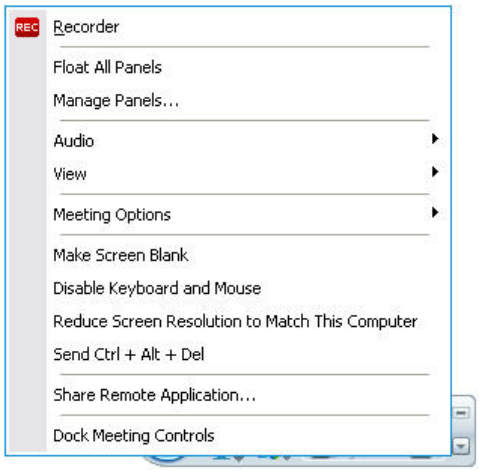
Host or Presenter only

If you have set up a remote computer to share only selected applications, rather than the entire desktop, you can only work with one application at a time. You can easily switch and share a different application.

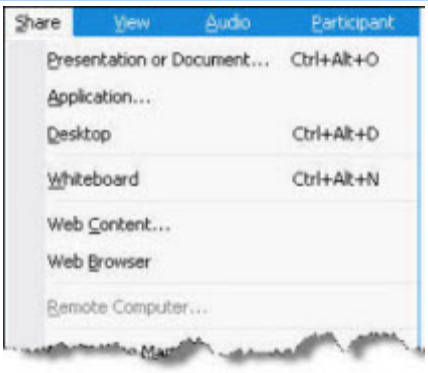
To choose a different application to share:

On the Meeting Controls panel, click the down arrow. Then choose **Share Remote Application**.

Select the application you want to share from the list of available application.



Controlling views of shared software

Role		Task description:
Host or Presenter		▪ Pause or resume sharing *More…* (on page 265) ▪ Control full-screen view of shared software *More…* (on page 266) ▪ Synchronize views *More…* (on page 267)
Participant		▪ Control your view of shared software *More…* (on page 267) ▪ Close your sharing window *More…* (on page 268)

The presenter can control attendees' views of a **shared desktop**, **remote computer** (if available), **application** or **Web browser**.

Attendees can manipulate their individual displays of the shared software

Pausing and resuming software sharing

Host or Presenter only

While sharing software, you can temporarily pause sharing to freeze attendees' views of shared **applications**, **desktop** (if available), or **Web browser**.

If you want to return attendees to the Meeting window while sharing software, pausing shared software conserves resources on your computer and bandwidth for your Internet connection. This option is also useful if you do not want attendees to see certain actions that you take with shared software.

You can resume sharing to restore attendees' views of shared software at any time.

To pause software sharing:

Click the **Pause** button, located to the right of the **Stop** button.

The word "Paused" now appears in the panel.

To resume software sharing:

Click the **Pause** button again.

Controlling full-screen view of shared software

Host or Presenter only

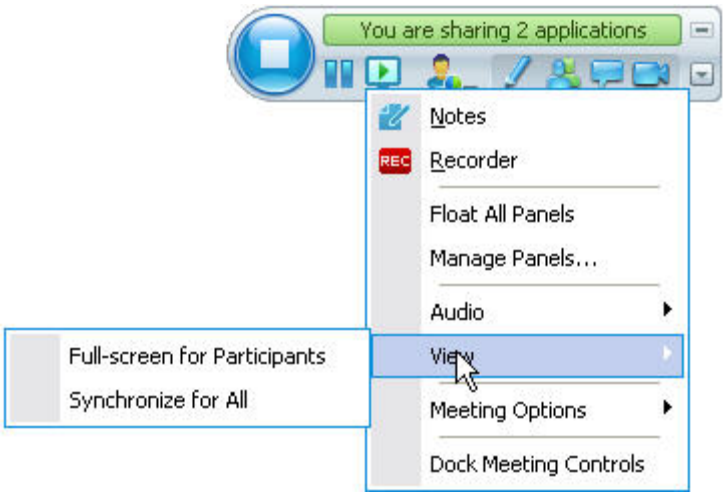
You can switch attendees' views of a shared **application**, **remote computer** (if available), or **Web browser** between a standard window and a full-screen view.

A full-screen view of shared software fits attendees' entire screens and does not include a title bar or scroll bars.

Attendees can override your setting to control full-screen view or to zoom in or out on the shared software on their computers.

To display shared software in a full-screen view:

On the Meeting Controls Panel, click the down arrow (the last button on the panel)and then choose **View.** Then choose **Full screen for Participants.**



To see panel controls, click the gray down-arrow button (it is the last button).

To display shared software in a standard window:

1 Do *either* of the following:
   - On the title bar of the window you are sharing, click the **Sharing** menu. If you are sharing a remote computer, the Access Anywhere menu appears instead of the Sharing menu.
   - In the lower-right corner of your desktop, click the WebEx icon to display the **Sharing** menu.

2 On the menu that appears, choose **Views** > **Restore View for Attendees**.

Synchronizing views of shared software

Host or Presenter only

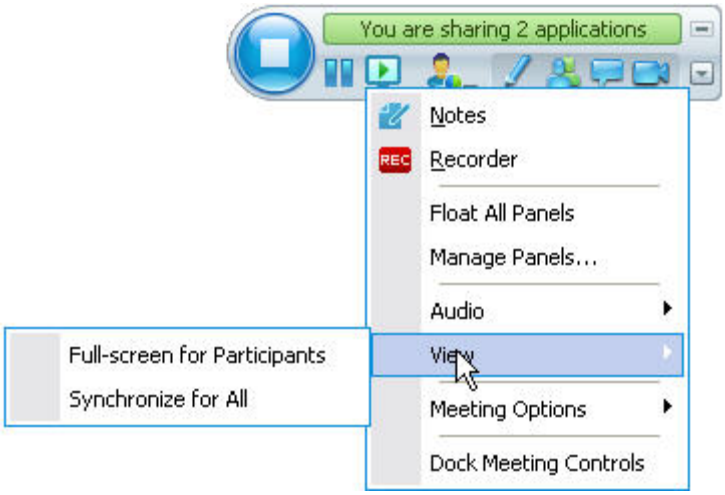
While sharing an **application**, **desktop** (if desktop sharing is available), or **Web browser**, you can synchronize all attendees' views of the software with your view.

Synchronizing views of shared software ensures that the sharing window appears as the active window on attendees' screens. For example, if an attendee has minimized the sharing window, or moved another window on top of it, the sharing window becomes the active window when you synchronize views.

Note: Synchronizing views has no effect on the size in which the shared software appears on attendees' screens. Attendees can control the size of their views independently.

To synchronize your view with attendees:

On the Meeting Controls Panel, click the down arrow (the last button on the panel) and then choose **View.** Then choose **Synchronize for All**.



Controlling your view as an attendee

Attendee only

When viewing or remotely controlling shared software, you can set these options, which determine how shared software appears on your screen:

- Display the shared software in a full-screen view or a standard window. A full-screen view of a shared application or desktop fits your entire screen and does not include a title bar or scroll bars.

- Scale, or resize, a shared desktop or application to fit the full-screen view or standard window in which it appears.

To control your view of shared software:

On the Meeting Controls Panel, click the down arrow (the last button on the panel)and then choose **View.** Then choose an option from the menu.

Tip: To switch quickly from the standard window to a full-screen view of shared software, double-click the shared software.

Closing your attendee sharing window

Attendee only

While viewing or remotely controlling shared software, you can close the sharing window in which the software appears at any time. Closing a sharing window returns you to the Meeting window. If you close a sharing window, you can reopen it at any time.

To close a sharing window:

1 On the Meeting Controls Panel, click the down arrow (the last button on the panel)and then choose **Options.** Then choose an option from the menu.

2 On the menu that appears, choose the appropriate option:
- **Exit Application Sharing**
- **Exit Web Browser Sharing**

- **Exit Desktop Sharing**
- **Exit Remote Application Sharing**
- **Exit Remote Desktop Sharing**

The sharing window closes. The Meeting window then automatically opens.

To return to the sharing window at any time:

In the Meeting window, on the **Sharing** menu, click a sharing option (**desktop**, remote computer, **application** or **Web browser**).

Switching your attendee view

Attendee only

While a presenter is sharing software, you can return to the Meeting window at any time. The sharing window remains open on your computer, so you can return to viewing the shared software at any time.

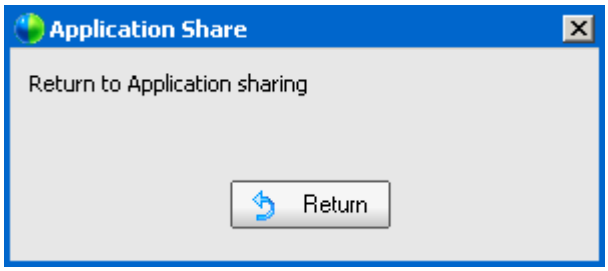
To return to the Meeting window while the presenter is sharing software:

On the Meeting Controls Panel, click the **Return to Meeting Manager** icon.

The Meeting window then appears.

To return to a sharing window:

Do *either* of the following:

- In the Application Share dialog box, which appears in the Meeting window, click **Return**.
- 

- In the Meeting window, on the **Sharing** menu, click the appropriate sharing option **remote computer** (if available), **application,** desktop, or **Web Browser**).

Annotating Shared Software

Role		Task description:
Host or Presenter		▪ Start or stop annotation mode *More…* (on page 271) ▪ Use annotation tools *More…* (on page 272) ▪ Let an attendee use annotation *More…* (on page 273) ▪ Save annotations *More…* (on page 276)
Participant		▪ Ask for permission to use annotation *More…* (on page 274) ▪ Use annotation tools *More…* (on page 272) ▪ Save annotations *More…* (on page 276) ▪ Give up annotations *More…* (on page 275)

You can annotate a shared **desktop**, **application** or **Web browser** during a meeting, using the highlighter or other annotation tool.

Meeting participants can see annotations in their sharing windows.

Starting and stopping annotation

Host or Presenter only

When you are sharing a **desktop**, **application** or **Web browser**, you can make annotations on the software.

Attendees can see all your annotations.

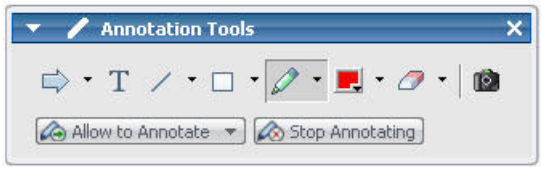
To start annotating shared software:

1 On the Meeting Controls panel, click the **Start Annotating** button.

2

The **Annotation** button has the image of a pencil on it.

The Tools panel appears.



3 Select a tool for making annotations.

For details about annotation tools, see *Using annotation tools* (on page 272).

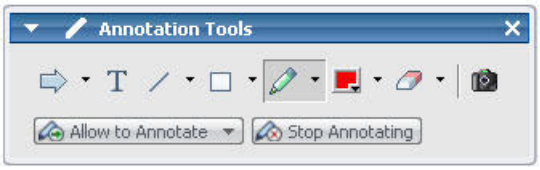
Note:

- You can let one or more attendees annotate the shared software. For details, see *Letting an attendee annotate shared software* (on page 273).
- Once you or an attendee makes annotations, you can save an image of the software, including the annotations. Fore details, see *Taking a screen capture of annotations on shared software* (on page 276).

To stop making annotations on shared software and return your mouse to a normal pointer, you must stop annotation mode.

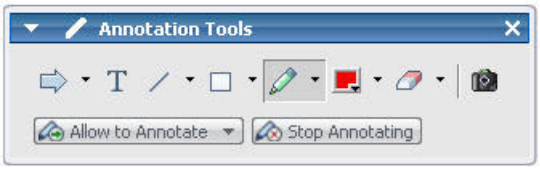
To stop annotation mode:

Click the **Stop Annotating** button in the **Tools** panel.



Using annotation tools

If, while sharing software, you are the presenter or the presenter allows you to annotate, you can use the Annotation Tools panel that appears to make annotations. The Annotation Tools panel provides a variety of tools for annotating a shared desktop or application.



Annotation Tool	Icon	Description
Pointer		Lets you point out text and graphics on shared content. The pointer displays an arrow with your name and annotation color. To display the laser pointer, which lets you point out text and graphics on shared content using a red “laser beam,” click the downward-pointing arrow. Clicking this button again turns off the pointer tool.
Text		Lets you type text on shared content. Attendees can view the text once you finish typing it and click your mouse in the content viewer, outside the text box. To change the font, on the **Edit** menu, choose **Font**. Clicking this button again turns off the text tool.

Annotation Tool	Icon	Description
Line		Lets you draw lines and arrows on shared content. For more options, click the downward-pointing arrow. Clicking this button closes the Rectangle tool.
Rectangle		Lets you draw shapes, such as rectangles and ellipses on shared content. For more options, click the downward-pointing arrow. Clicking this button again closes the Rectangle tool.
Highlighter		Lets you highlight text and other elements in shared content. For more options, click the downward-pointing arrow. Clicking this button again closes the Highlighter tool
Annotation Color		Displays the Annotation Color palette, on which you can select a color to annotate shared content. Clicking this button again closes the Annotation Color palette.
Eraser		Erases text and annotations or clears pointers on shared content. To erase a single annotation, click it in the viewer. For more options, click the downward-pointing arrow. Clicking this button again turns off the eraser tool.

Letting an attendee annotate shared software

Host or Presenter only

You can let one or more meeting attendees annotate a shared **desktop** (if available), **application** or **Web browser.**

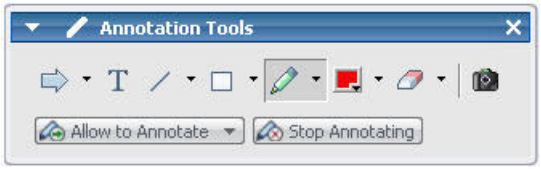
You can let several attendees annotate shared software at the same time.

To let an attendee annotate shared software:

1 On the Meeting Controls Panel, click the **Start Annotating**icon

The **Start Annotating** button is the fourth gray button from the left .

The tools panel appears.



2 Click the down arrow on the **Allow to Annotate** button.

3 On the menu that appears, choose which participants can annotate the shared software:

You can choose "All" or select someone from the list.

Note:
- To quickly allow a participant to start drawing, just click the **Access Controls** button on the Meeting Controls Panel. Choose **Allow to Draw** and then choose that person's name from the drop-down list.
- You can stop an attendee from annotating shared software at any time. For details, see Stopping an attendee from annotating shared software.

Requesting annotation control of shared software

Attendee only

If a presenter is sharing a **desktop**, **Web browser or application**, you can ask the presenter to allow you to annotate the shared software.

After you have permission, you can:

- Make annotations by highlighting areas on the software, drawing lines and shapes, typing text, and using pointers.
- Clear annotations at any time.
- Change the color that you are using to make annotations.
- Save an image of your annotations on the shared software.

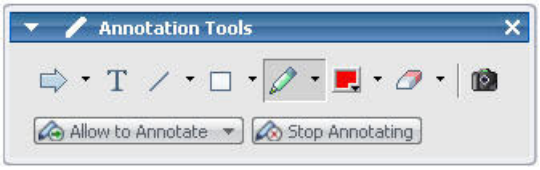
To request annotation control of shared software:

1 In the Meeting Controls Panel, click the **Ask to Annotate** button.

The **Ask to Annotate** button has the image of a pencil on it.

A request message appears on the presenter's screen.

After the presenter allows you to annotate, the Annotation Tools panel appears:



2 Select the tool you want to use.

3 Optional. Choose another annotation tool. For details, see *Using annotation tools* (on page 272).

Note: If you are controlling shared software remotely, the presenter must take back control to turn on annotation mode. You and the presenter can then annotate the shared software simultaneously.

Giving up annotation control

Attendee only

If the presenter has granted permission to you to annotate, you can stop annotating at any time.

To stop annotating:

In the Meeting Controls Panel, click the **Stop Annotating** button.

It is in the lower right corner of the panel.

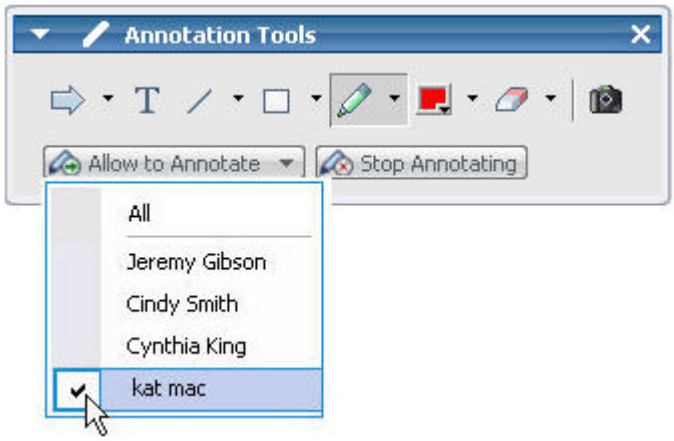
Stopping an attendee from annotating shared software

Host or Presenter only

If a meeting attendee is annotating shared software, you can turn off the annotation feature.

To turn off the drawing feature:

1 On the Meeting Controls Panel, click the **Assign Control** button.



2 On the menu that appears, choose **Allow to Annotate.**

A check mark appears next to the names of those who can annotate the shared software.

3 Choose the name of the participant to cancel the selection.

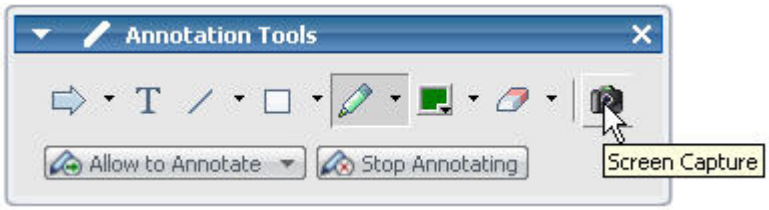
Taking a screen capture of annotations on shared software

If you make annotations on shared software, you can save an image of the shared software, including all annotations and pointers, to a WebEx Universal Communications Format (.**ucf**) file. You can open a **.ucf** file on your computer desktop or in the content viewer in a meeting.

Note: Attendees cannot use this option unless the Host or Presenter grants the **Screen Capture** privilege to them. As Host, if you are sharing proprietary software, you may want to ensure that this privilege is turned off.

To take a screen capture of annotations on shared software:

1 On the Tools panel, click the **Screen Capture** button.



The Save As dialog box appears.

2 Choose a location at which to save the file, and then click **Save**.

Note: The file you save is an image of your entire desktop.

Granting attendees control of shared software

While sharing the following types of software, the presenter can let an attendee control it remotely:

- Application
- Desktop (if available)
- Web browser

An attendee who has remote control of shared software can interact with it completely. While an attendee is remotely controlling shared software, the presenter's mouse pointer is inactive.

Rules of thumb for controlling shared software:

- Any attendee can send a request to control the software remotely. *More…* (on page 278)
- The presenter can then grant control to the attendee. *More…* (on page 279)
- Alternatively, the presenter can automatically grant control of shared software to any attendee who requests remote control.*More…* (on page 280)
- The presenter can stop an attendee from remotely controlling shared software at any time. *More…* (on page 280)

Caution: An attendee who has remote control of the presenter's desktop can run any programs and access any files on the computer that the presenter has not protected with a password.

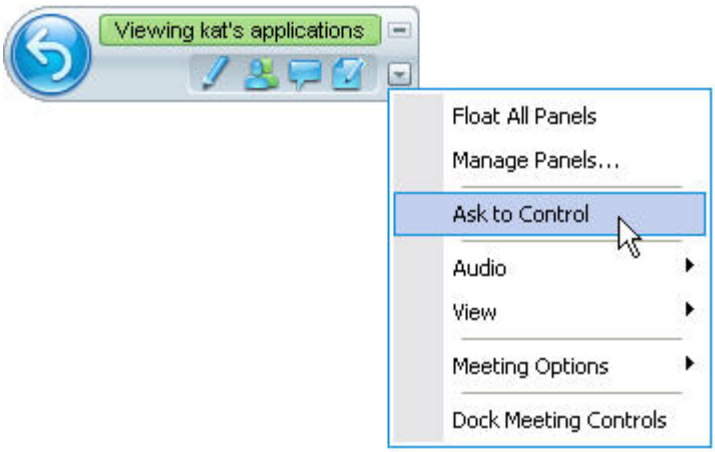
Requesting remote control of shared software

If the presenter is sharing an application, desktop, or Web browser, you can ask the presenter to grant remote control to you.

Once you assume remote control of shared software, you can interact with it completely.

To request remote control of shared software:

- On the Meeting Controls Panel click **Ask to Control Presenter's Computer**



This button is third button from the left on the Controls panel.

A request message appears on the presenter's screen.

Tip: While remotely controlling shared software, you can request the presenter to allow you to annotate it. For details, see *Requesting annotation control of shared software* (on page 274).

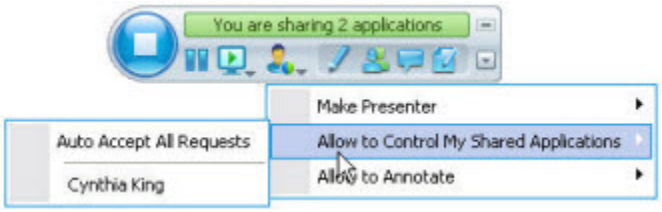
Letting an attendee remotely control shared software

Host or Presenter only

If you are sharing software, you can let an attendee control it remotely.

To let an attendee remotely control shared software:

1 On the Meeting Controls Panel click the down-arrow button on the **Assign Control** button.



This button is the third button from the left on the Controls panel.

2 On the menu that appears, choose **Allow to Control My Shared Applications**> [*name of attendee*].

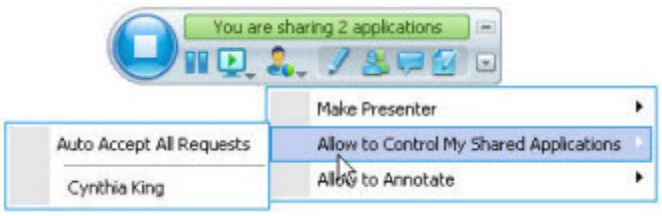
Automatically letting attendees remotely control shared software

Host or Presenter only

While sharing software, you can automatically grant control of the software to an attendee who requests control. In this case, an attendee who requests remote control automatically takes control of the software that you are sharing. While automatic remote control is turned on, any attendee can take control away from any other attendee by requesting remote control.

To automatically let attendees control shared software:

1 On the Meeting Controls Panel click the down-arrow button on the **Assign Control** button.



This button is the third button from the left on the Controls panel.

2 On the menu that appears, choose **Allow to Control My Shared Applications**> **Auto Accept All Requests.**

To stop letting attendees control shared software automatically:

1 On the Meeting Controls Panel click the down-arrow button on the **Assign Control** button.

2 On the menu that appears, choose **Allow to Control My Shared Applications.** Then click **Auto Accept All Requests** to remove th to remove the check mark and cancel the selection.

Stopping remote control of shared software

Host or Presenter only

While an attendee is remotely controlling a shared application, desktop, or Web browser, you can take back control of the shared software at any time. You can do either of the following:

- Take back remote control of shared software temporarily, allowing an attendee to take control at any time.
- Prevent an attendee from further controlling shared software.

To take back control a shared software temporarily:

On your computer's desktop, click your mouse.

You can now control the shared software.

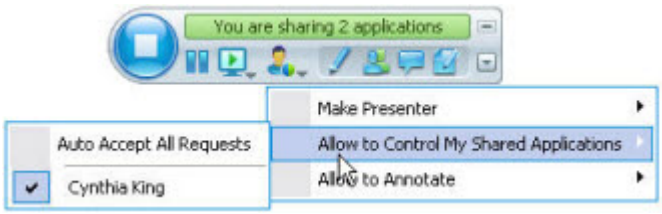
The attendee who was controlling the shared software can take back control at any time by clicking his or her mouse.

To prevent an attendee from further controlling a shared software:

1 On your computer's desktop, click your mouse.

You can now control the shared software.

On the Meeting Controls Panel click the down-arrow button on the **Assign Control** button.



This button is the third small button from the left on the Controls panel.

2 On the menu that appears, choose **Allow to Control Remotely**.

A menu appears, containing a list of all attendees in the meeting. A check mark appears to the left of the attendee who has remote control.

3 Choose the attendee's name to remove the check mark and cancel the selection.

Sharing applications with detailed color

By default, Meeting Manager sends images of shared software using 16-bit color mode, which is the equivalent of your computer's "High Color" (16-bit) setting. This mode provides an accurate representation of color for most shared applications. However, if your shared application contains detailed color images-such as color gradients-the color may not appear accurately on participants' screens. For example, color gradients may appear and color "bands."

If the accuracy and resolution of color in a shared application is important, you can turn on True Color mode in Meeting Manager. Using this mode, however, may affect the performance of application sharing.

When using True Color mode, you can select one of the following options:

- Better imaging (no image compression)

- Better performance (some image compression)

"Performance" refers to the "speed" at which images appear on attendees' screens, and "imaging" refers to the quality of the color in shared images.

Note: Before turning on True Color mode, ensure that your monitor display is set to True Color (either 24- or 32-bit color). For more information about setting options for your monitor, refer to Windows Help.

To turn on True Color mode:

1. If you are currently sharing an application, stop your sharing session.
2. On the **Meeting** menu, choose **Meeting Options**.
   The Meeting Options dialog box appears.
3. Click the **True Color Mode** tab.
4. Select **Enable True Color mode**.
5. Select one of the following options:
   - **Better imaging**
   - **Better performance**
6. Click **OK** or **Apply**.

Tips for Sharing Software

The following tips can help you to share software more effectively:

- *Application sharing only:* To save time during a meeting, ensure that any applications you intend to share are open on your computer. At the appropriate time during the meeting, you can then quickly begin sharing an application, without waiting for the application to start.
- If attendees cannot see all of the shared software without scrolling their sharing windows, they can adjust their views of the shared software. They can reduce the size of the shared software in decrements, or scale it to fit inside their sharing windows.
- To improve the performance of software sharing, close all applications that you do not need to use or share on your computer. Doing so conserves processor usage and memory on your computer, thus helping to ensure that Meeting Manager can send images of shared software quickly during a meeting. Also, to ensure that a maximum amount of bandwidth is available for software sharing, close any applications that use bandwidth, such as instant messaging or chat programs, and programs that receive streaming audio or video from the Web.

- If you are sharing an application for which the rendering of color on participants' screen is important, you can improve color quality by turning on True Color mode. For details, see *Sharing applications with detailed color* (on page 281).
- *Application and Web browser sharing only:* Avoid covering a shared application or Web browser with another window on your computer's desktop. A crosshatched pattern appears in attendees' sharing windows where the other window is covering the shared application or browser.
- *Application and Web browser sharing only:* If you want to switch your display between shared software and the Meeting window, you can pause software sharing before you return to the Meeting window, and then resume sharing once you return to the shared application. Pausing software sharing conserves processor usage and memory on your computer while you view the Meeting window. For details, see *Pausing and resuming software sharing* (on page 265).
- Because software sharing requires additional bandwidth during a meeting, it is recommended that you use a dedicated, high-speed Internet connection when sharing software. However, if attendees are using dial-up Internet connections, they may notice a delay in viewing or controlling shared software. If you want to share a document, such as a Microsoft Word or Excel document, you can improve the meeting experience for these attendees by using document sharing instead of application sharing.

17

Using Chat

Chat is useful during a meeting if you want to:

- send brief information to all participants or a specific group of participants
- send a private message to another participant
- ask a question but do not want to use the Q & A option, which provides a formal procedure for asking and answering questions

All chat messages that you send or receive appear on the Chat panel in the meeting window.

The Chat function allows you to perform these tasks:

- Send chat messages *More…* (on page 286)
- Assign sounds to incoming messages *More…* (on page 286)
- Print chat messages *More…* (on page 287)
- Save chat messages *More…* (on page 288)
- Open a chat file during a meeting *More…* (on page 289)

Sending chat messages

During a meeting, the presenter can specify chat privileges for participants. These privileges determine to whom participants can send chat messages.

To send a chat message:

1. Open the Chat panel.
2. In the **Send to** drop-down list, select the recipient of the message.
3. Enter your message in the chat text box.
4. Click **Send**.

Note: If you join a meeting in progress, you can see only the chat messages that participants send after you join the meeting

Assigning sounds to incoming chat messages

You can choose to play a sound for one of these occasions:

- If you are not viewing the Chat panel
- For only the first chat message that you receive in a thread

Whenever you receive a chat message To assign sounds to incoming chat messages:

1. Open the Preferences dialog box using one of these two methods:
   - On the Chat panel, right-click the Chat title bar, and then choose **Sound Alerts**.
   - In the Meeting window, on the **Edit** menu, choose **Preferences**.
2. Click the **Chat** tab.
3. Select **Play the selected sound**.
4. In the drop-down list, choose the occasion for which you want to assign a sound.
5. Select a sound using one of these methods:
   - Select a sound in the **Sound** drop-down list.

     This list contains the names of all sound files that reside at the default location on your computer.
   - Click **Browse**, and then select a sound file that resides in another folder.

6 Optional. To play the currently selected sound, click the button .

7 Click **OK**.

Note:
- Meeting Center saves your sound preferences on your computer. However, if you start or join a meeting on another computer, you need to set your preferences again on that computer.
- Sound files must have a **.wav** extension.
- In most cases, the default location for sound files is `C:\WINDOWS\Media`. You can copy other sound files to the default folder or any other directory to make them available in the Preferences dialog box.

Printing chat messages

You can print all the chat messages that appear on the Chat panel.

To print chat messages:

1 In the Meeting window, on the **File** menu, choose **Print** > **Chat**.
A print dialog box appears.

2 Optional. Specify printer options.

3 Print.

Saving chat messages

You can save chat messages that appear on the Chat panel to a .txt file. You can then reopen the file for use in any meeting or view the file's content outside a meeting by opening the file in a text editor.

Once you save chat messages to a file, you can save changes to the messages or save a copy of them to another file.

For help in performing these tasks, click the "More" link:

- Save chat messages for the first time in a meeting *More…* (on page 288)
- Save change to a chat file *More…* (on page 288)
- Create a copy of a chat file *More…* (on page 288)

Saving chat messages to a new file

You can save chat messages you have sent or received to a new chat file.

To save chat messages to a new file:

1. In the Meeting window, on the **File** menu, choose **Save> Chat**.
   The **Save Chat As** dialog box appears.
2. Choose a location at which you want to save the file.
3. Type a name for the file.
4. Click **Save**.

Meeting Manager saves the chat messages in a **.txt** file at the location you selected.

Saving changes to a chat file

If you make changes to the messages on your Chat panel, you can save them to an existing chat file.

To save changes to a chat file:

1. In the Meeting window, on the **File** menu, choose **Save> Chat**.
2. Meeting Manager saves the changes to the existing chat file.

Creating a copy of previously saved chat messages

If you have saved chat messages and want to create another copy of the messages, you can do so by saving the chat messages to a chat file with a different name.

To create a copy of chat messages that have been previously saved:

1. In the Meeting window, on the **File** menu, choose **Save As > Chat**.
   The **Save Chat As** dialog box appears.
2. Do either or both of the following:
   - Type a new name for the file.
   - Choose a new location at which you want to save the file.
3. Click **Save**.

Meeting Manager saves the file at the location you chose. The file name has a .txt extension.

Opening a chat file during a meeting

If you saved chat messages to a .txt file, you can display those chat messages on your Chat panel by opening the file.

To open a chat file in a meeting:

1. In the Meeting window, on the **File** menu, choose **Open** > **Chat**.
   The Open Chat dialog box appears.
2. Select the chat file that you want to open.
3. Click **Open**.
   The chat messages appear on the Chat panel.

If there are already chat messages in your chat viewer, Meeting Manager appends the messages from the chat file to the existing messages.

18

Polling Attendees

During a meeting, you can poll attendees by presenting them with a questionnaire. Conducting a poll can be useful for gathering feedback from attendees, allowing attendees to vote on a proposal, testing attendees' knowledge of a topic, and so on.

During the meeting, the presenter is responsible for:

- Preparing a poll questionnaire *More…* (on page 292)
- Conducting a poll during the meeting *More…* (on page 295)

After closing a poll, the presenter can:

- View poll results *More….* (on page 296)
- Share poll results with attendees *More…* (on page 297)
- Save poll results for viewing outside a meeting *More…* (on page 298)

Preparing a poll questionnaire

When preparing a poll questionnaire, you can:

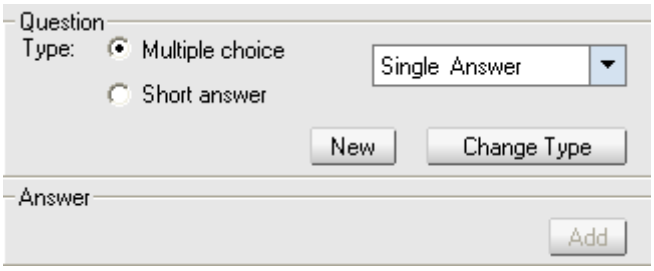
- Create a questionnaire *More…* (on page 292)
- Edit a questionnaire *More…* (on page 293)
- Set a timer for polling *More…* (on page 294)

Creating a poll questionnaire

Presenter only

To conduct a poll, you must first create a poll questionnaire. You create a questionnaire in a meeting. To save time during a meeting, you can start the meeting earlier than the scheduled time, create a questionnaire on the Polling panel, save it, and then open it during the actual meeting.

This figure shows a portion of the Polling panel, which offers the tools you can use to create a questionnaire.



To create a questionnaire:

1. Open the Polling panel in a meeting.
2. In the **Question** section, select one of these question types:
   - To create a multiple-answer question, select **Multiple choice**, and then select **Multiple Answers** in the drop-down list.
   - To create a single-answer question, select **Multiple choice**, and then select **Single Answer** in the drop-down list.
   - To create a text question, select **Short answer**.
3. Click **New**.
4. Type a question in the box that appears.
5. In the **Answer** section, click **Add**.
6. Type an answer in the box that appears.
7. To type another answer, click **Add** once you finish typing an answer.

   The question and answers appear in the Poll Questions area.

8 To add questions, repeat steps 2 to 7.

This figure shows an example of a poll questionnaire.

1

Editing a questionnaire

You can change the type of a question and edit, rearrange, or delete the questions and answers.

To change the type of a question:

1 Select the question by clicking it, and then select the new type of question in the Question section.

For more information about the different types of questions, see *Creating poll questionnaires* (on page 292).

2 Click **Change Type**.

To edit any question or answer that you entered:

1 Select the question or answer by clicking it, and then click the **Edit** icon.

2 Make your changes.

To delete a question or an answer:

Select the question or answer by clicking it, and then click the **Delete** icon.

To rearrange questions or answers:

Select the question or answer by clicking it, and then click the **Move Up** or **Move Down** icon, as appropriate.

To delete an entire questionnaire:

Click **Clear All**.

If you have not saved the questionnaire, a message box appears, asking whether you want to save it or not.

Displaying a timer during polling

You can specify that a timer displays for attendees and yourself when a poll is in progress.

To display a timer:

1 Click **Options** at the bottom of your Polling panel.

2 In the dialog box that appears, select **Display**, and then type the length of time in the **Alarm:** box.

3 Click **OK**.

Opening a poll

After you finish preparing a poll questionnaire, you can open the poll.

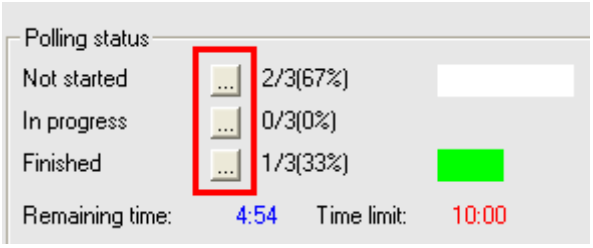
If you prepared your questionnaire in advance and saved it, you must first display it on the Polling panel. For details, see *Opening a poll questionnaire file* (on page 299).

To open a poll:

1. Display your poll questionnaire on the Polling panel, if you have not done so.
2. Click **Open Poll**.

   The questionnaire appears on attendees' Polling panels. Attendees can now answer the poll.

   As attendees answer the questions, you can watch the polling status on your Polling panel.



To view each attendee's polling status, click one of these three buttons.

3. Click **Close Poll** when the time is up.

   If you specify a timer and the poll times out, the poll automatically closes.

   Attendees can no longer answer questions.

Once you close a poll, you can view the poll results and optionally share them with attendees. For details, see *Viewing and sharing poll results* (on page 295).

Viewing and sharing poll results

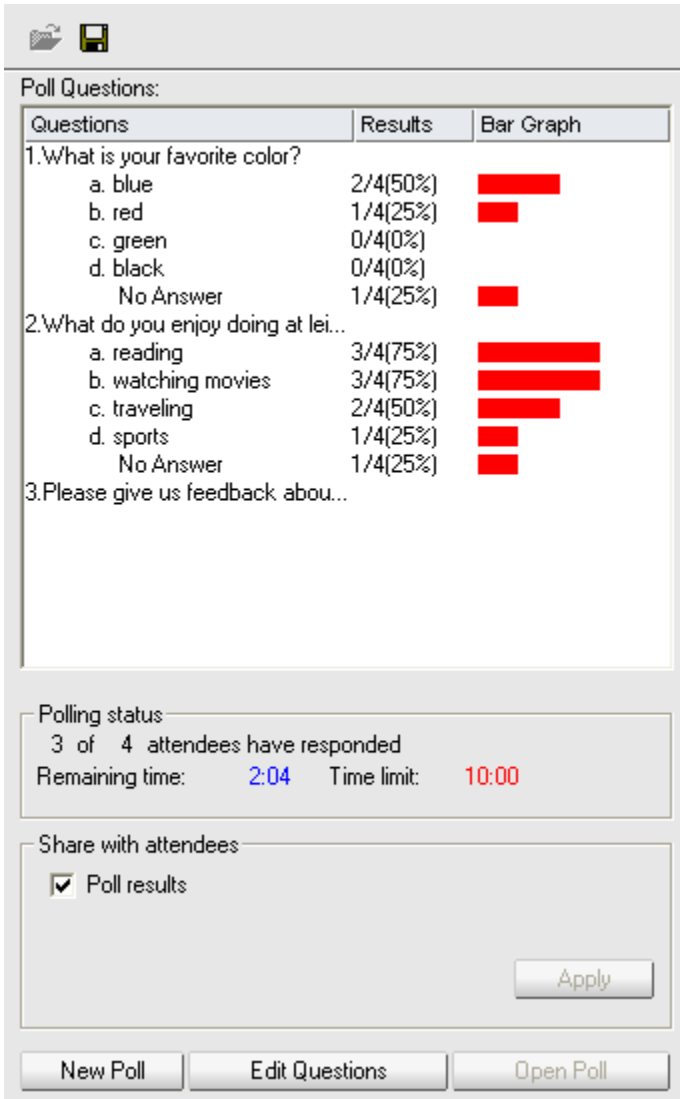
After closing a poll, you can:

- View the complete results of the poll. *More…* (on page 296)
- Share group results with attendees. *More…* (on page 297)

The poll results you can share during a meeting are anonymous. However, Meeting Center records responses from each attendee, in addition to group results, and allows you to save those individual and group results. For more information, see *Saving results of a poll* (on page 298).

Viewing poll results

Meeting Center bases the percentage for each answer on the total number of attendees in the meeting, *not* the total number of attendees who submitted answers in the poll.



The **Results** column indicates the percentage of attendees who chose each answer. The **Bar Graph** column provides a graphic representation of each percentage in the **Results** column.

Sharing poll results with attendees

After you close a poll, you can share the poll results with attendees.

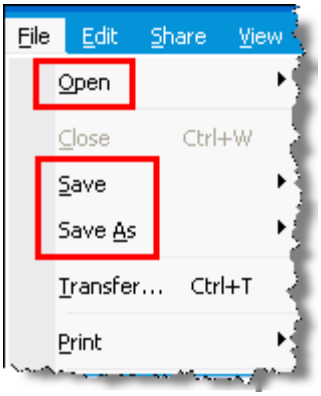
The poll results you can share during a meeting are anonymous. However, Meeting Center records responses from each attendee, in addition to group results, and allows you to save those individual and group results. For more information, see *Saving results of a poll* (on page 298).

To share the results of a poll:

In the **Share with attendees** section on your Polling panel, select **Poll results**, and then click **Apply**.

The results of the poll appear in the attendees' Polling panels, just as they do on your Polling panel.

Saving and opening poll questionnaires and results

	Task description
	**If you have prepared a poll questionnaire, you can:** ▪ Save the questionnaire *More…* (on page 298) ▪ Open the saved questionnaire for use in any meeting *More…* (on page 299) **After you close a poll, you can:** ▪ Save group results to a .txt file *More…* (on page 298) ▪ Save responses from individual attendees to a .txt file *More…* (on page 298)

Saving a poll questionnaire in a meeting

After you create a poll questionnaire in a meeting, you can save it as a .atp file. You can open the file for use in any meeting.

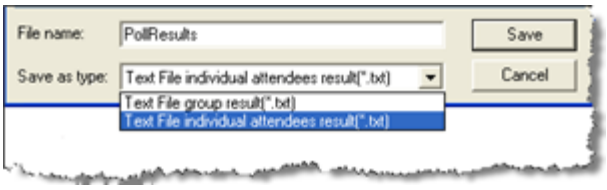
To save a poll questionnaire:

1. On the **File** menu, choose **Save** > **Poll Questions**.
   The Save Poll Questions As dialog box appears.
2. Choose a location at which to save the file.
3. Type a name for the file.
4. Click **Save**.
   Meeting Manager saves the poll questionnaire to a file at the location you specified. Poll questionnaire file names have a .atp extension.

Saving results of a poll

After closing a poll, you can save the responses in one of these ways:

- **Text File group result**—Saves the percentage of attendees who chose each answer in a .txt file
- **Text File individual attendees result**—Saves the responses from each attendee, in addition to the group results, in a .txt file



When you are saving poll results, you can select a format in which you want to save the results.

To save results of a poll:

1. Close the poll if you have not done so.
2. On the **File** menu, choose **Save** > **Poll Results**.
   The Save Poll Results As dialog box appears.

3 Select a location at which to save the file.

4 In the "File name" drop-down list, enter a name for the file.

5 In the "Save as type" drop-down list, select the format in which you want to save the results.

6 Click **Save**.

You can now view poll results by opening the file.

Opening a poll questionnaire file

If you saved a poll questionnaire to a file, you can display the questionnaire on your Polling panel by opening the file.

Note: You can open a poll questionnaire file only during a meeting.

To open a poll questionnaire file:

1 Use one of these methods to browse to the file:
- On the **File** menu, choose **Open** > **Poll Questions**.
- Click the **Open** icon on your Polling panel.

The Open Poll Questions dialog box appears.

2 Select the poll questionnaire file that you want to open.

A poll questionnaire file has a .atp extension.

3 Click **Open**.

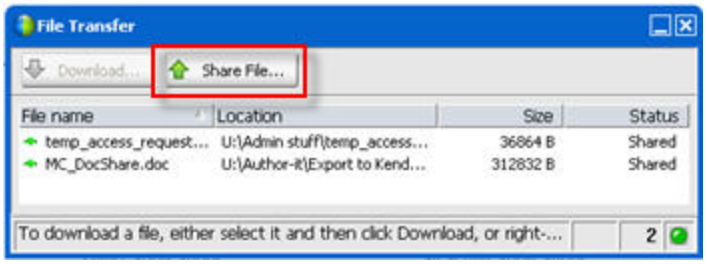
The poll questionnaire appears on your Polling panel. You can now open the poll to the attendees.

19

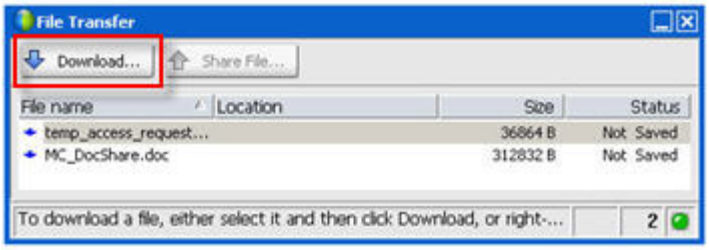
Transferring and Downloading Files During a Meeting

During a meeting, you can publish files that reside on your computer. Meeting attendees can then download the published files to their computers or local servers. Publishing files is useful if you want to provide attendees with a document, a copy of your presentation, an application, and so on.

Files that you publish reside only on your computer - not on a server. Thus, your published files are always protected from unauthorized access during a meeting.



hosts can publish files *More…* (on page 302)



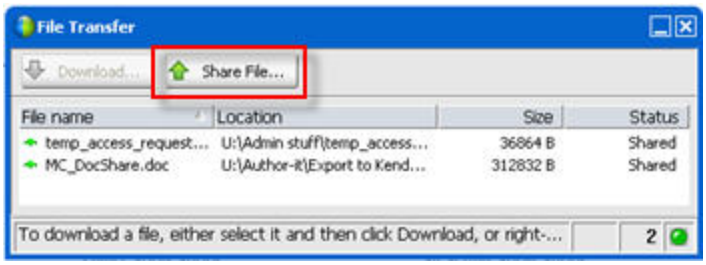
attendees can download published files *More…* (on page 303)

Publishing files during a Meeting

During a meeting, you can publish files that reside on your computer, and meeting attendees can download the files to their computers or local servers.

To publish files during a meeting:

1 In the Meeting window, on the **File** menu, choose **Transfer**.
The File Transfer window appears.



2 Click **Share File**.
The Open dialog box appears.

3 Select the file that you want to publish.

4 Click **Open**.
The file appears in the File Transfer window.
The file is also now available in each attendee's File Transfer window.

5 Optional. Publish additional files that you want attendees to download.

Note: The number of attendees that have the File Transfer window open, including you, appears in the lower-right corner of the File Transfer window.

To stop publishing files during a meeting:

In the title bar of the File Transfer window, click the **Close** button.

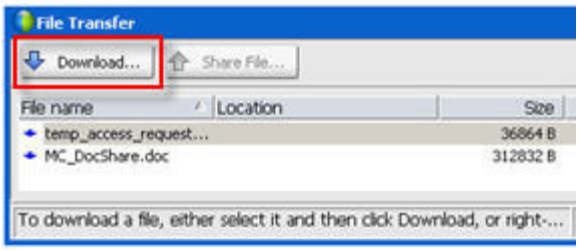
Meeting Manager closes the File Transfer window in each attendee's Meeting window.

Downloading Files During a Meeting

If a presenter publishes files during a meeting, the File Transfer dialog box automatically appears in your Meeting window. You can then download the published files to your computer or a local server.

To download files during a meeting:

1 In the File Transfer window, select the file that you want to download.



2 Click **Download.**

The Save As dialog box appears.

3 Choose a location at which to save the file.

4 Click **Save**.

The file downloads to your selected location.

5 If applicable, download additional files.

6 Once you finish downloading files, in the title bar of the File Transfer window, click the **Close** button.

Note: To reopen the File Transfer window at any time, from the **File** menu, choose **Transfer**. This option is available only if the presenter is currently publishing files.

20

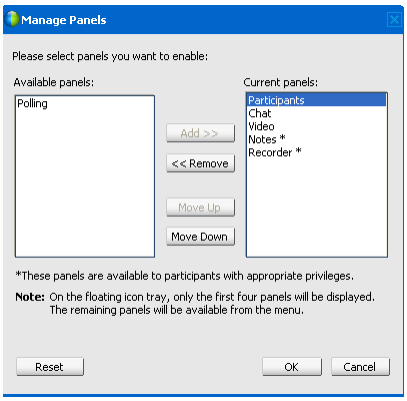
Managing and Taking Notes

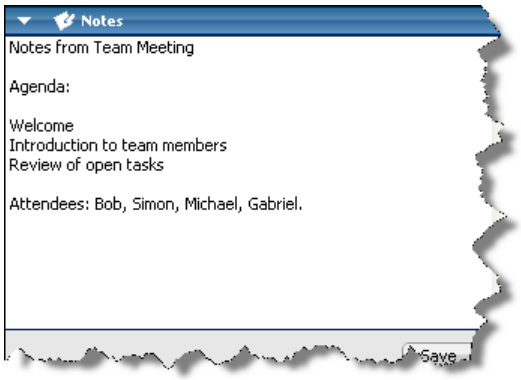
When scheduling a meeting, the host can specify the default note-taking options that take effect once the meeting starts. During a meeting, the presenter can change the default note-taking options at any time.

You can choose how to handle meeting notes:

- All participants with access can take private notes. *More…* (on page 308)
- Only one participant takes notes or meeting minutes. *More…* (on page 307)
- Only one participant takes notes for closed captions. *More…* (on page 310)

Note: The notes feature is not available on the Mac.

Role		Task description:
Host		If the Notes panel is closed, click **Manage Panels** and then select **Notes** from the list and click **Add**. ▪ set up options for taking notes in a meeting *More…* (on page 306) ▪ choose one person to take notes *More…* (on page 307) ▪ Select a participant as closed captionist *More…* (on page 307)

Role		Task description:
Note taker		The host can select one person to take notes or allow all participants to take notes ▪ get an overview of taking notes More… ▪ take personal notes during a meeting *More…* (on page 309) ▪ saving notes to a file *More…* (on page 311) ▪ Provide closed captions for a meeting *More…* (on page 310)

Specifying note-taking options for a meeting

During a meeting, you can turn the notes option on or off and specify *one* of these options:

- All participants with access to notes can take private notes.
- Only one participant can take notes.
- Only one participant takes notes for closed captions. *More…* (on page 310)

To specify note-taking options:

1 In the Meeting window, on the **Meeting** menu, choose **Options**.

The Meeting Options dialog box appears, with the **Options** tab selected by default.

2 Select the note-taking option you want and click **OK**.
   - To turn the notes option on or off, select or clear the **Notes** check box.
   - To turn the closed captions option on or off, select or clear the **Enable Closed Captioning** check box.

Note:
- Once you change the notes option, any published notes or closed captions are removed from each participant's **Notes** or Closed Caption panel. Be sure to ask participants to save notes or closed captions before you change the notes option.
- When scheduling a meeting, the meeting host can specify the default note-taking options, which take effect once the meeting starts.

Choosing a note taker

If the **single note taker** or closed captions option is set for a meeting, you can designate any participant or closed captionist to be the note taker. When scheduling a meeting, you can set the notes option, or a presenter can set the notes option during a meeting.

To designate a note taker:

1 In the Meeting window, in the participant list, select the participant you want to designate as note taker.

2 On the **Participants** panel, right-click and point to **Make**. Then choose **Note Taker**.

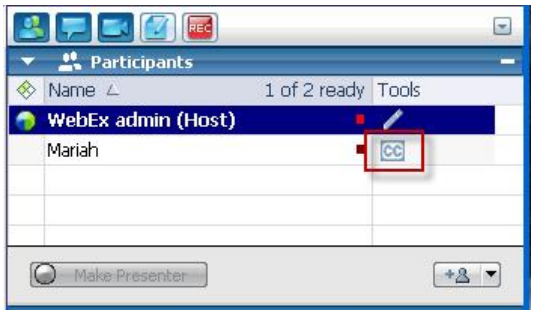
A pencil indicator appears to the left of the participant's name in the participant list.

Note:
- If you select another note taker or closed captionist, any notes or closed captions that the previous note taker or closed captionist published remain on each participant's **Notes** or Closed Caption panel. However, the new note taker or closed captionist cannot edit the existing notes or closed captions .
- For information about selecting a note-taking option during a meeting, see *Specifying note-taking options for a meeting* (on page 306).

To designate a closed captionist:

1 In the meeting window, in the participant list, select the participant you want to designate as a closed captionist.

2 On the Participant panel, right-click and point to **Make**. Then choose **Closed Captionist**.



A closed caption indicator appears next to the participant's name in the participant list.

Enabling closed captions

You can easily select the option for closed captions and appoint a participant to transcribe the closed captions.

To specify the closed caption option:

1. In the Meeting window, on the **Meeting** menu, choose **Options**.
   The Meeting Options dialog box appears, with the **General** tab selected by default.
2. To turn the closed captioning option on or off, select or clear the **Enable Closed Captioning** check box.

To display the Closed Captions panel:

1. Click **Panels**.
   This button is located in the upper right corner of the Meeting window.
2. From the Select Panel drop-down list, choose **Closed Captions**.
   The **Closed Captions** panel displays.

The host is selected by default as closed captionist.

This icon appears in the Tools column next to the host's name.

To select another participant to transcribe, right-click that participant's name on the participant list. Then click **Make>Closed Captionist**.

About taking notes

During a meeting, one or more meeting participants with access to the notes feature can take notes on the **Notes** or **Closed Caption** panel in the Meeting window. Only one participant performs closed captioning.

Note: The notes feature is not available on the Mac.

If all participants with access take notes, they cannot publish their notes to others during the meeting. However, participants can save their notes at any time during the meeting.

The meeting host can select the single note taker during the meeting. A single note taker can publish notes at any time during the meeting or send a meeting transcript containing the notes to all participants.

If needed, the host can also select a closed captionist. A closed captionist can publish captions in real-time during the meeting and can also send a transcript containing the captions to all participants.

Taking personal notes

If the meeting host or presenter has selected the option to allow participants to take personal notes, you can type your notes on the **Notes** panel in the Meeting window.

To take personal notes:

1. In the Meeting window, open the Notes panel.
2. Type your notes in the box.

Note: You can save your notes to a text file on your computer. For details, see *Saving notes to a file* (on page 311).

Taking public notes (meeting minutes)

If the meeting host has designated you as the single note taker for a meeting, you can type notes on the **Notes** panel in your Meeting window. Your notes are not visible to other meeting participants until you publish them. You can publish your notes at any time during the meeting, or you can send your notes in a meeting transcript to all participants.

To take public notes:

1. In the Meeting window,open the **Notes** panel.
2. Type your notes in the box.
3. Optional. To publish your notes, so they appear in each participant's **Notes** panel, click **Publish**.

Note: If the **Notes** panel is not selected on a participant's Meeting window once you publish notes, the participant is sees an alert.

For information about selecting a note-taking option during a meeting, see*Specifying note-taking options for a meeting* (on page 306) .

For details about sending public notes in a meeting transcript, see *Sending a meeting transcript to participants* (on page 312).

Providing closed captions

If the meeting host has designated you as the closed captionist for a meeting, you can type captions on the Closed Captions panel in your Meeting window. To type captions, you can use either a standard keyboard, or a steno keyboard and machine translation software.

Your captions are visible to other meeting participants in real-time, one line at a time. You can also send your captions in a meeting transcript to all participants.

To transcribe closed captions:

1. Open the Closed Caption panel.

   Click Panels in the upper-right corner of the Meeting window. Select Closed Captions on the drop-down menu.

2 Type your captions in the box.

3 Once you type a line of captions, do either to publish your captions on each participant's Closed Caption panel:
- Press the Enter key on your computer's keyboard.
- Click Publish on the Closed Caption panel.

Note:
- If the **Closed Captions** panel is not selected on a participant's Meeting window once you publish a line of captions, the participant is alerted that captions are available.
- You can save your captions to a text file on your computer. For details, see *Saving notes to a file* (on page 311).
- For details about sending closed captions in a meeting transcript, see Sending a meeting transcript to participants.

Saving notes to a file

If you are taking personal or public notes (meeting minutes) or closed captions during a meeting you can save your notes or closed captions to a text file on your computer. You can also save any notes or closed captions that another note taker or closed captionist publishes on your **Notes** or Closed Caption panel.

Once you save new notes to a file, you can save changes to the notes or save a copy of the notes to another file.

To save new notes:

1 In the Meeting window, do *either*:
- On the **Notes** or Closed Caption panel, click **Save**.
- On the **File** menu, point to **Save**, and then choose **Notes**.

The Save Notes As dialog box appears.

2 Choose a location at which to save the file.

3 Type a name for the file.

4 Click **Save**.

Meeting Manager saves the file at the location you chose. Its file name has a **.txt** extension.

To save changes to notes:

In the Meeting window, do *either*:

- On the **Notes** or Closed Caption panel, click **Save**.

- On the **File** menu, point to **Save**, and then choose **Notes**.

Meeting Manager saves the file at the location you chose. Its file name has a **.txt** extension.

To save a copy of notes to another file:

1. In the Meeting window, on the **File** menu, point to **Save As**, and then choose **Notes**.

   The Save Notes As dialog box appears.

2. Do *either* or *both*:
   - Type a new name for the file.
   - Choose a new location at which to save the file.
3. Click **Save**.

Meeting Manager saves the file at the location you chose. The file name is saved with a **.txt** extension.

Tip:

Alternatively, you can save all of the following <sassion_Type> information to files at once:

- Shared presentations or documents
- Chat messages
- Notes
- Poll questionnaire
- Poll results

To save all information at once, on the **File** menu, choose **Save All**. In this case, Meeting Manager uses the default file names for the files. Thus, if you have already saved a file using another name, Meeting Manager does not overwrite that file.

Sending a meeting transcript to participants

You can send a transcript of a meeting to all participants at any time during the meeting. The transcript is an email message that contains general information, such as:

- Meeting topic
- Meeting number
- Meeting starting and ending times
- URL for the Meeting Information page for the meeting on your meeting service Web site
- List of all participants

- Meeting agenda
- Any public notes that you took during the meeting

Optionally, you can attach any of these files to the transcript, if you saved them during the meeting:

- Shared documents
- Chat
- Public notes that you took or that the note taker published during the meeting
- Poll questionnaire
- Poll results

To send a meeting transcript to participants:

1. In the Meeting window, on the **File** menu, choose **Send Transcript**.

   If you have saved any files during the meeting, the Send Transcript dialog box appears, allowing you to attach the files to the transcript email message.

   If you have not saved any files during the meeting, a transcript email message opens.
2. If the Send Transcript dialog box appears, select the check box for each file that you want to attach to the transcript, and then click **OK**.

   The transcript email message opens.
3. Review the email message and make any changes that you want.
4. Send the email message.

Note:
- The transcript is sent to all participants who provided their email addresses when joining the meeting, whether or not they are still attending the meeting when you send the transcript.
- For security purposes, a participant who receives a transcript email message cannot see the email addresses for the other participants.
- The transcript contains notes only if you are the meeting host, the public note taker, or the closed captionist, and you have saved the notes to a file. If all participants can take private notes, the transcript email message does not include your private notes, and the option to attach your notes in a file is not available.
- If you saved notes or closed captions to a file, the transcript email message and the attached notes file contain the latest version of notes that you saved.
- If you are the meeting host and end the meeting-and you have not sent a transcript-a message appears, asking you if you want to send a transcript.

21

Sending and Viewing Video

If a video camera is attached to your computer, you can broadcast live video to meeting participants. Live video lets other participants see you, an object under discussion, and so on. All participants can view your live video, without the need for video equipment installed on their computers.

Participant is…		Tasks
Sending video		If the Video panel is closed, click the Video icon. ▪ Send video to meeting attendees *More…* (on page 316) ▪ Set video options *More…* (on page 317) ▪ Secure your privacy while sending live video *More…* (on page 319)
Viewing video		Participants have several ways of viewing video images: ▪ View video in a floating window *More…* (on page 322) ▪ View multiple video images *More…* (on page 323) ▪ Zoom in and out on video images *More…* (on page 323) ▪ View video in full screen *More…* (on page 324)

Note: If you are using Cisco Unified Video Conferencing (CUVC) in your meeting, refer to your CUVC documentation for use instructions.

Setting up video

To set up video, you must connect a video camera-also called a webcam-to your computer. After you start or join a meeting, Meeting Manager automatically detects your video camera.

Generally, Meeting Manager is compatible with any video camera that connects to your computer's USB or parallel port. The quality of the video image can vary, depending on the quality of the video camera that you use.

Important: After you install your webcam software, check that your webcam is operating properly. Then close the software program you installed with your webcam before starting or joining a meeting. WebEx does not need this software program running during a meeting and leaving this program running could interfere with the video features in your meeting.

Sending live video

To send live video, you must connect a video camera to your computer. For details, see *Setting up video* (on page 316).

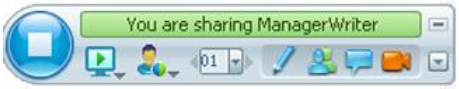
- If the single-point video option is turned on (one video image appears), only the presenter or another participant selected by the presenter can send live video.
- If the multipoint video option is turned on, up to six participants whose computers have a video camera can send video. See *Using multipoint video* (on page 320).

Note: If you do not have a video camera, you can still view video sent by other meeting attendees.

To send live video:

1. In the Meeting window, click the Video icon.
   The Video panel opens.
2. Click **Send Video** to start broadcasting live video.

If the Video panel is open, and you are sending video that is being received by at least one participant, you see an orange indicator on the video panel.



If you are sharing in full-screen view, the video icon on the icon trays displays the orange indicator briefly, then returns to its normal state.

Specifying video camera options

While sending live video during a meeting, you can specify:

- Quality of the video image-that is, how "fast" images appear to participants
- Resolution of the video image
- Which video camera you want to use, if multiple cameras are attached to your computer

If more than one camera is attached to your computer, you can also select the video camera that you want to use.

To specify video camera options:

click the Options icon

For details about the options on the Video Options dialog box, see *About video options* (on page 318).

About video options

You can change the quality of the video image by adjusting the number of frames per second and changing the video resolution. Use the Video Options dialog box to easily make changes.

To access the Video Options dialog box: In the Meeting window, open the Video panel, and then click the Options icon.

Use this option…	to…
Congestion control These options appear only for presenters if the multipoint video option is turned on.	Control the amount of video data that other participants' video cameras can send during a meeting. Move the slider up or down to adjust the following for all other participants' video cameras: ▪ **Maximum resolution-**The resolution of the video image that participants' cameras send. A higher resolution produces clearer video images, but uses more resources on the computers of participants who are sending video images, and uses more bandwidth for all participants' Internet connections. ▪ **Frames-per-second-**A higher frame rate produces faster video, but uses more resources on the computers of participants who are sending video images, and uses more bandwidth for all participants' Internet connections.
Personal Options	
Video frame rate	Using the slider, adjust the number of video frames per second that your camera sends. Or type a number in the box. For single-point video, you can specify a rate of 0 to 10 frames per second. For multipoint video, you can specify a rate of 0 to 30 frames per second. A higher frame rate produces faster video, but uses more resources on your computer and bandwidth for your Internet connection.

Video resolution	Select the resolution of the video image that your camera sends. A higher resolution produces clearer video images, but uses more resources on your computer and bandwidth for your Internet connection.
Capture device	If more than one video camera is attached to your computer, select which camera you want to use in the drop-down list. **Allow others to remotely control my cam**-Available only if your video camera has remote control capability. Specifies that the presenter can remotely control your video camera—that is, move the camera left, right, up, or down.
Advanced Options	**Advanced Options:** Displays additional options specific to your video camera. For details, consult the documentation that accompanied your video camera.

See *Limiting bandwidth usage and network congestion* (on page 320) for instructions on changing video options.

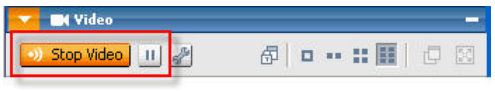
Securing your privacy in a meeting with live video

If your camera is sending video and you need to stop the transmission for any reason, you have two options. You can

- stop streaming video
- pause video streaming

until you are ready to send video again.

To stop or pause video streaming:



Click

- **Stop Video-**video streaming is ended
- the **Pause** icon-video streaming is paused

To start or resume video streaming:

When you want to resume video streaming, simply click **Send Video** or, if you have paused video streaming, click the **Pause** icon again.

Limiting bandwidth usage and network congestion

You can control the network congestion and bandwidth consumption that sending and viewing multipoint video might cause. The video options for a presenter include a Congestion Control setting, which you can change at any time during your meeting. This option is preset to Medium, for an adjustable maximum frame rate of 15 fps (frames per second) for all attendees. A setting of Maximum increases the maximum adjustable frame rate to 30 fps.

To control network congestion (presenters only):

1. In the Meeting window, on the **Video** panel, click the Options icon.
   The Video Options dialog box appears.
2. Select the **Session Options** tab.
3. Move the slider switch down to limit bandwidth consumed and reduce the frame rate.
4. Click **OK**.

To raise or limit the video frame rate and video resolution (any meeting attendee):

1. In the Meeting window, on the **Video** panel, click the Options icon.
   The Video Options dialog box appears. (If you are a presenter, click the **Personal Options** tab.)
2. Optional. Change the video frame rate.
   Limiting the frame rate reduces the number of video frames transported. Increasing the frame rate speeds up this transmission rate. A faster bandwidth requires more bandwidth.
3. Optional. Change the video resolution.
   Video resolution is measured in pixels. The higher the number of pixels transmitted, the greater the resolution (and bandwidth consumed).
4. Click **OK**.

Using multipoint video

With multipoint video, you can allow up to six participants with video cameras attached to their computers to send live video during a meeting.

To select participants to send live video:

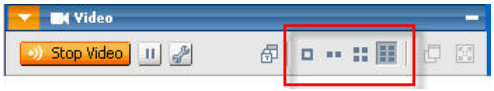
1. Make sure the video option for your meeting set to multipoint.
   On the Meeting menu, choose **Options**, then select **Multipoint**.

2 In the Meeting window, display the **Video** panel.

If the panel is closed or minimized, click the **Video** button in the Meetingwindow or the Video icon on the icon tray in sharing mode.

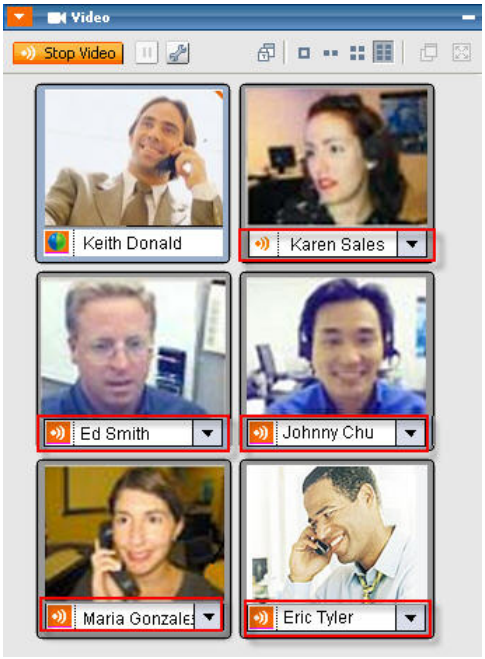
3 Click the icon at the top of the panel for the number of video displays you want to display.

You can display video from up to six meeting participants (with webcams) at one time.



Click to select the number of video displays you want to see: one, two, four, or six.

4 In the drop-down list below the video image, select a participant.



Use the drop-down lists to select video streams from participants

System requirements for viewing multiple video images

Some network and system requirements are more stringent when using multiple video images in a meeting than for single point video. Make sure you and those viewing the video have equipment that meet these added requirements:

- CPU with at least 1.7 GHz of computing power
- 128 MB RAM

- T1 network connection

Note: Asynchronous DSL and cable modem connections may not provide enough bandwidth to run multipoint video.

Viewing live video

In the Meeting window, open the **Video** panel. Meeting Manager begins sending video immediately.

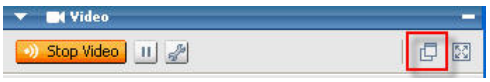
Note:
- If the multipoint video option is turned on for the meeting, you can view up to six video images at once on your **Video** panel. For details, see *Viewing multiple video images* (on page 323).
- You can view video in a floating video window. For details, see *Viewing live video in a floating window* (on page 322).

Viewing live video in a floating window

You can view live video in a floating window, which you can place anywhere on your computer screen.

If you are sending live video, Meeting Manager sends your video continuously in a meeting, even if you are not viewing your own **Video** stream.

To view live video in a floating window:



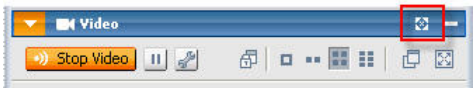
- if you are using single-point video, click the **Undock** icon
- if you are using multipoint video, select a participant video, and click the **Undock** icon

The floating window remains on top of the Meeting window and any other windows that are open on your screen. This option lets you view video continuously in a meeting.

Viewing multipoint images in a floating window

You can view multipoint video in a floating panel, which you can place anywhere on your computer screen. This option allows you to float the entire video panel with video from up to six participants.

To view multipoint video in a floating panel:



click the **Float** icon to float the video panel

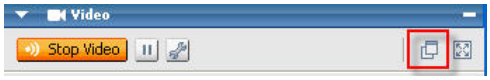
The floating panel remains on top of the Meeting window and any other windows that are open on your screen. This option lets you view multipoint video continuously in a meeting.

Zooming in or out on live video

When viewing live video, you can zoom in or out on the video image.

To zoom in or out on live video:

1 In the Meeting window, open the **Video** panel.



- if you are using single-point video, click the **Undock** icon
- if you are using multipoint video, select a participant video, and click the **Undock** icon

2 In the floating video window, click the **Zoom** button, and then select a zoom option.

Click the **Zoom** button to enlarge or reduce the size of the video image.

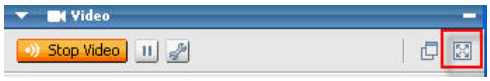
Controlling full-screen view of live video

When viewing live video, you can switch your display of video between the **Video** panel, the floating video window, and a full-screen view. A full-screen view of video fits your entire screen and does not include a title bar or scroll bars.

To display a video image in a full-screen view:

Do *one* of the following:

- If you are viewing video on the **Video** panel, click the **Full Screen** button.



Full Screen button

- If you are viewing video in a floating video window, click the **Zoom** button and then select **Full Screen**.

Full Screen button

To return to standard view from full view:

Click **View Meeting Window**.

22

Managing Video

Presenter only

You can manage video in a meeting using these methods:

- Turn the video options on or off. *More…* (on page 327)
- Display only one video window or up to six video windows. *More…* (on page 327)
- Specify video camera options. *More…* (on page 317)
- Synchronize video displays for participants. *More…* (on page 331)
- Take a screen capture of live video and paste it on the whiteboard. *More…* (on page 331)

Note: If you are using Cisco Unified Video Conferencing (CUVC) in your meeting, refer to your CUVC documentation for use instructions.

Turning on or off video options in a meeting

Presenter only

You can control these video options in a meeting:

- **Video** option
  - Turns off video to stop participants from sending live video
  - Turns on video to allow participants to send live video
- **Single point**—Specifies that only the presenter can send live video
- **Multipoint**—Specifies that up to six participants whose computers have a video camera can send live video

To turn on or off video in a meeting:

1. In the Meeting window, on the **Meeting** menu, choose **Options**.
2. Under the **General** tab, select or clear the **Video** check box, as appropriate.
3. Click **OK**.

To turn on single point or multipoint video in a meeting:

1. In the Meeting window, on the **Meeting** menu, choose **Options**.
2. Under the **General** tab, ensure that the **Video** option is selected.
3. Select **Single point** or **multipoint**, as appropriate.

Specifying video camera options

While sending live video during a meeting, you can specify:

- Quality of the video image-that is, how "fast" images appear to participants
- Resolution of the video image
- Which video camera you want to use, if multiple cameras are attached to your computer

If more than one camera is attached to your computer, you can also select the video camera that you want to use.

To specify video camera options:

click the Options icon

For details about the options on the Video Options dialog box, see *About video options* (on page 318).

About video options

You can change the quality of the video image by adjusting the number of frames per second and changing the video resolution. Use the Video Options dialog box to easily make changes.

To access the Video Options dialog box: In the Meeting window, open the Video panel, and then click the Options icon.

Use this option…	to…
Congestion control These options appear only for presenters if the multipoint video option is turned on.	Control the amount of video data that other participants' video cameras can send during a meeting. Move the slider up or down to adjust the following for all other participants' video cameras: ▪ **Maximum resolution-**The resolution of the video image that participants' cameras send. A higher resolution produces clearer video images, but uses more resources on the computers of participants who are sending video images, and uses more bandwidth for all participants' Internet connections. ▪ **Frames-per-second-**A higher frame rate produces faster video, but uses more resources on the computers of participants who are sending video images, and uses more bandwidth for all participants' Internet connections.
Personal Options	
Video frame rate	Using the slider, adjust the number of video frames per second that your camera sends. Or type a number in the box. For single-point video, you can specify a rate of 0 to 10 frames per second. For multipoint video, you can specify a rate of 0 to 30 frames per second. A higher frame rate produces faster video, but uses more resources on your computer and bandwidth for your Internet connection.
Video resolution	Select the resolution of the video image that your camera sends. A higher resolution produces clearer video images, but uses more resources on your computer and bandwidth for your Internet connection.
Capture device	If more than one video camera is attached to your computer, select which camera you want to use in the drop-down list. **Allow others to remotely control my cam**-Available only if your video camera has remote control capability. Specifies that the presenter can remotely control your video camera—that is, move the camera left, right, up, or down.

Advanced Options	**Advanced Options:** Displays additional options specific to your video camera. For details, consult the documentation that accompanied your video camera.

See *Limiting bandwidth usage and network congestion* (on page 320) for instructions on changing video options.

Limiting bandwidth usage and network congestion

You can control the network congestion and bandwidth consumption that sending and viewing multipoint video might cause. The video options for a presenter include a Congestion Control setting, which you can change at any time during your meeting. This option is preset to Medium, for an adjustable maximum frame rate of 15 fps (frames per second) for all attendees. A setting of Maximum increases the maximum adjustable frame rate to 30 fps.

To control network congestion (presenters only):

1. In the Meeting window, on the **Video** panel, click the Options icon.

   The Video Options dialog box appears.

2. Select the **Session Options** tab.

3. Move the slider switch down to limit bandwidth consumed and reduce the frame rate.

4. Click **OK**.

To raise or limit the video frame rate and video resolution (any meeting attendee):

1. In the Meeting window, on the **Video** panel, click the Options icon.

   The Video Options dialog box appears. (If you are a presenter, click the **Personal Options** tab.)

2. Optional. Change the video frame rate.

   Limiting the frame rate reduces the number of video frames transported. Increasing the frame rate speeds up this transmission rate. A faster bandwidth requires more bandwidth.

3. Optional. Change the video resolution.

   Video resolution is measured in pixels. The higher the number of pixels transmitted, the greater the resolution (and bandwidth consumed).

4. Click **OK**.

Synchronizing video images

Presenter only

In the multipoint video mode, you can synchronize video images for participants. In the synchronous view, everyone in the meeting sees what you see on the Video panel.

Example. You are viewing video images in a two-window mode. You click the Synchronize icon on the Video panel; then everyone views the same video images you are viewing in a two-window mode. If you change the display to a four-window mode, other participants will also see the images you are seeing in a four-window mode.

To synchronize video displays in a meeting:

On the Video panel, click the Synchronize icon.

To stop synchronizing video displays in a meeting:

On the Video panel, click the Synchronize icon again.

Taking screen captures of live video

You can take a snapshot of any video image on your **Video** panel, and then paste it on a whiteboard in the content viewer.

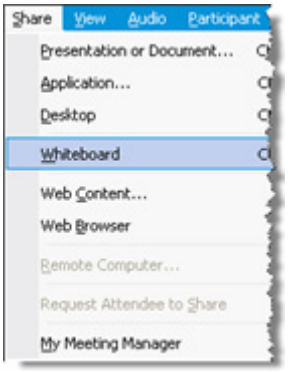
To take a snapshot of live video:

1. Select the video display of which you want to take a screen shot.
2. On the **Video** panel, click the **Undock the video panel** button.

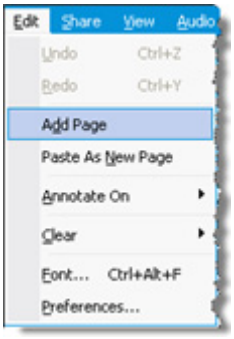
3 In the floating video window, click the icon .

4 Open a whiteboard by using one of these methods:

- If you want to share the screen shot on a whiteboard, on the **Share** menu, choose **Whiteboard**.



- If you want to open a whiteboard, on the **Edit** menu, choose **Add Page**.



5 On the **Edit** menu, choose **Paste As New Page**.

The screen capture of the video image appears on the whiteboard.

23

Using My WebEx

If you want to…	See…
get an overview of My WebEx	*About My WebEx* (on page 334)
set up a user account on your WebEx service Web site	*Obtaining a user account* (on page 335)
log in to or out from My WebEx	*Logging in to and out of the WebEx service site* (on page 336)
use your list of meetings	*Using your list of meetings* (on page 336)
install WebEx Productivity Tools, which let you start One-Click meetings, start instant meetings from applications on your desktop, or schedule meetings from Microsoft Outlook or IBM Lotus Notes	*Installing WebEx Productivity Tools* (on page 121)
set up a One-Click Meeting	*Setting Up a One-Click Meeting* (on page 117)
view or set options for your Personal Meeting Room page	*Maintaining Your Personal Meeting Room Page* (on page 349)
set up or access remote computers, using Access Anywhere	*Using Access Anywhere (My Computers)* (on page 353)
add, edit, or delete files in your personal storage space for files	*Maintaining files in your personal folders* (on page 354)
add, edit, or delete information about your contacts in your online address book	*Maintaining contact information* (on page 375)
change information or settings in your user profile, including personal information and preferences	*Maintaining your user profile* (on page 389)
manage the scheduling templates you saved	*Managing scheduling templates* (on page

	396)
set up your personal conference numbers (PCN) accounts, which you can use to set up a teleconference for online meetings or audio-only meetings	*Maintaining personal conference numbers* (on page 398)
generate reports about online sessions	*Generating Reports* (on page 405)

About My WebEx

My WebEx is an area on your WebEx service Web site in which you can access your user account and personal productivity features. The following features are available, depending on the configuration of your site and user account:

- **Personal list of meetings:** Provides a list of all the online meetings that you are hosting and attending. You can view the meetings by day, week, or month, or you can view all meetings.
- **Productivity Tools Setup:** Optional feature. Lets you set up options for instant or scheduled meetings that you can start from applications on your desktop. If you install WebEx Productivity Tools, you can start or join meetings, sales meetings, training sessions, and support sessions instantly from One-Click or from other applications on your desktop, such as Microsoft Office, Web browsers, Microsoft Outlook, IBM Lotus Notes, and instant messengers. You can also schedule meetings, sales meetings, events, and training sessions using Microsoft Outlook or IBM Lotus Notes without going to your WebEx service site.
- **Personal Meeting Room:** Optional feature. A page on your WebEx service Web site on which visitors can view a list of meetings that you are hosting and join a meeting in progress. Visitors can also access and download files that you share.
- **Access Anywhere:** Optional feature. Lets you access and control a remote computer from anywhere in the world. For more information about Access Anywhere, refer to the guide Getting Started with Access Anywhere, which is available on your WebEx service Web site.
- **File storage:** Lets you store files in personal folders on your WebEx service Web site, where you can access them on any computer that has access to the Internet. Also lets you make specific files available on your Personal Meeting Room page, so visitors to your page can access them.
- **Address book:** Lets you keep information about your personal contacts on your WebEx service Web site. Using your address book, you can quickly access contacts when inviting them to a meeting.
- **User profile:** Lets you maintain your account information, such as your user name, password, and contact information. Also lets you specify another user who can

schedule meetings on your behalf, set options for your Personal Meeting Room page, and manage scheduling templates.

- **Personal conference numbers:** Optional feature. Lets you create personal conference number (PCN) accounts, which you can use to set up a teleconference for your online meetings or scheduled audio-only meetings. You can also use your PCN account to start an instant audio-only meeting from any phone.
- **Web site preferences:** Lets you specify the home page for your WebEx service Web site—that is, the page that appears first whenever you access your site. If your site provides multiple languages, you can also choose a language and locale in which to display text on your site.
- **Usage reports:** Optional feature. Lets you obtain information about meetings that you hosted. If you use the Access Anywhere option, you can also obtain information about computers that you access remotely.

Obtaining a user account

Once you obtain a user account, you can use My WebEx features and host s on the Web.

You can obtain a user account in one of two ways:

- The site administrator for your WebEx service Web site can create a user account for you. In this case, you need not sign up for an account on your site, and you can begin hosting s immediately.
- If your site administrator has made the self-registration feature available, you can sign up for an account on your WebEx service Web site at any time.

To obtain a user account using the self-registration feature:

1. Go to your WebEx service Web site.
2. On the navigation bar, click **Set Up** > **New Account**.

   The Sign Up page appears.
3. Provide the required information.
4. Click **Sign Up Now**.

   You receive an email message, confirming that you have signed up for a user account.

   Once your site administrator approves your new user account, you receive another email message containing your user name and password.

Note: Once you obtain a user account, you can edit your user profile to change your password and provide additional personal information. You can also specify site preferences, such as your default home page and time zone. For details, see *Maintaining your user profile* (on page 389).

Logging in to and out of the WebEx service site

To manage your online s maintain your user account, you must log in to your WebEx service Web site. If you do not yet have a user account, see *Obtaining a user account* (on page 335).

To log in to your WebEx service site:

1. Go to your WebEx service Web site.
2. In the upper-right corner of the page, click **Log In**.
   The Log In page appears.
3. Enter your user name and password.
   Passwords are case-sensitive, so you must type your password exactly as you specified it in your user profile.
4. Click **Log In**.

Tip: If you have forgotten your user name or password, click **Login Assistance**. Provide your email address, and then click **OK**. You receive an email message containing your user name and password.

To log out from your WebEx service site:

In the upper-right corner of the page, click **Log Out**.

Using your list of meetings

If you want to…	See…
get an overview of your list of meetings	*About your list of meetings* (on page 337)
open your list of meetings	*Opening your meetings list* (on page 337)
maintain your list of meetings	*Maintaining your scheduled meetings list* (on page 339)

About your list of meetings

On your WebEx service Web site, your My Meetings page in My WebEx includes:

- A list of all the online meetings that you have scheduled, including both listed and unlisted meetings.
- A list of meetings on your site to which you are invited.
- An option to start a One-Click meeting (not available for Event Center).
- Any audio-only meetings that you scheduled (if your site and account have the Audio-Only meetings option enabled).

Tip: You can specify that your My WebEx meetings page is the home page that appears once you log in to your WebEx service Web site. For details, see *Maintaining your user profile* (on page 389).

Opening your meetings list

You can open your personal list of scheduled meetings on your WebEx service Web site to:

- Start a meeting
- Modify a meeting

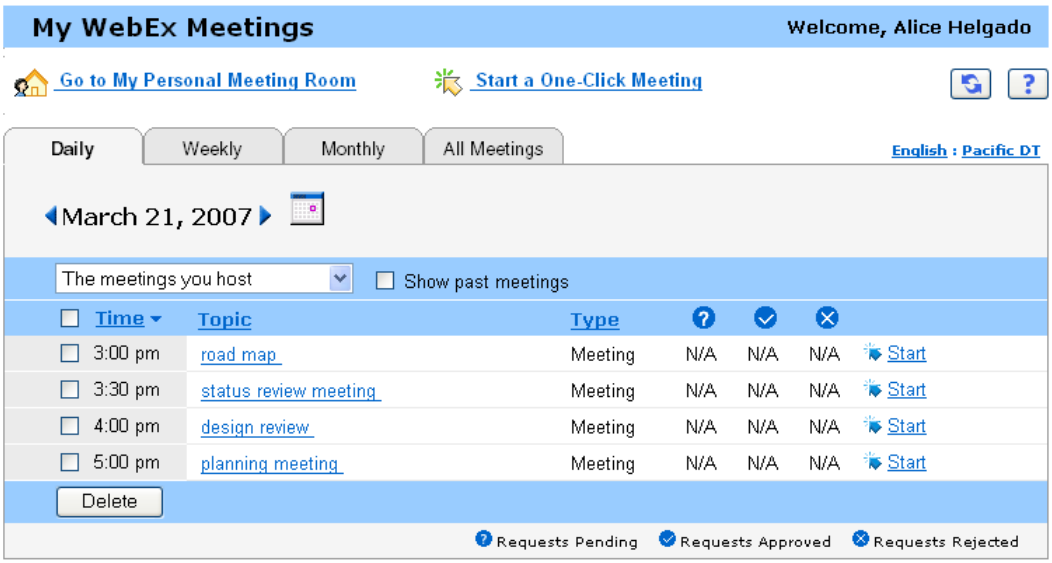
Cancel a meeting You can open your personal list of meetings to which you are invited:

- Obtain information about a meeting

Join a meeting in progress To open your meetings list:

1 Log in to your WebEx service Web site, and then click **My WebEx.**

The My Meetings page appears, showing your list of scheduled meetings.



2 Click *one* of the tabs to navigate to different views of the My Meetings page:

You can choose **Daily, Weekly, Monthly, or All Meetings.**

3 Optional. Do *either* of the following:

- To view the list of meetings to which you are invited, select **The meetings you are invited to** from the list.
- To include s in the view that have already occurred, turn on **Show past meetings.**

4 (Optional) Select options to control the view:

- To view the list of meetings to which you are invited, select **The meetings you are invited to** from the list.
- To include meetings in the view that have already occurred, turn on **Show past meetings.**

Tip: You can specify that your My WebEx Meetings page is the home page that appears once you

log in to your WebEx service Web site. For details, see *Maintaining your user profile* (on page 389).

Maintaining your scheduled meetings list

Once you schedule a meeting, it appears in your meetings list on your My Meetings page. For more information, see *Opening your meetings list* (on page 337).

An online meeting remains on your My Meetings page until you delete it. When scheduling a meeting, you can choose to automatically delete the meeting from your list of meetings once both of these conditions occur:

- You start and end the meeting.
- The scheduled time for the meeting has passed.

However, if you required registration for a scheduled meeting, the meeting remains in your list until you remove it. That way, you can still view information about attendees who registered for the meeting at any time after you host the meeting.

To remove a meeting from your list of meetings on your My Meetings page, you must cancel the meeting by deleting it on this page.

For details about the options on the My WebEx Meetings page, see *About the My WebEx Meetings page* (on page 339).

About the My WebEx Meetings page

How to access this tab

On your WebEx service Web site, click the **My WebEx** tab.

What you can do here

Access these features:

- A link to your personal meeting room
- A list of meetings you are hosting or are invited to for the specified day, week, or month
- A list of all meetings you are hosting or are invited to
- A link to start a One-Click meeting

Options on this page

Use this option…	To…
Go To My Personal Meeting Room	Go to your Personal Meeting Room page. Your Personal Meeting Room page lists any meetings that you scheduled and any in-progress meetings that you are currently hosting. Users to whom you provide your personal URL can use this page to join any meeting that you are hosting. They can also download files in any folders that you share.
Start a One-Click Meeting	Start a One-Click Meeting based on settings you have specified in **One-Click Setup**. For details, see *Setting Up a One-Click Meeting* (on page 117).
Daily	View a list all of the meetings for the specified day. For details, see *About the My WebEx Meetings - Daily tab* (on page 341).
Weekly	View a list all of the meetings for the specified week. For details, see *About the My WebEx Meetings - Weekly tab* (on page 343).
Monthly	View a list all of the meetings for the specified month. For details, see *About the My WebEx Meetings - Monthly tab* (on page 345)
All Meetings	View a list all meetings, or search for meetings by date, host, topic, or words in the agenda. For details, see *About the My WebEx Meetings - All Meetings tab* (on page 347)
Refresh	Refresh the information in the meeting list.

About the My WebEx Meetings page - Daily tab

How to access this tab

On your WebEx service Web site, click **My WebEx** > **My Meetings** > **Daily** tab.

Options on this tab

Option	Description
	Click the **Refresh** icon at any time to display the most current list of meetings.
Language link	Click to open the Preferences page, where you can select the language setting for your WebEx service Web site.
Time zone link	Click to open the Preferences page, where you can select the time zone setting for your WebEx service Web site.
Date	The date for the daily list of meetings. The default is the current date.
	Click the **Previous Day** icon to display a list of meetings for the previous day.
	Click the **Next Day** icon to display a list of meetings for the next day.
The meetings you host	Shows a list all of the online meetings or audio-only meetings that you are hosting.
The meetings you are invited to	Shows a list all of the meetings to which you have been invited.
Show past meetings	Select to include concluded meetings in the list of meetings.
	The **Ascending Sort** indicator appears next to a column heading, and the meetings are sorted by the column, in ascending order.
	The **Descending Sort** indicator appears next to a column heading, and the meetings are sorted by the column, in descending order.
Time	The starting time for each scheduled meeting. Click the box next to a meeting start time to select that meeting. Click the box next to the **Time** column heading to select or clear all meetings in the list.
Topic	The topic for a meeting that you are hosting. Click the topic name to get information about that meeting. If you are the

Option	Description
	alternate host for a Meeting, the topic appears in italics.
Type	Indicates the type of online meeting that you are hosting. Available meeting types depend on the configuration of your WebEx service Web site.
Assist	If an Assist has been requested for this meeting, indicates the type of Assist: ▪ **None** ▪ **Dry Run** ▪ **Consult** ▪ **Live Event Support** ▪ **Audio Streaming** ▪ **Video**
	Indicates that the live meeting is in process.

Status	The status of the meeting.
	▪ **Start:** You can start this meeting that you are hosting at any time by clicking the link.
	▪ **Join | End:** (for hosts) For a meeting in progress that you are hosting, you can join or end the meeting. Appears if you left a meeting, or you allowed participants to join the meeting before its starting time and participants have already joined the meeting.
	  ▪ **Join:** Lets you join the meeting in progress.
	  ▪ **End:** Ends the meeting.
	▪ **Join:** (for attendees) The meeting that you are invited to has started, and you can now join the meeting.
	▪ **Registration:** (for attendees) The meeting that you are invited to requires registration. To display a page on which you can register to attend the meeting, click the link. (Does not apply to sales meetings or support sessions.)

Delete	Cancels any meetingsthat are currently selected in the list. If you click this link, a message appears, allowing you to confirm that you want to cancel the meeting. Another message appears, allowing you to inform any invited attendees that you canceled the meeting. (Does not apply to support sessions.)

About the My WebEx Meetings page - Weekly tab

How to access this tab

On your WebEx service Web site, click **My WebEx** > **My Meetings** > **Weekly** tab.

Options on this tab

Option	Description
	Click the **Refresh** icon at any time to display the most current list of meetings.
Language link	Click to open the Preferences page, where you can select the language setting for your WebEx service Web site.
Time zone link	Click to open the Preferences page, where you can select the time zone setting for your WebEx service Web site.
Week link	The beginning and ending date for the weekly list of meetings.
	Click the **Previous Week** icon to display a list of meetings for the previous week.
	Click the **Next Week** icon to display a list of meetings for the next week.
	Click the **Calendar** icon to open the Calendar window for the current month. Click on any date to open its schedule in the Daily view.
The meetings you host	Shows a list all of the online meetings or audio-only meetings that you are hosting.
The meetings you are invited to	Shows a list all of the meetings to which you have been invited.
Show past meetings	Select to include concluded meetings in the list of meetings.
Day link Friday	Opens the Daily view, which shows the scheduled meetings for the selected day.

Option	Description
	The **Ascending Sort** indicator appears next to a column heading, and the meetings are sorted by the column, in ascending order.
	The **Descending Sort** indicator appears next to a column heading, and the meetings are sorted by the column, in descending order.
	The **Expand** button appears next to a Day link. Click this button to expand and display the list of meetings for that day.
	The **Collapse** button appears next to a Day link. Click this button to collapse and hide the list of meetings for that day.
Time	The starting time for each scheduled meeting. Click the box next to a meeting start time to select that meeting. Click the box next to the **Time** column heading to select or clear all meetings in the list.
Topic	The topic for a meeting that you are hosting. Click the topic name to get information about that meeting. If you are the alternate host for a Meeting, the topic appears in italics.
Type	Indicates the type of online meeting that you are hosting. Available meeting types depend on the configuration of your WebEx service Web site.
Assist	If an Assist has been requested for this meeting, indicates the type of Assist: ▪ **None** ▪ **Dry Run** ▪ **Consult** ▪ **Live Event Support** ▪ **Audio Streaming** ▪ **Video**

Option	Description
	Indicates that the live meeting is in process.

Status	The status of the meeting.
	▪ **Start:** You can start this meeting that you are hosting at any time by clicking the link.
	▪ **Join | End:** (for hosts) For a meeting in progress that you are hosting, you can join or end the meeting. Appears if you left a meeting, or you allowed participants to join the meeting before its starting time and participants have already joined the meeting.
	  ▪ **Join:** Lets you join the meeting in progress.
	  ▪ **End:** Ends the meeting.
	▪ **Join:** (for attendees) The meeting that you are invited to has started, and you can now join the meeting.
	▪ **Registration:** (for attendees) The meeting that you are invited to requires registration. To display a page on which you can register to attend the meeting, click the link. (Does not apply to sales meetings or support sessions.)

Delete	Cancels any meetingsthat are currently selected in the list. If you click this link, a message appears, allowing you to confirm that you want to cancel the meeting. Another message appears, allowing you to inform any invited attendees that you canceled the meeting. (Does not apply to support sessions.)

About the My WebEx Meetings page - Monthly tab

How to access this tab

On your WebEx service Web site, click **My WebEx** > **My Meetings** > **Monthly** tab.

Options on this tab

Option	Description
	Click the **Refresh** icon at any time to display the most current list of meetings.
Language link	Click to open the Preferences page, where you can select the language setting for your WebEx service Web site.
Time zone link	Click to open the Preferences page, where you can select the time zone setting for your WebEx service Web site.

Option	Description
Month	The month for the monthly calendar of meetings. The default is the current month.
	Click the **Previous Month** icon to display a list of meetings for the previous month.
	Click the **Next Month** icon to display a list of meetings for the next month.
	Click the **Calendar** icon to open the Calendar window for the current month. Click on any date to open its schedule in the Daily view.
Week Number link Week 10	Opens the Weekly view, which shows the scheduled meetings for each day of the selected week.
Day link 8	Opens the Daily view, which shows the scheduled meetings for the selected day.
The meetings you host	Shows a list all of the online meetings or audio-only meetings that you are hosting.
The meetings you are invited to	Shows a list all of the meetings to which you have been invited.
Show past meetings	Select to include concluded meetings in the list of meetings.
Topic	The topic for a meeting that you are hosting. Click the topic name to get information about that meeting. If you are the alternate host for a Meeting, the topic appears in italics.
	Indicates that the live meeting is in process.

About the My WebEx Meetings page - All Meetings tab

How to access this tab

On your WebEx service Web site, click **My WebEx** > **My Meetings** > **All Meetings** tab.

Options on this tab

Option	Description
	Click the **Refresh** icon at any time to display the most current list of meetings.
Language link	Click to open the Preferences page, where you can select the language setting for your WebEx service Web site.
Time zone link	Click to open the Preferences page, where you can select the time zone setting for your WebEx service Web site.
Date	The date for the daily list of meetings. The default is the current date.
	Click the **Previous Day** icon to display a list of meetings for the previous day.
	Click the **Next Day** icon to display a list of meetings for the next day.
Search for meetings by date, host, topic, or words in the agenda	Allows you type or select a date range to search for meetings, or allows you to type text to search in host names, topics, or agendas. Click **Search** to start the search.
	Click the **Calendar** icon to open the Calendar window. Click on any date to select that date as part of your search criteria.
The meetings you host	Shows a list all of the online meetings or audio-only meetings that you are hosting.
The meetings you are invited to	Shows a list all of the meetings to which you have been invited.
Show past meetings	Select to include concluded meetings in the list of meetings.

Option	Description
	The **Ascending Sort** indicator appears next to a column heading, and the meetings are sorted by the column, in ascending order.
	The **Descending Sort** indicator appears next to a column heading, and the meetings are sorted by the column, in descending order.
Time	The starting time for each scheduled meeting. Click the box next to a meeting start time to select that meeting. Click the box next to the **Time** column heading to select or clear all meetings in the list.
Topic	The topic for a meeting that you are hosting. Click the topic name to get information about that meeting. If you are the alternate host for a Meeting, the topic appears in italics.
Type	Indicates the type of online meeting that you are hosting. Available meeting types depend on the configuration of your WebEx service Web site.
Assist	If an Assist has been requested for this meeting, indicates the type of Assist: ▪ **None** ▪ **Dry Run** ▪ **Consult** ▪ **Live Event Support** ▪ **Audio Streaming** ▪ **Video**

Option	Description
	Indicates that the live meeting is in process.

Status	The status of the meeting.
	▪ **Start:** You can start this meeting that you are hosting at any time by clicking the link.
	▪ **Join | End:** (for hosts) For a meeting in progress that you are hosting, you can join or end the meeting. Appears if you left a meeting, or you allowed participants to join the meeting before its starting time and participants have already joined the meeting.
	  ▪ **Join:** Lets you join the meeting in progress.
	  ▪ **End:** Ends the meeting.
	▪ **Join:** (for attendees) The meeting that you are invited to has started, and you can now join the meeting.
	▪ **Registration:** (for attendees) The meeting that you are invited to requires registration. To display a page on which you can register to attend the meeting, click the link. (Does not apply to sales meetings or support sessions.)

Delete	Cancels any meetingsthat are currently selected in the list. If you click this link, a message appears, allowing you to confirm that you want to cancel the meeting. Another message appears, allowing you to inform any invited attendees that you canceled the meeting. (Does not apply to support sessions.)

Maintaining Your Personal Meeting Room Page

If you want to…	See…
get an overview of your Personal Meeting Room page	*About your Personal Meeting Room* (on page 350)
access your Personal Meeting Room page	*Viewing your Personal Meeting Room* (on page 350)
add images and text to your Personal Meeting Room page	*Setting options for your Personal Meeting Room* (on page 351)
share files on your Personal Meeting Room page	*Sharing files on your Personal Meeting Room* (on page 352)

About your Personal Meeting Room page

Your user account includes a Personal Meeting Room page on your WebEx service Web site. Users who visit your page can:

- View a list of online meetings that you are hosting, either scheduled or in progress.
- Join a meeting in progress.
- View your personal folders and upload or download files to or from your folders, depending on the settings you specify for your folders.

You can customize your Personal Meeting Room page by adding images and text to it.

To provide users with access to your Personal Meeting Room page, you must provide them with your Personal Meeting Room URL. For more information, see *Viewing your Personal Meeting Room page* (on page 350).

Tip: Add your Personal Meeting Room URL to your business cards, your email signature, and so on.

Viewing your Personal Meeting Room page

You can view your Personal Meeting Room page at any time, by going to the link for the page. The link for your Personal Meeting Room page is available on your:

- My WebEx Meetings page

My WebEx Profile page To view your Personal Meeting Room page:

1. Log in to your WebEx service Web site, and then click **My WebEx**.
   The My WebEx Meetings page appears.
2. Click the **Go to My Personal Meeting Room** link.
   Alternatively, in My WebEx, click **My Profile**, and then click the **Personal Meeting Room URL** link in the **Personal Meeting Room** section.
   Your Personal Meeting Room page appears. The following is an example of a Personal Meeting Room page.

Tip: Add your Personal Meeting Room URL to your business cards, your email signature, and so on.

Setting options for your Personal Meeting Room page

You can add the following to your Personal Meeting Room page:

- An image (for example, you can add a picture of yourself or your company's product).
- A custom banner image to the header area of your Personal Meeting Room page, if your user account has the "branding" option. For example, you can add your company's logo.
- A welcome message. For example, you can provide a greeting; instructions on joining an online session; information about yourself, your product, or your company.

At any time, you can replace or delete images and text that you add.

To add an image to your Personal Meeting Room page:

1. If you have not already done so, log in to your WebEx service Web site. For details, see *Logging in to and out of the WebEx service site* (on page 336).
2. On the navigation bar at the top of the page, click **My WebEx**.
3. Click **My Profile**.

   The My WebEx Profile page appears.
4. Under **Personal Meeting Room**, specify options for your page.
5. At the bottom of the My WebEx Profile page, click **Update**.
6. For details about the options for your Personal Meeting Room page, see *About the My WebEx Profile page on page 58*.

Sharing files on your Personal Meeting Room page

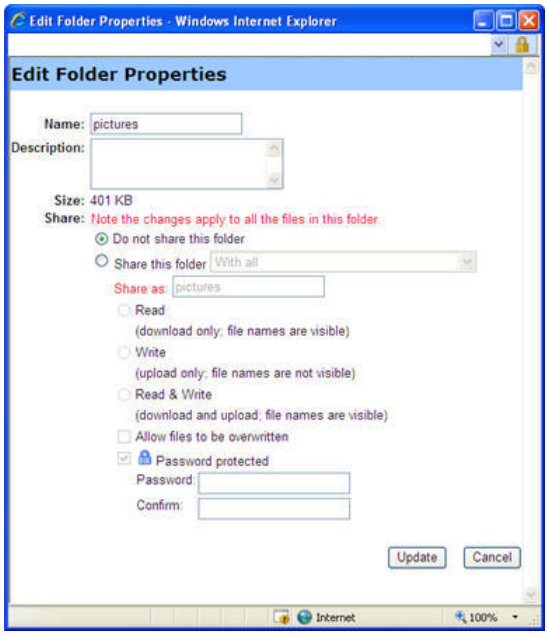
You can share folders on your My WebEx Files: Folders page so that they appear on the **Files** tab on your Personal Meeting Room page. For any folder that you share, you can specify whether users can download files from or upload files to the folder.

For more information about your Personal Meeting Room page, see *About your Personal Meeting Room page* (on page 350).

To share files on your Personal Meeting Room page:

1. Open the My WebEx Files page. For details, see *Opening your personal folders, documents, and files* (on page 355).
2. Under **Name**, locate the folder in which you want to share files.
3. If the file or folder is in a closed folder, click the folder to open it.
4. Click the **Properties** icon for the folder in which you want to share files.

The Edit Folder Properties window appears.



5 Specify sharing options for the folder.

6 Click **Update**.

For details about sharing options, see *About the Edit Folder Properties page* (on page 363).

Using Access Anywhere (My Computers)

For information about and instructions for using Access Anywhere to set up and access a remote computer, please refer to the guide *Getting Started with WebEx Access Anywhere*. This guide is available on the Support page on your WebEx service Web site.

About the My Computers page

How to access this page

On your WebEx service Web site, click My **WebEx Files** > **My Computers**.

What you can do here

- Set up and access remote computers using Access Anywhere.

Options on this page

Link or option	Description
Computer	The name you have assigned to your remote computer.
Status	The status of your remote computer: ▪ **Available**—the computer is available for remote access. ▪ **Offline**—the computer is offline and is not available for remote access.
Application	The application on your remote computer that you have allowed to access, based on what you specified during set up. It may be **Desktop**, if you set up your desktop for access, or it may be a specific application name.
Status	If the computer is available for access, you can click the **Connect** link to connect to your remote computer.

Link or option	Description
Remove	Removes the selected computer from the list of remote computers.
Set Up Computer	Sets up the current computer for Access Anywhere and adds it to the list of remote computers.
Download manual installer	Downloads the manual installer for the Access Anywhere software.

Maintaining files in your personal folders

If you want to…	See…
get an overview of your personal storage space for files	*About maintaining files in your folders* (on page 355)
open your personal storage space for files	*Opening your personal folders, documents, and files* (on page 355)
create new folders to organize your files	*Adding new folders to your personal folders* (on page 356)
upload files to your personal folders	*Uploading files to your personal folders* (on page 357)
move or copy files or an entire folder to another folder	*Moving or copying files or folders in your personal folders* (on page 358)
change information about files or folders, including their names or descriptions	*Editing information about files or folders in your personal folders* (on page 358)
search for files or folders in your personal storage space for files	*Searching for files or folders in your personal folders* (on page 359)
download files in your personal storage space to your computer	*Downloading files in your personal folders* (on page 360)
share, or publish, files in your personal folders on your Personal Meeting Room, so others can access them	*Sharing files on your Personal Meeting Room page* (on page 352)
remove files or folders from your personal folders	*Deleting files or folders in your personal folders* (on page 360)

About maintaining files in your folders

Your user account includes personal storage space for files on your WebEx service Web site.

In your personal storage space, you can:

- Create folders to organize your files.
- Edit information about any file or folder in your personal folders.
- Move or copy a file or folder to a different folder.
- Share a folder so it appears on your Personal Meeting Room page.

Tip:
- You can use this storage space to access important information when you are away from the office. For example, if you are on a business trip and want to share a file during an online session, you can download the file in your personal folders to a computer, and then share the file with attendees.
- If you share a folder, visitors to your Personal Meeting Room page can upload files to or download them from the folder. For example, you can use your personal folders to exchange documents that you share in your sessions, archive recorded meetings, and so on. For more information about your Personal Meeting Room, see *About your Personal Meeting Room* (on page 350)

Opening your personal folders, documents, and files

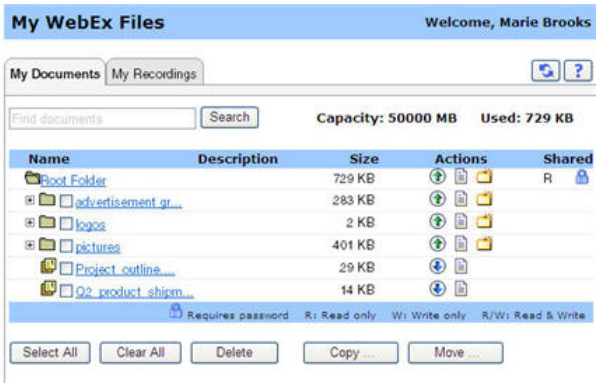
To store files on your WebEx service Web site, or to access files that you stored, you must open your personal folders.

To open your personal folders:

1. Log in to your WebEx service Web site, and then click **My WebEx**.
2. Click **My Files**.

   The My WebEx Files page appears, showing your personal folders and files. Depending on the settings for your WebEx Service Web site, you may see different categories of folders and files, and you can click on the heading links to see each category:
   - **My Documents**
   - **My Recordings**
   - **My Event Recordings** (available only in Event Center)

- **My Training Recordings** (available only in Training Center)



For details about the My WebEx Files page, see *About the My WebEx Files > My Documents page* (on page 360) and *About the My WebEx Files > My Recordings page* (on page 371).

Adding new folders to your personal folders

To organize your files on your WebEx service Web site, you can create folders in your personal storage space for files.

To create a new folders:

1. Open the My Documents page. For details, see *Opening your personal folders, documents, and files* (on page 355).
2. Under **Action**, click the **Create Folder** button for the folder in which you want a new folder.

The Create Folder window appears.

3. In the **Folder Name** box, type a name for the folder.
4. Optional. In the **Description** box, type a description to help you to identify the folder's contents.
5. Click **OK**.

Uploading files to your personal folders

To store files in your personal folders on your WebEx service Web site, you must upload them from your computer or a local server.

You can upload:

- Up to three files at once
- Any file that is less than 5076K

The amount of space available for storing files is determined by your site administrator. If you require more disk space, contact your site administrator.

To upload files to your personal folders:

1. Open the My Documents page. For details, see *Opening your personal folders, documents, and files* (on page 355).
2. Locate the folder in which you want to store the file.
3. Under **Action** for the folder, click the **Upload** button for the folder in which you want to store the file.

   The Upload File window appears.
4. Click **Browse**.
   The Choose File dialog box appears.
5. Select the file that you want to upload to your folder.
6. Click **Open**.
   The file appears in the **File name** box.
7. Optional. In the **Description** box, type a description to help you to identify the file.
8. Optional. Select up to two additional files to upload.
9. Click **Upload**.
   The files are uploaded to the folder that you selected.
10. Once you are finished uploading files, click **Finish**.

Moving or copying files or folders in your personal folders

You can move one or more files or folders to another folder on your WebEx service Web site.

To move or copy a file or folder:

1. Open the My Documents page. For details, see *Opening your personal folders, documents, and files* (on page 355).
2. Locate the file or folder that you want to move.
3. Select the check box for the file or folder that you want move.
   You can select multiple files or folders.
4. Click **Move** or **Copy**.
   The Move/Copy File or Folder window appears, showing a list of your folders.
5. Select the option button for the folder in which you want to move or copy the file or folder.
6. Click **OK**.

Editing information about files or folders in your personal folders

You can edit the following information about a file or folder in your personal folders on your WebEx service Web site:

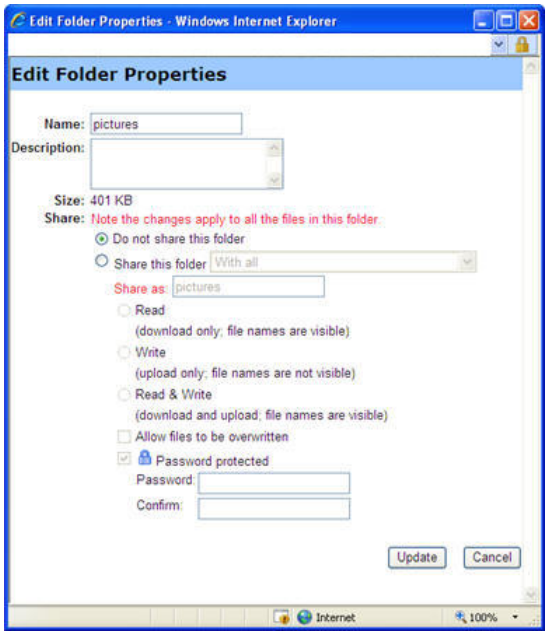
- Name
- Description

You can also specify sharing options for folders that appear on your Personal Meeting Room page. For more information, see *Sharing files on your Personal Meeting Room page* (on page 352).

To edit information about a file or folder:

1. Open the My Documents page. For details, see *Opening your personal folders, documents, and files* (on page 355).
2. Locate the file or folder for which you want to edit information.
3. Click the **Properties** icon for the file or folder for which you want to edit information.

The Edit File Properties or Edit Folder Properties window appears.



- In the **Description** box, type a new name for the file or folder.
- In the **Name** box, type a new name for the file or folder.

4 Click **Update**.

Searching for files or folders in your personal folders

In your personal folders on your WebEx service Web site, you can quickly locate a file or folder by searching for it. You can search for a file or folder by text that appears in either its name or description.

To search for a file or folder:

1 Open the My Documents page. For details, see *Opening your personal folders, documents, and files* (on page 355).

2 In the **Search For** box type all or part of the file's name or description.

3 Click **Search**.

A list of any files or folders that contain the search text appears.

Downloading files in your personal folders

In your personal folders on your WebEx service Web site, you can download any files to your computer or a local server.

1. Open the My Documents page. For details, see *Opening your personal folders, documents, and files* (on page 355).
2. Locate the file that you want to download.
3. Under **Action**, click the **Download** button for the file that you want to download.

The File Download dialog box appears.

4. Follow any instructions that your Web browser or operating system provides to download the file.

Deleting files or folders in your personal folders

You can delete files or folders in your personal folders on your WebEx service Web site.

To delete a file or folder:

1. Open the My Documents page. For details, see *Opening your personal folders, documents, and files* (on page 355).
2. Under **Name**, locate the file or folder that you want to delete.
3. Select the check box for the file or folder that you want delete.
   You can select multiple files or folders.
4. Click **Delete**.

About the My WebEx Files > My Documents page

How to access this page

On your WebEx service Web site, click My **WebEx Files** > **My Documents**.

What you can do here

- Store files that you use in your online sessions or that you want to access when away from your office.

- Specify in which folders that visitors to your Personal Meeting Room can download or upload files.

Options on this page

Link or option	Description
Capacity	The storage space available for your files, in megabytes (MB).
Used	The amount of storage space that your files occupy, in megabytes (MB). Once this value exceeds your capacity, you can no longer store files until you remove existing files from your folders.
Search for	Lets you locate a file or folder by searching for it. You can search for a file or folder by text that appears in either its name or description. To search for a file or folder, type all or part of its name or description in the box, and then click **Search**.
	Click this button to refresh the information on the page.
Name	The name of the folder or file. Click a folder or file name to open the Folder Information page or File Information page. From the Information page, you can access the properties of a folder or file. Indicates that the item is a folder. Click the image to display the contents of the folder. Indicates that the item is a file.
Path	The folder hierarchy for the folder or file. The **Root** folder is the top-most folder in which all other folders and files reside.
Size	The size of the folder or file, in kilobytes (KB).
Actions	Click the icons to perform an action on the folder or file that is associated with it. **Upload file:** Available only for files. Click this icon to open the File Upload page, on which you can select up to three files at a time to upload to a specified folder. **Download file:** Available only for files. Click this icon to download the file associated with it. **Edit File Properties** or **Edit Folder Properties:** Click this icon to open the Edit File Properties page or Edit Folder Properties page, on which you can edit information about the file or folder, respectively. **Create Folder:** Available for folders only. Click this icon to open the Create Folder page on which you can create a new folder in your personal storage space.

Link or option	Description
Shared	Specifies the sharing settings for a folder; that is, how others who visit your Personal Meetings Room can access your folder and its files. **R** **Read only:** Visitors to your Personal Meeting Room can view the list of files in the folder and download the files. **W** **Write only:** Visitors to your Personal Meeting Room can upload files to the folder, but they cannot view the files in it. **R/W** **Read and write:** Users can view files in the folder, download files from the folder, and upload files to the folder. **Password Protected:** Indicates that the folder is password protected. Visitors to your Personal Meeting Room must provide the password you specify to access the folder.
Select All	Selects the check boxes for all the folders and files that are visible in the list. You can then click the **Copy** or **Move** button or click the **Delete** link to perform an action on the selected folders or files.
Clear All	Clears the check boxes for all the folders and files that are selected in the list.
Delete	Deletes the selected folders and files from the list.
Copy	Opens a page on which you can copy the selected folder or file to another folder.
Move	Opens a page on which you can move the selected folder or file to another folder.

About the Edit Folder Properties page

How to access this page

On your WebEx service Web site, click **My WebEx** > **My Files** > **Properties** icon for folder.

What you can do here

Specify a name, a description, and sharing options for a folder that you created in your personal folders.

Options on this page

Use this option…	To…
Name	Enter the name of the folder.
Description	Enter the description of the folder.
Share	Specify who can access this folder. ▪ **Do not share this folder:** This folder does not appear on your Personal Meeting Room page. Thus, visitors to your page cannot view the folder or access any files in it. ▪ **Share this folder:** This folder appears on your Personal Meeting Room. The drop-down list specifies which users can access the folder, as follows: ▪ **With all:** All visitors to your Personal Meeting Room can access this folder. ▪ **With users with host or attendee accounts:** Only visitors to your Personal Meeting Room who have either a host account or an attendee account on your WebEx service Web site can access this folder. ▪ **With users with host accounts only:** Only visitors to your Personal Meeting Room who have a host account on your WebEx service Web site can access this folder.
Share as	Enter the name for the folder that will appear on your Personal Meeting Room page.
Read	Let visitors to your Personal Meeting Room view the list of files in the folder and download the files.
Write	Let visitors to your Personal Meeting Room upload files to the folder but does not allow them to view the files in it.
Read & write	Let users view files in the folder, download files from the folder, and upload files to the folder.

Use this option…	To…
Allow files to be overwritten	Let users upload a file with the same name as an existing file in the folder and replace the existing file. If this option is not selected, users cannot overwrite any files in the folder.
Password protected	Let only visitors to your Personal Meeting Room who know the password view the list of files in the folder, download files from the folder, or upload files to the folder, depending on the read/write settings for the folder. **Password:** The password that visitors to your Personal Meeting Room must provide to access the folder. **Confirm:** If you specified a password, type it again to verify that you typed it correctly.
Update	Save any changes that you made to folder's properties, and then closes the Edit Folder Properties window.
Cancel	Close the Edit Folder Properties window, without saving any of the changes that you made.

Opening the My Recordings Page

To upload or maintain recordings, you must do so from the My Recordings page on your WebEx service Web site.

To open the My Recordings page:

1. Log in to your WebEx service Web site, and then click **My WebEx**.
2. Click **My Files** > **My Recordings**.

   The My Recordings page appears, showing your recording files.

For details about the My Recordings page, see *About the My WebEx Files > My Recordings page* (on page 371).

Uploading a recording file

If you recorded a meeting using the integrated or standalone WebEx Recorder, you can upload the recording file, with a **.wrf** extension, from your local computer to the My Recordings page.

For instructions on editing a recording, see *Editing information about a recording* (on page 365).

Note: If you recorded a meeting using the WebEx Network-Based Recorder (NBR), the WebEx server automatically uploads the recording file, with an **.arf** extension, to the appropriate tab on the My Recordings page once you stop the Recorder. You do not need to upload it yourself.

To upload a recording file:

1. Go to the My Recordings page. For details, see *Opening the My Recordings page* (on page 364).
2. Click **Add Recording**.
3. On the Add Recording page, enter information and specify options.

   For details about what you can do with each option on the Add/Edit Recordings page, see *About the My WebEx Files > My Recordings page* (on page 371). .
4. Click **Save**.

Editing information about a recording

You can edit information about a recording at any time.

To edit information about a recording:

1. Go to the My Recordings page. For details, see *Opening the My Recordings page* (on page 364).
2. Click the following icon for the recording that you want to edit.

   The Edit Recording page appears.
3. Make your changes.

   For details about what you can do with each option on the Edit Recording page, see *About the My WebEx Files > My Recordings page* (on page 371).

4 Click **Save**.

Sending an email to share a recording

You can send an email one or more people to share your recording with them.

To send an email to share a recording with others:

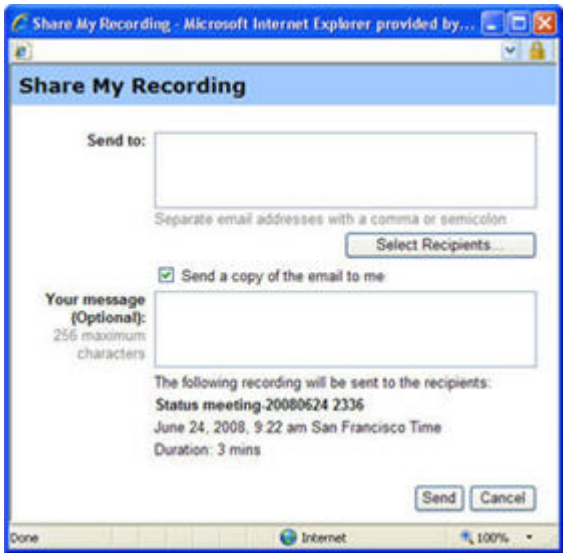
1 Go to the My Recordings page. For details, see *Opening the My Recordings page* (on page 364).

2 Click the appropriate link for your recording type:
- **Meetings**
- **Events**
- **Sales Meetings**
- **Training Sessions**
- **Miscellaneous**

3 Open the Share My Recording window:
- Click the following icon for the recording that you want to share with others.

- Click the linked name of the recording you want to share. On the Recording Information page, click **Send Email**.

The Share My Recording window appears.



4 Select recipients for your email:
   - Click **Select Recipients** to select contacts from your Contacts list
   - Type email addresses in the **Send to** list, separated by commas.

5 (Optional) Type a message in the **Your message** box.

6 Click **Send**.

Your email message will be sent to the selected recipients, and will include information about the recording and a link to play it.

About the Add/Edit Recording page

How to access this page

If you are adding a recording...

1 On your WebEx service Web site, click **My WebEx** > **My Files** > **My Recordings**.

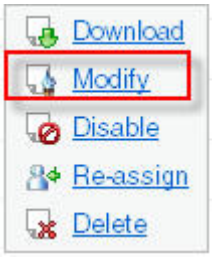
2 Click **Add Recording**.

If you are editing information about a recording...

1 On your WebEx service Web site, click **My WebEx** > **My Files** > **My Recordings**.

2 Click the More button in the row of the recording that you want to edit.

3 Click **Modify**.



What you can do here

- Edit general information about a recording, including the topic and description.

1 Require a password to play or download the recording.

Options on this page

Use this option....	To....
Topic	Specify the topic of the recording.
Description	Provide a description of this recording.
Recording file	Click **Browse** to select the recording file that resides on your local computer.
Duration	Specify the duration of the recording.
File size	Displays the size of the recording file. (Available only when editing recording information.)
Set password	Set an optional password that users must provide to view the recording.
Confirm password	Confirm the password that users must provide to view the recording.

Playback control options

Use this option....	To....
Panel Display Options	Determines which panels are displayed in the recording when it is played back. You can select *any* of the following panels to be included the recording playback: ▪ **Chat** ▪ **Q & A** ▪ **Video** ▪ **Polling** ▪ **Notes** ▪ **File Transfer** ▪ **Participants** ▪ **Table of Contents** Panel display options do not modify the panel display in the actual recording that is stored on the WebEx network.

Recording Playback Range	Determines how much of the recording is actually played back. You can select *either* of the following:
	▪ **Full playback:** Plays back the full length of the recording. This option is selected by default.
	▪ **Partial playback:** Plays back only part of the recording based on your settings for the following options:
	  ▪ **Start: X min X sec of the recording:** Specifies the time to start playback; for example, you can use this option if you would like to omit the "dead time" at the beginning of the recording, or if you would like to show only a portion of the recording.
	  ▪ **End: X min X sec of the recording:** Specifies the time to end playback; for example, you can use this option if you would like to omit the "dead time" at the end of the recording. You can not specify an end time greater than the length of the actual recording.
	The partial playback range you specify does not modify the actual recording that is stored on the server.

Include NBR player controls	Includes full Network Recording Player controls, such as stop, pause, resume, fast forward, and rewind. This option is selected by default. If you would like to prevent viewers from skipping portions of the recording, you can turn off this option to omit Network Recording Player controls from the playback.

About the Recording Information

How to access this page

On your WebEx service Web site, click **My WebEx** > **My Files** > **My Recordings** > *[recording type]* > *[topic of a recording]*.

What you can do here

- View information about the recording.
- Play back the recording.
- Send an email to share the recording with others.
- Download the recording.
- Enable or disable the recording
- Open the Edit Recording page on which you can edit information about a recording.

Options on this page

Option	Description
Topic	The name of the recording. You can edit the topic at any time.
Create time	The time and date the recording was created.
Duration	The length of the recording.
Description	A description of the recording.
File size	The file size of the recording.
Create time	The date and time at which the recording was created.
Status	The status of the recording. The possible options are **Enable** or **Disable**.
Password	Indicates whether a user must provide a password to view the recording.
Stream recording link	Clicking the link lets you play the recording (available only for recording files with the **.arf** extension that were recorded by NBR).
Download recording link	Clicking the link lets you download the recording.

Option	Description
Play Now	Clicking the button lets you play the recording (available only for recording files with the **.arf** extension that were recorded by NBR). If you want to download the recording, you can also click the link for downloading under **Play Recorded a meeting Now**.
Send Email	Clicking the button opens the Share My Recording window, which allows you to send an email message to selected recipients, inviting them to play your recording. If you want to send the email with your local email client instead, click the link for using the email client under **Share My Recording**.
Modify	Clicking the button opens the Edit Recording page.
Delete	Clicking the button deletes the recording.
Disable	Clicking the button disables the recording everywhere it is published on your WebEx Service Web site. (Available only for enabled recordings.)
Enable	Clicking the button enables the recording everywhere it is published on your WebEx Service Web site. (Available only for disabled recordings.)
Back to List	Clicking the button returns you to the recording list.

About the My WebEx Files > My Recordings page

How to access this page

Log in to your WebEx service Web site, and then click **My WebEx**. From the left navigation bar, click **My Files** > **My Recordings**.

What you can do here

Manage, upload, and maintain your recording files.

Options on this page

View different categories of recordings:

- Meetings

- Events
- Sales Meetings
- Training Sessions
- Miscellaneous

About the My WebEx Files > My Recordings > Meetings page

How to access this page

Log in to your WebEx service Web site, and then click **My WebEx**. From the left navigation bar, click **My Files** > **My Recordings** > **Meetings**.

What you can do here

Manage, upload, and maintain recording files of meetings you host.

Options on this page

Option	Description
	Refreshes the information on the page.
Search	Allows you type text to search for within recording names. Click **Search** to start the search.
You are currently using *X* % of *Y* GB	The percentage of available personal storage space on your WebEx Service Web site that is being used by your recordings.
Site storage *X* % of *Y* GB	The percentage of total available storage space on your WebEx Service Web site that is being used by all recordings on your site.
	Indicates a disabled recording.
Topic	The name of the recording. If you record a meeting on the server, the WebEx server automatically uploads the recording to this page. In this case, the topic of the recording is the topic of the meeting. You can edit the topic at any time.
Size	The size of the recording.
Create Time/Date	The date and time the recording was created.
Duration	The length of the recording.

Option	Description
Format	The format of the recording file. A recording file can be in WebEx Advanced Recording Format (ARF) or WebEx Recording Format (WRF). You can also store recording files that are in Windows Media Audio/Video (WMV) or Shockwave Flash Object (SWF) format.
	Lets you play the recording (available only for recording files with an **.arf** extension that were recorded by the Network-Based Recorder). If playback of the file requires a password, you must provide the password.
	Lets you send an email to share this recording with others.
	Displays a menu with more options for your recording: ▪ **Download:** Lets you download the recording to your local computer. If downloading the file requires a password, you must provide the password. ▪ **Modify:** Lets you edit information of the recording. For details, see *About the Add/Edit Recordings page* (on page 367). ▪ **Disable:** Lets you disable the recording in all locations. ▪ **Delete:** Lets you delete the recording from this page.
	Lets you upload a new recording. For details, see *Uploading a recording file* (on page 365) and *About the Add/Edit Recordings page* (on page 367).
	Indicates that a recording is password-protected.

About the My WebEx Files > My Recordings > Miscellaneous page

How to access this page

Log in to your WebEx service Web site, and then click **My WebEx**. From the left navigation bar, click **My Files** > **My Recordings** > **Miscellaneous**.

What you can do here

Manage, upload, and maintain recording files of meetings you host.

Options on this page

Option	Description
	Refreshes the information on the page.
Search	Allows you type text to search for within recording names. Click **Search** to start the search.
You are currently using *X* % of *Y* GB	The percentage of available personal storage space on your WebEx Service Web site that is being used by your recordings.
Site storage *X* % of *Y* GB	The percentage of total available storage space on your WebEx Service Web site that is being used by all recordings on your site.
	Indicates a disabled recording.
Topic	The name of the recording. If you record a meeting on the server, the WebEx server automatically uploads the recording to this page. In this case, the topic of the recording is the topic of the meeting. You can edit the topic at any time.
Size	The size of the recording.
Create Time/Date	The date and time the recording was created.
Duration	The length of the recording.
Format	The format of the recording file. A recording file can be in WebEx Advanced Recording Format (ARF) or WebEx Recording Format (WRF). You can also store recording files that are in Windows Media Audio/Video (WMV) or Shockwave Flash Object (SWF) format.

Option	Description
	Lets you play the recording (available only for recording files with an **.arf** extension that were recorded by the Network-Based Recorder). If playback of the file requires a password, you must provide the password.
	Lets you send an email to share this recording with others.
	Displays a menu with more options for your recording: ▪ **Download:** Lets you download the recording to your local computer. If downloading the file requires a password, you must provide the password. ▪ **Modify:** Lets you edit information of the recording. For details, see *About the Add/Edit Recordings page* (on page 367). ▪ **Disable:** Lets you disable the recording in all locations. ▪ **Delete:** Lets you delete the recording from this page.
	Indicates that a recording is password-protected.

Maintaining contact information

If you want to…	See…
get an overview of your personal address book	*About maintaining contact information* (on page 376)
open your personal address book	*Opening your address book* (on page 376)
add a new contact to your personal address book	*Adding a contact to your address book* (on page 377)
add multiple contacts to your address book at once	*Importing contact information in a file to your address book* (on page 380)
add contacts in Microsoft Outlook to your personal address book	*Importing contact information from Outlook to your address book* (on page 383)
view or change information about contacts in your personal address book	*Viewing and editing contact information in your address book* (on page 384)

If you want to…	See…
find a contact in your personal address book	*Finding a contact in your personal address book* (on page 384)
combine multiple contacts into a single distribution list	*Creating a distribution list in your address book* (on page 385)
edit information about a distribution list	*Editing a distribution list in your address book* (on page 386)
delete a contact or distribution list	*Deleting contact information in your address book* (on page 389)

About maintaining contact information

You can maintain a personal online address book, in which you can add information about contacts and create distribution lists. When scheduling a meeting or starting an instant meeting, you can quickly invite any contacts or distribution lists in your personal address book. You can also invite contacts in the Company Address Book for your WebEx service Web site, if one is available.

You can add contacts to your personal address book in any of the following ways:

- Specify information about contacts one at a time.
- Import contact information from your Microsoft Outlook contacts.
- Import contact information from a comma-separated/comma-delimited values (CSV) file.

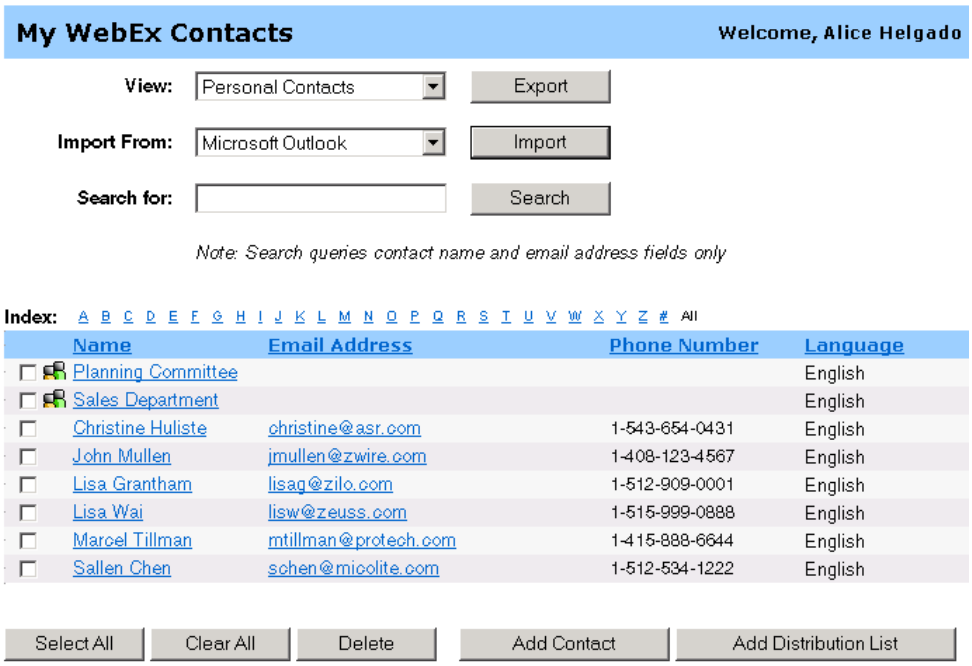
You can also edit or delete the information about any contact or distribution list in your personal address book.

Opening your address book

You can open your personal address book on your WebEx service Web site, to view or maintain information about your contacts.

To open your address book:

1. Log in to your WebEx service Web site. For details, see *Logging in to and out of the WebEx service site* (on page 336).
2. On the navigation bar at the top of the page, click **My WebEx**.
3. Click **My Contacts**.
   The My WebEx Contacts page appears.



4 In the **View** drop-down list, select one of the following contact lists:
- **Personal Contacts:** Includes any individual contacts or distribution lists that you added to your personal address book. If you have a Microsoft Outlook address book or contacts folder, you can import its contacts to this list of contacts.
- **Company Address Book:** Your organization's address book, which includes any contacts that your site administrator has added to it. If your organization uses a Microsoft Exchange Global Address List, your site administrator can import its contacts to this address book.

Adding a contact to your address book

You can add contacts to your personal address book, one at a time.

To add a contact to your personal address book:

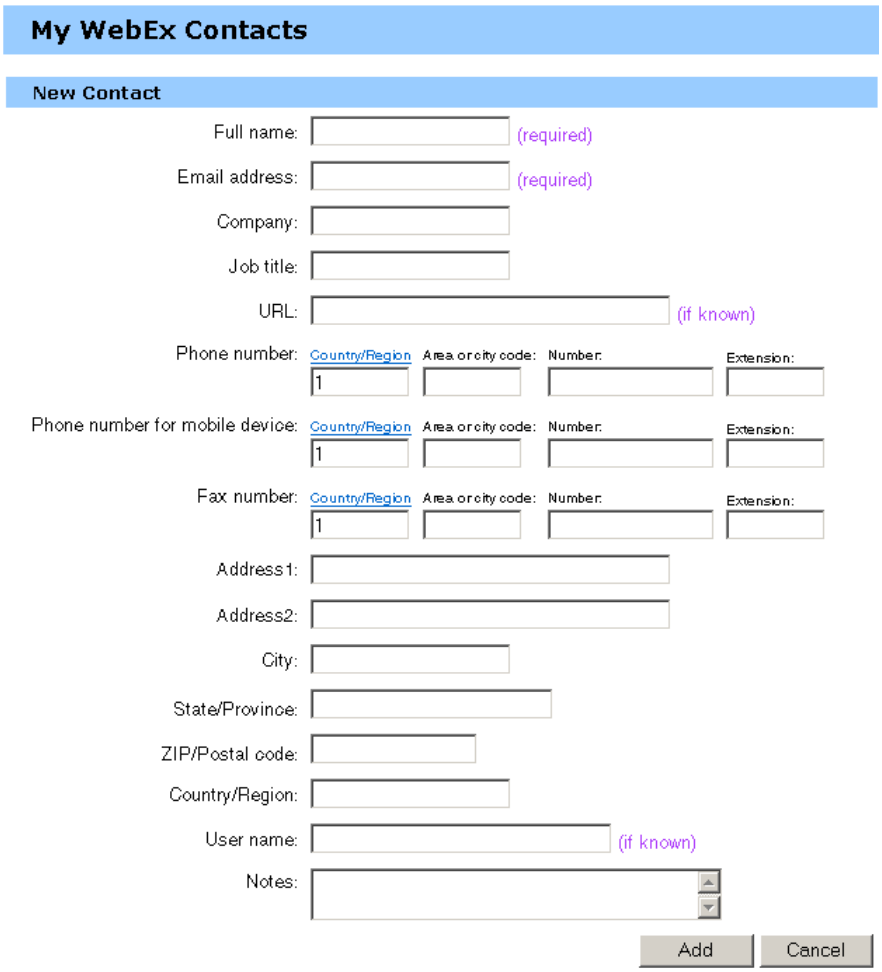
1 Open your personal address book. For details, see *Opening your address book* (on page 376).

2 In the **View** drop-down list, select **Personal Contacts**.

A list of contacts in your Personal Contacts list appears.

3 Click **Add Contact**.

The Add Contact page appears.



4 Provide information about the contact.

5 Click **Add**.

For descriptions of the information and options on the New Contact page, see *About the New/Edit Contact page* (on page 379).

Note:
- You cannot add contacts to your Company Address Book.
- If you want to add multiple contacts, you can them all at once, instead of adding one contact at a time. For details, see *Importing contact information in a file to your address book* (on page 380).

About the New/Edit Contact page

How to access this page

On your WebEx service Web site, click **My WebEx** > **My Contacts** > **Add Contact** or [*check box for contact*] > **Edit**.

What you can do here

Enter information about a new or existing contact for your personal address book.

Options on this page

Use this option…	To…
Full name	Enter the contact's first and last name.
Email address	Enter the contact's email address.
Language	Set the language in which any email messages that you send to the contact using your WebEx service site appear. Available only if your WebEx service Web site can be displayed in two or more languages.
Company	Enter the company or organization for which the contact works.
Job title	Enter the contact's position in a company or organization.
URL	Enter the URL, or Web address, for the contact's company or organization.
Phone number/Phone number for mobile device/Fax number	Enter the contact's phone numbers. For each number, you can specify the following:
Country Code	Specify the number that you must dial if the contact resides in another country. To select a different country code, click the link to display the display the Country Code window. From the drop-down list, select the country in which the contact resides.
Area or city code	Enter the area or city code for the contact's phone number.
Number	Enter the phone number.
Extension	Enter the extension for the phone number, if any.
Address 1	Enter the contact's street address.
Address 2	Enter additional address information, if necessary.
State/Province	Enter the contact's state or province.
ZIP/Postal code	Enter the contact's ZIP or postal code.

Use this option…	To…
Country	Enter the country in which the contact resides.
User name	Enter the user name with which the user logs in to your WebEx service Web site, if the contact has a user account.
Notes	Enter any additional information about the contact.

Importing contact information in a file to your address book

You can add information about multiple contacts simultaneously to your personal address book, by importing a comma-separated values (CSV) file. A CSV file has the **.csv** file extension; you can export information from many spreadsheet and email programs in CSV format.

To create a CSV file:

1. Open your address book. For details, see *Opening your address book* (on page 376).
2. In the **View** drop-down list, ensure that **Personal Address Book** is selected.
3. Click **Export**.
4. Save the **.csv** file to your computer.
5. Open the **.csv** file that you saved in a spreadsheet program, such as Microsoft Excel.
6. Optional. If contact information exists in the file, you can delete it.
7. Specify information about the new contacts in the **.csv** file.

Important: If you add a new contact, ensure that the UID field is blank. For information about the fields in the **.csv** file, see *About the Contact Information CSV template* (on page 381).

8 Save the **.csv** file. Ensure that you save it as a **.csv** file.

To import a CSV file containing new contact information:

1 Open your address book. For details, see *Opening your address book* (on page 376).

2 In the **View** drop-down list, ensure that **Personal Contacts** is selected.

3 In the **Import From** drop-down list, select **Comma Delimited Files**.

4 Click **Import**.

5 Select the **.csv** file in which you added new contact information.

6 Click **Open**.

7 Click **Upload File**.

The View Personal Contacts page appears, allowing you to review the contact information you are importing.

8 Click **Submit**.

A confirmation message appears.

9 Click **Yes**.

Note: If an error exists in any new or updated contact information, a message appears, informing you that no contact information was imported.

About the Contact Information CSV template

How to access this template

On your WebEx service Web site, click **My WebEx** > **My Contacts** > **View** > **Personal Address Book** > **Export**.

What you can do here

Specify information about multiple contacts, which you can then import to your personal address book.

Fields in this template

Option	Description
UUID	A number that your WebEx service site creates to identify the contact. If you add a new contact to the CSV file, you must leave this field blank.
Name	Required. The contact's first and last name.
Email	Required. The contact's email address. The email address must be in the following format: name@company.com
Company	The company or organization for which the contact works.
JobTitle	The contact's position in a company or organization.
URL	The URL, or Web address, for the contact's company or organization.
OffCntry	The country code for the contact's office phone-that is, the number that you must dial if the contact resides in another country.
OffArea	The area or city code for the contact's office phone number.
OffLoc	The contact's office phone number.
OffExt	The extension for the contact's office phone number, if any.
CellCntry	The country code for the contact's cellular or mobile phone-that is, the number that you must dial if the contact resides in another country.
CellArea	The area or city code for the contact's cellular or mobile phone number.
CellLoc	The contact's cellular or mobile phone number.
CellExt	Thee extension for the contact's cellular or mobile phone number, if any.
FaxCntry	The country code for the contact's fax number-that is, the number that you must dial if the contact resides in another country.
FaxArea	The area or city code for the contact's fax number.
FaxLoc	The contact's fax number.
FaxExt	The extension for the contact's fax machine, if any.
Address 1	The contact's street address.
Address 2	The additional address information, if necessary.

Option	Description
State/Province	The contact's state or province.
ZIP/Postal	The contact's ZIP or postal code.
Country	The country in which the contact resides.
Username	The user name with which the user logs in to your WebEx service Web site, if the contact has a user account.
Notes	Any additional information about the contact.

Importing contact information from Outlook to your address book

If you use Microsoft Outlook, you can import the contacts that you maintain in your Microsoft Outlook address book or folder to your personal address book on your WebEx service Web site.

To import contacts from Outlook to your personal address book:

1. Open your address book. For details, see *Opening your address book* (on page 376).
2. In the **View** drop-down list, select **Personal Contacts**.
3. In the Import from drop-down list, select **Microsoft Outlook**.
4. Click **Import**.
   The Choose Profile dialog box appears.
5. In the **Profile Name** drop-down list, select the Outlook user profile that includes the contact information that you want to import.
6. Click **OK**.

Note:
- When you import contacts in Outlook, your WebEx service Web site retrieves contact information from the Outlook address book or folder in which you have chosen to keep personal addresses. For information about keeping personal addresses in Outlook, refer to Microsoft Outlook Help.
- If your personal address book already includes a contact who is also in your Outlook contacts list, the contact is *not* imported. However, if you change the contact's email address in your personal address book, importing the contact from Outlook creates a *new contact* in your personal address book.

Viewing and editing contact information in your address book

In your personal address book, you can view and edit information about individual contacts in your Personal Contacts list. You can view, but not edit, information about contacts in your Company Address Book.

To view or edit contact information:

1. Open your address book. For details, see *Opening your address book* (on page 376).
2. In the **View** drop-down list, select *one* of the following:
   - **Personal Contacts**
   - **Company Address Book**

   A list of contacts appears.
3. Locate the contact whose information you want to view or edit. For details about locating a contact, see *Finding a contact in your personal address book* (on page 384).
4. Under **Name**, select the contact whose information you want to view or edit.
5. Do *one* of the following:
   - If the contact is in your Personal Contacts list, click **Edit**.
   - If the contact is in your Company Address Book, click **View Info**.

   Information about the contact appears.
6. Optional. If the contact is in your Personal Contacts list, edit the information that you want to change on the Edit Contact's Information page.

   For descriptions of the information and options of the Edit Contact's Information page, see *About the New/Edit Contact page* (on page 379).
7. Click **OK**.

Finding a contact in your personal address book

You can quickly locate a contact in your personal address book, using one of several methods.

To search for a contact in your address book:

1. Open your address book. For details, see *Opening your address book* (on page 376).
2. In the **View** drop-down list, select a contacts list.
3. Do *any* of the following:
   - In the **Index**, click a letter of the alphabet to display a list of contacts whose names begin with that letter. For example, the name **Susan Jones** appears under **S**.

- To search for a contact in the list you are currently viewing, type text that appears in either the contact's name or email address in the **Search for** box, and then click **Search**.
- If the entire list of contacts does not fit on a single page, view another page by clicking the links for the page numbers.
- Sort your personal contacts or company address book by name, email address, or phone number by clicking the column headings.

Creating a distribution list in your address book

You can create distribution lists for your personal address book. A distribution list includes two or more contacts for which you provide a common name and appears in your Personal Contacts list. For example, you can create a distribution list named **Sales Department**, which includes contacts who are members of your Sales Department. If you want to invite members of the department to a meeting, you can select the group rather than each member individually.

To create a distribution list:

1 Open your address book. For details, see *Opening your address book* (on page 376).

2 Click **Add Distribution List**.

The Add Distribution List page appears.

3 In the **Name** box, type the name of the group.

4 Optional. In the **Description** box, type descriptive information about the group.

5 Under **Members**, locate the contacts that you want to add to the distribution list, by doing any of the following:
- Search for a contact, by typing all or part of the contact's first or last name in the **Search** box.
- Click the letter that corresponds to the first letter of the contact's first name.
- Click **All** to list all contacts in your Personal Contacts list.

6 Optional. To add a new contact to your Personal Contacts list, under **Members**, click **Add Contact**.

7 In the box on the left, select the contacts that you want to add to the distribution list.

8 Click **Add** to move contacts you selected to the box on the right.

9 After you finish adding contacts to the distribution list, click **Add** to create the list.

In your Personal Contacts list, the **Distribution List** indicator appears to the left of the new distribution list:

For descriptions of the information and options on the Add Distribution List page, see *About the Add/Edit Distribution List page* (on page 388).

Editing a distribution list in your address book

You can add or remove contacts from any distribution list that you have created for your personal address book. You can also change a group's name or descriptive information.

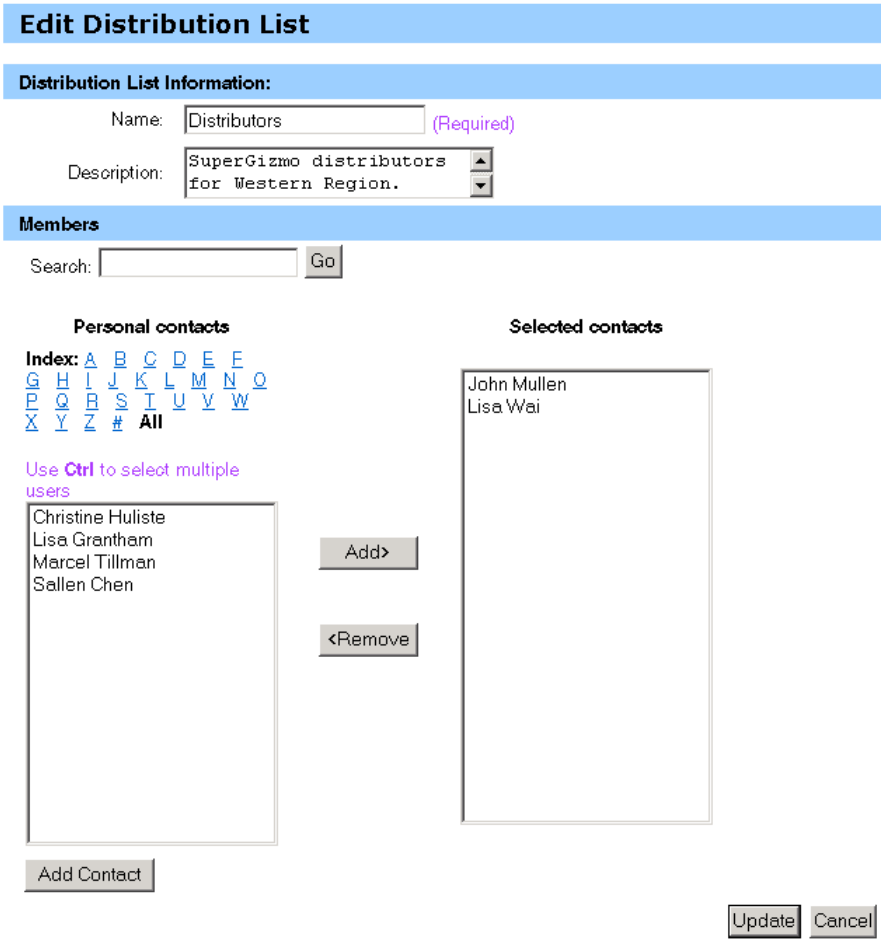
To edit a distribution list:

1 Open your address book. For details, see *Opening your address book* (on page 376).

2 In the **View** drop-down list, select **Personal Contacts**.

A list of the contacts in your Personal Contacts list appears, including any distribution lists that you have created. The **Distribution List** indicator appears to the left of a distribution list:

Under **Name**, select the name of the distribution list. The Edit Distribution List page appears.



3 Edit information about the distribution list.

4 Click **Update**.

For descriptions of the information and options on the Edit Distribution List page, see *About the Add/Edit Distribution List* (on page 388).

About the Add/Edit Distribution List page

How to access this page

On your WebEx service Web site, click **My WebEx > My Contacts > Add Distribution List.** Or, select distribution list in Personal Contacts list.

What you can do here

On your WebEx service Web site, click **My WebEx > My Contacts > Add Distribution List.** Or, select distribution list in Personal Contacts list.

Options on this page

Use this option…	To…
Name	Enter the name of the distribution list. For example, if you want to add a distribution list that includes members of your company's sales department, you might name the list **Sales Department**.
Description	Optionally enter descriptive information about the distribution list, to help you identify it later.
Search	Find a contact, by typing all or part of the contact's first or last name.
Index	Find a contact, by clicking the letter that corresponds to the first letter of the contact's first name. To list contacts for which you identified with a number, click **#**. To list all contacts in your Personal Contacts list, click **All**.
Add	Add a one or more selected contacts to your distribution list.
Remove	Remove one or more selected contacts from your distribution list.
Add Contact	Add a new contact to your Personal Contacts list and add the contact to your distribution list.
Add	Add a new distribution list to your Personal Contacts list.
Update	Update an existing distribution list that you have edited.

Deleting contact information in your address book

You can delete any contact or distribution lists that you have added to your personal address book.

To delete a contact or contact group:

1. Open your address book. For details, see *Opening your address book* (on page 376).
2. In the **View** drop-down list, select **Personal Contacts**.
3. In the list that appears, select the check box for the contact or distribution list that you want to delete.
4. Click **Delete**.

   A message appears, asking you to confirm the deletion.
5. Click **OK**.

Maintaining your user profile

If you want to…	See…
get an overview of maintaining your user profile	*About maintaining your user profile* (on page 389)
edit your user profile	*Editing your user profile* (on page 396)

About maintaining your user profile

Once you obtain a user account, you can edit your user profile at any time to do the following:

- Maintain personal information, including your
  - Full name
  - User name (if your site administrator provides this option)
  - Password
  - Contact information (including your street address, email address, and phone numbers)
  - Tracking codes that your organization uses to keep records of your meetings (such as project, department, and division numbers)
- Specify whether to display links to your company's partner sites in the My WebEx navigation bar, if your site administrator set up partner links

- Manage any scheduling templates that you saved
- Set options for your Personal Meeting Room options, including the images and welcome message that appear on the page
- Set default options for your online sessions, including

The default session type that you want to use, if your account includes multiple session typesWhether your scheduled meetings are automatically removed from your list of meetings once the meeting ends

Whether the Quick Start page appears in the content viewer once you start a meeting

The users who can schedule meetings on your behalf

- Set Web site preferences, including:
  - The home page that appears when you access your WebEx service Web site
  - The time zone in which meeting times appear
  - The language in which your Web site displays text, if your site includes multiple languages
  - The locale (the format in which your Web site displays dates, times, currency values, and numbers)

About the My WebEx Profile page

How to access this template

On your WebEx service Web site, click **My WebEx** > **My Profile**.

What you can do here

Manage the following:

- Account information
- Personal information
- Partner integration options
- Scheduling templates (does not apply to Support Center)
- Personal Meeting Room information
- Meeting options
- Web page preferences, including your home page and language
- Support Center CSR Dashboard options (Support Center only)

Personal Information options

Use this option…	To…
User name	Specify the user name for your account. You can change this name only if the administrator for your WebEx service Web site provides this option. **Tip:** If you need to change your user name, but cannot edit it on this page, ask your site administrator to change your user name or create a new account for you.

Change Password	▪ **Old password:** Type the old password for your account.
	▪ **New password:** Specify the new password for your account. A password:
	  ▪ Must contain at least four characters
	  ▪ Can consist of a maximum of 32 characters
	  ▪ Can include any letters, numbers, or special characters, but not spaces
	  ▪ Is case sensitive
	▪ **Retype New password:** Verify that you typed your password correctly in the **New password** box.

Call-in authentication	If enabled by your site administrator, allows you to be authenticated and placed into the correct teleconference without needing to enter a meeting number whenever you dial into any CLI (caller line identification) or ANI (automatic number identification) enabled teleconference. Selecting this option for a phone number in your user profile maps your email address to that phone number. Caller authentication is available only if you have been invited to a CLI/ANI enabled teleconference by email during the meeting scheduling process. Caller authentication is not available if you are dialing in to a CLI/ANI enabled teleconference.
Call-back	When selected for a phone number in your user profile, allows you to receive a call from the teleconferencing service if it is using an integrated call-back feature. If your site includes the international call-back option, participants in other countries receive a call back. For more information about this option, ask your site administrator.
Call-in authentication PIN	If enabled by your site administrator, allows you specify a call-in authentication PIN to prevent “spoofers” from using your number to dial into a teleconference. If your site administrator sets the authentication PIN as mandatory for all accounts using call-in authentication on your site, you must specify a PIN number or caller authentication will be disabled for your account. This option is available only if you have selected the **Call-in authentication option** for at least one of the phone numbers in your profile.

Use this option…	To…
Other personal information options	Enter any personal information that you want to maintain in your profile.

Partner integration options

Your site administrator can set up custom links to the Web sites of your company's partners, and then display the links on the My WebEx navigation bar. For example, if your company uses another company's Web site to provide a service, your site administrator can provide a link to that company's site in your My WebEx navigation bar. You can then show or hide that link.

Use this option....	To....
Display partner links in My WebEx	Shows or hides partner site links in the My WebEx navigation bar.

Calendar Work Hours options

Use these options to specify working hours to use with scheduling calendars.

Use this option…	To…
Start time	Select the start time for your daily work calendar.
End time	Select the end time for your daily work calendar.

Scheduling template options

Use these options to manage scheduling templates that you set up using the scheduling options on your site.

Use this option…	To…
Get Info	Shows the settings you set for the selected template.
Edit	Opens the scheduling options on your site for the selected template.
Delete	Removes the selected template from your profile.
Select All	Selects all the scheduling templates, allowing you to delete them all at once.

Personal Meeting Room options

Use this option…	To…
Personal Meeting Room URL	Go to your Personal Meeting Room page. You can click the URL from the My Profile page to preview your current Personal Meeting Room page. Your Personal Meeting Room page shows online sessions that you scheduled and any in-progress sessions that you are currently hosting. Users to whom you provide your personal URL can use this page to join any meeting that you are hosting. They can also download files in any folders that you share.
Welcome Message	Enter the message that appears on your Personal Meeting Room page. A message can be a maximum of 128 characters, including spaces and punctuation. To specify a message, type it in the box, and then click **Update**.
Upload Image	Upload an image file from your computer or another computer on your network to your Personal Meeting Room page. For example, you can upload a picture of yourself, your company's logo, or a picture of your company's product. Visitors to your page can see the image that you upload. The image can be an maximum of 160 pixels wide. If you upload a larger image, its width is automatically reduced to 160 pixels. However, the image's aspect ratio is maintained. **Browse:** Lets you locate an image. **Upload:** Uploads the image that you selected. **Current Image:** Displays the image that currently appears on your Personal Meeting Room page. **Delete:** Removes the current image from your Personal Meeting Room page. This button is available only if you have uploaded an image for the page.

Use this option…	To…
Customize branding of header area	Upload a banner image to the non-scrolling header area for your Personal Meeting Room page. For example, you can upload your company's logo or an advertisement. Visitors to your page can see the image that you upload. Available only if your site administrator has turned on this option for your account. The image can be an maximum of 75 pixels high. If you upload a larger image, its height is automatically reduced to 75 pixels. However, the image's aspect ratio is maintained. **Browse:** Lets you locate a banner image. **Upload:** Uploads the banner image that you selected. **Current Image:** Displays the banner image that currently appears on your Personal Meeting Room page. **Delete:** Removes the current banner image from your Personal Meeting Room page. This button is available only if you have uploaded an image for the page.

Productivity Tools Options

Use this option....	To....
Automatically download Productivity Tools when logging in to the WebEx service site	Specify that WebEx Productivity Tools should be downloaded automatically when you log in to the WebEx service site. If this option is turned off, you can still download Productivity Tools manually.

Session Options

Use this option…	To…
Automatically delete meetings from My Meetings when completed	Specify that once a scheduled meeting ends, the meeting is automatically removed from your list of scheduled meetings on the My Meetings page, if the scheduled starting time has passed. If you do not select this option, the meeting remains on your list of meetings until you delete it. You can change this default setting when scheduling a meeting. Applies only to meetings and sales meeting. Does not apply to events, support sessions, or training sessions.

Use this option…	To…
Default session type	Specify the default session type that you host, if your user account lets you host different types of online sessions. For more information about session types, ask the site administrator for your WebEx service. You can change this default setting when scheduling a meeting.
Quick Start	Specify whether the Quick Start page appears in the content viewer once you start a meeting. The Quick Start lets you start sharing activities quickly, as an alternative to starting them from a menu or toolbar. ▪ **Show Quick Start to host and presenter:** The Quick Start appears in the content viewer for the host and presenter. ▪ **Show Quick Start to attendees:** The Quick Start appears in the content viewer for attendees. Select this option only if you intend to let attendees share information during your meetings. You can change this default setting when scheduling a meeting.
Scheduling permission	Type the email addresses for any users whom you want to let schedule meetings for you. Separate email addresses with either a comma or a semicolon. **Select From Host List:** Open the Select Host page, which contains a list of all users who have accounts on your WebEx service Web site. On this page, you can select users whom you want to let schedule meetings for you.

Web page preferences options

Use this option…	To…
Home page	Set the first page that appears when you access your WebEx service Web site.

Use this option…	To…
Time zone	Set the time zone in which you reside. If you select a time zone for which daylight saving time (DST) is in effect, your WebEx service Web site automatically adjusts its clock for daylight saving time **Note:** The selected time zone appears: ▪ Only on your view of your WebEx service Web site, not other users' views ▪ In all meeting invitations that you send using your WebEx service Web site
Language	Set the language in which your WebEx service Web site displays text. **Note:** The languages that appear in this list are limited to the languages that have been set up for your Web site.
Locale	Set the format in which your Web site displays dates, times, currency values, and numbers.

Editing your user profile

Once you obtain a user account, you can edit your user profile at any time to change account login information, contact information, and other options available for your account.

To edit your user profile:

1. Log in to your WebEx service Web site. For details, see *Logging in to and out of the WebEx service site* (on page 336).
2. On the navigation bar, click **My WebEx**.
3. Click **My Profile**.
4. Edit the information on the page.
5. When you are finished editing your user profile, click **Update**.

For descriptions of the information and options on the My Profile page, see *About the My WebEx Profile page* (on page 390).

Managing scheduling templates

If you want to…	See…
get an overview of managing your scheduling templates	*About managing scheduling templates* (on page 397)
view, edit, or delete a scheduling template	*Managing scheduling templates* (on page 397)

About managing scheduling templates

Scheduling templates let you save the options you set for a meeting for later use. Once you save a scheduling template, you can use it to quickly schedule another meeting, instead of setting the same options again. If you saved a scheduling template using the **Save As Template** option when scheduling a meeting, you can manage the template, as follows:

- View the options you set in the template.
- Edit the options you set in the template.
- Delete the template.

Managing scheduling templates

You can view, edit, or delete any scheduling templates that you saved.

To manage scheduling templates:

1. Log in to your WebEx service Web site. For details, see *Logging in to and out of the WebEx service site* (on page 336).
2. On the navigation bar, click **My WebEx**.
3. Click **My Profile**.
   The My Profile page appears.

4 Under **Scheduling Templates**, select a template in the list.

5 Click one of the following buttons to perform an action on the template:
- **Get Info:** Shows the options you set in the template.
- **Edit:** Opens the scheduling options on your site.
- **Delete:** Removes the template from your profile.

Maintaining personal conference numbers

If you want to…	See…
get an overview of maintaining your personal conferencing number (PCN) accounts	*About maintaining personal conference number accounts* (on page 399)
add or edit a PCN account to obtain audio conferencing numbers or specify access codes	*Adding or editing a personal conference number account* (on page 399)
use your PCN account	*Using your personal conference numbers* (on page 402)
delete a PCN account	*Deleting a personal conference number account* (on page 404)

About maintaining personal conference number accounts

If your WebEx service Web site includes the Personal Conference Number (PCN) option, you can create up to three PCN accounts. When scheduling an online meeting or an audio-only meeting, you can select a PCN account to use for your audio conference. You can also use your PCN account to start an instant audio conference from any phone, without scheduling it first.

Your PCN account also specifies the access code that you want to use to start the audio conference, and the access codes that you want attendees to use to join the audio conference.

You can delete a personal audio conferencing account at any time.

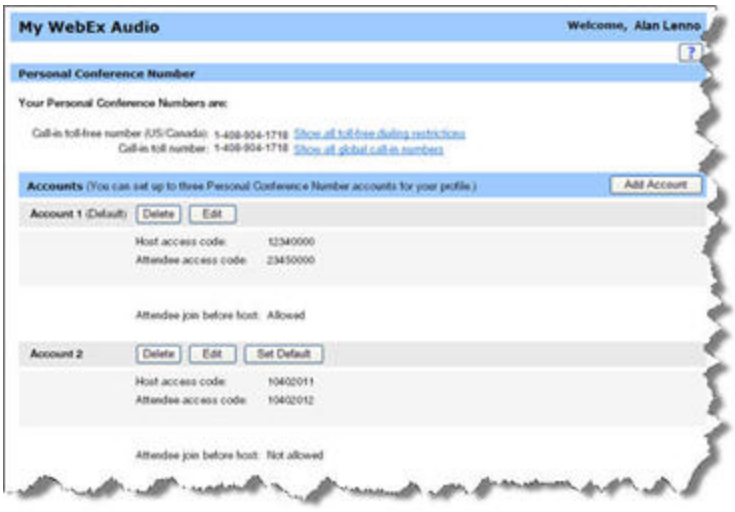
Adding or editing a personal conference number account

You can add up to three personal conference number (PCN) accounts. You can edit a PCN account at any time to change the following:

- The access code that you want to use to start an audio conference

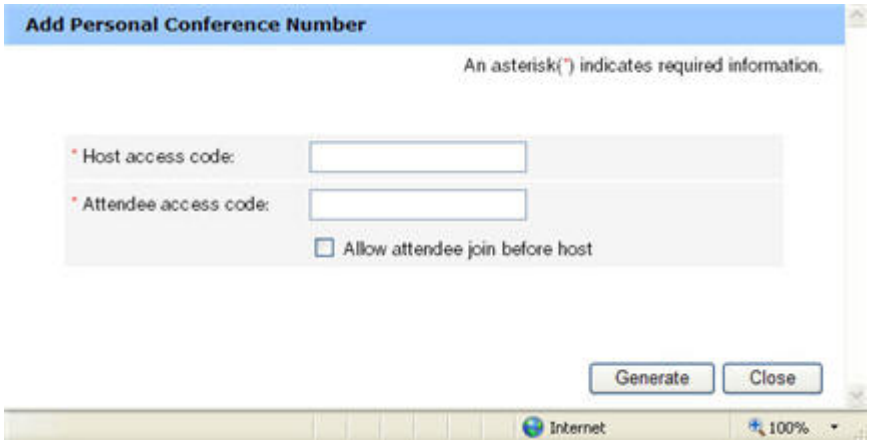
The access codes that you want participants to use to join the audio conference To add or edit a PNC account:

1. Log in to your WebEx service Web site, and then click **My WebEx**.
2. Click **My Audio**.
   The My Audio page appears.



3 Click **Add Account** or, if you have already added an account, click **Edit** by that account.

The Add/Edit Personal Conference Number page appears.



4 Edit the information on the page.

5 When you are finished add or editing the account, click **Close**.

For descriptions of the information and options on the My Audio page, see the topic *About the My Audio page* (on page 400).

For descriptions of the information and options on the Create/Edit Personal Conference Number page, see the topic *About the Create/Edit Personal Conference Number page* (on page 402).

About the My Audio page

How to access this page

On your WebEx service Web site, click **My WebEx** > **My Audio**.

What you can do here

- Add, edit, or delete a personal conference number (PCN) account.
- View information about your existing PCN accounts.

Options on this page

Use this option…	To…
Personal Conference Number	Shows the numbers for your personal conference number (PCN) accounts. With a PCN account, you can use the same conference numbers for all your meetings, including audio-only meetings that you schedule on your WebEx service Web site or that you start instantly from a phone. A PCN account also lets you specify the access codes that you want to use to start the teleconference, and the access codes that you want attendees to use to join the teleconference. For details about the information in a personal teleconferencing account, see *About the Add/Edit Personal Conference Number page* (on page 402).
Account [x]	Add new personal conference number (PCN) accounts or view and edit information about each of your PCN accounts. **Add account:** Opens the Create Personal Conference Number page, on which you can obtain a personal conference number (PCN) account. Appears only if you have not yet added the maximum of three accounts. **Default account:** Indicates that the PCN account is the default account that is selected when you schedule a audio-only meeting. **Set as default:** If you set up more than one PCN account, you can click this link to specify which account is your default account.
Edit	Open the Edit Personal Conference Number page, on which you can change the access codes for your PCN account. For details about the information in a PCN account, see *About the Create/Edit Personal Conference Number* (on page 402).
Delete	Delete the personal conference number (PCN) account from your user profile. **Important:** If you delete a PCN account that you have already selected for a scheduled a meeting, you must edit the meeting to select another PCN account or voice-conferencing option.

About the Add/Edit Personal Conference Number page

How to access this page

On your WebEx service Web site, click **My WebEx** > **My Audio** > **Add Account** or **Edit**.

What you can do here

Specify the teleconference access codes for that you must provide to start a teleconference or that attendees must provide to join the teleconference.

Use this option…	To…
Access code	Specify the the access code. You can use the **Generate** or Re-**generate** buttons to generate the access codes: ▪ **Host access code:** Specify the access code that *you* must enter when you start a audio conference, either as part of an online meeting or for a audio-only meeting. This code must be 8 digits in length. ▪ **Attendee access code:** Specify the access code that attendees must enter to join the audio conference. This code must be 8 digits in length.
Allow attendee to join before host	Allows attendees to join a meeting before the host starts it.

Using your personal conference numbers

Once you add a personal conference number (PCN) account, the account information provides the call-in numbers and access codes that you and attendees use to participate in a teleconference.

You can use your PCN account to:

- Provide teleconferencing for your online meetings
- Provide teleconferencing for your scheduled audio-only meetings

Start an instant, unscheduled teleconference from any phone To use your PCN account for an online meeting:

1 Simply select a PCN account when setting up teleconferencing options for your online meeting.

Once you start the meeting, information about the teleconference appears on all participants' screens.

2 Dial the appropriate call-in number.

3 Follow the voice instructions to provide your access code.

Attendees call the appropriate call-in number on their screens, and then enter the attendee access code.

To use your PCN account for a scheduled audio-only meeting:

1 When scheduling your meeting, select the **Teleconference-(Audio) Only** session type, or click **Audio Only** in the left navigation bar.

2 Select a PCN account when setting teleconferencing options for the meeting.

3 At the scheduled time, dial the call-in number for your PCN account.

4 Follow the voice instructions to provide your access code.

Each invited attendee receives an email message containing the call-in number and the attendee access code that you assigned to him or her.

To use your PCN account to start an instant teleconference from any phone:

1 Dial the call-in number for your PCN account.

2 Follow the voice instructions to provide your access code.

Once you start your teleconference, attendees can join it, by dialing the call-in number and entering the access code that you provide to them.

Controlling an audio-only meeting

If you use your personal conference number (PCN) account to start an audio-only meeting (standalone teleconference), you and attendees can use the following keypad commands:

Host commands

To…	Enter…
Dial the phone number of a participant whom you want to add to the teleconference	***1**
Lock the teleconference, preventing anyone else from joining it	***5**
Unlock the teleconference	***5**
Mute your microphone	***6**
Unmute your microphone	***6**

To…	Enter…
Let participants continue the teleconference without the host	***8** *Then hang up your phone.*
Mute all attendees with full-speaking access	**##**
Unmute all attendees with full-speaking access	**99**
Play the participant count	***#**
Hear all keypad commands that you can use	******

Attendee commands

To…	Enter…
Mute your microphone	***6**
Unmute your microphone	***6**
Play the participant count	***#**
Hear all keypad commands that you can use	******

Deleting a personal conference number account

You can delete a personal conference number (PCN) account at any time.

To delete a PCN account:

1. Log in to your WebEx service Web site, and then click **My WebEx**.
2. Click **My Audio**.
   The My Audio page appears, showing your PCN accounts.
3. Under the account that you want to delete, click **Delete**.
   A confirmation message appears.
4. Click **OK**.

Generating Reports

If you want to…	See…
get an overview of what reports you can generate from your WebEx service Web site	*About generating reports* (on page 405)
generate usage reports that provide information about each session that you have hosted on your site	*Generating reports* (on page 406)

About generating reports

If your user account includes the reports option, you can view the following reports:

Note:
- For some reports, if you click on the report link within 15 minutes after the meeting ends, you will see a preliminary version of that report. The preliminary report provides quick access to data before the final, more accurate data is available. The preliminary report contains only a subset of the information that is available in the final report.
- When the final, more accurate data is available, which is usually 24 hours after the meeting ends, the preliminary report is replaced by the final report.
- You can download both preliminary reports and final reports as comma-separated values (CSV) files.

General Meeting Usage reports

These reports contains information about each online session that you host. You can view the following reports:

- **Summary Usage report:** Contains summary information about each meeting including topic, date, start and end time, duration, number of attendees you invited, number of invited attendees who attended, and type of voice conference you used.

Note: Initially, this report appears as a Preliminary Usage Summary Report, but after the final, more accurate usage data is available, it is replaced by the Final Usage Summary Report.

- **Summary Usage report CSV (comma-separated values) file:** Contains additional details about each meeting, including the minutes that all participants were connected to the meeting and tracking codes.
- **Session Detail report:** Contains detailed information about each participant in a meeting, including the time the participant joined and left the meeting, the attentiveness during the meeting, and any information that the attendee provided.

Note: Initially, this report appears as a Preliminary Session Detail Report, but after the final, more accurate session detail data is available, it is replaced by the Final Session Detail Report.

Access Anywhere usage report

This report shows information about the computers that you access remotely, including the date and start and end times for each session.

Generating reports

You can generate usage reports that provide information about each online meeting that you have hosted on your site.

You can export or download the data to a comma-separated values (CSV) file which you can then open in a spreadsheet program such as Microsoft Excel. You can also print reports in a printer-friendly format.

To generate a report:

1. Log in to your WebEx service Web site, and then click **My WebEx**.
2. Click **My Reports**.
   The My Reports page appears.
3. Choose the type of report you want to generate.
4. Specify your search criteria, such as a date range for which you want to view report data.
5. Click **Display Report**.
6. To change the order in which report data is sorted, click the column headings.
   The report data is sorted by the column that has an arrow next to the column heading. To reverse the sort order, click the column heading. To sort using another column, click that column's heading.

7 Do *one* of the following, as appropriate:
   - If you are viewing a general meeting usage report and want to display the report in a format that is suitable for printing, click **Printer-Friendly Format**.

8 If you are viewing the usage report for an a meeting and want to view the content in the report, click the link for the meeting name.

9 To export the report data in comma-separated values (CSV) format, click **Export Report** or **Export**.

10 If available, click links on the report to display more details.

Index

.

.atp files • 304, 305
  contact group • 396
  during meeting • 166
  during training session • 308
  event templatesscheduling events
    in meeting transcript • 168
    in meeting transcripts • 168
    to participants • 168
    updated information to attendees • 87
  files, overview • 362
  for downloading during training session • 308
  in address book • 396
  in personal folders, overview • 362
  information about • 373
  information about files • 366
  information about in personal folders • 366
  overview • 272
.txt files
  for chat messages • 294
.ucf files
  opening • 245
  saving documents • 244
  saving presentations • 244
  saving whiteboards • 244

A

Access Anywhere
  using • 360
Access Anywhere Usage report
  description • 416
access codes for personal conference number account
  specifying • 409
account, user
  obtaining • 341
adding
  contacts to address book • 387
  meetings to calendar program • 20
  new personal folders for file storage • 364
  pages to shared documents • 235
  personal conference number account • 409
  slides to shared presentations • 235
address book
  adding contacts • 387
  creating contact group • 395
  importing contacts from file • 390
  importing contacts from Outlook • 393
  opening • 386
  searching for contacts • 394
  using, overview • 385
  viewing or editing contact information • 393
alerts
  new chat message • 153
  on panels • 153
  participants arriving • 153
  participants leaving • 153
  poll • 153
  published notes • 153
  Raised Hand indicator • 153
animations
  in shared presentations • 232
annotating, shared software
  requesting control • 282
  using annotation tools • 280
Annotation Color tool
  overview • 139
annotation control
  of shared software, requesting from present • 282
annotation mode for shared software
  starting • 278
  stopping • 278
annotation tools
  for shared software, descriptions • 280
annotation tools, for shared documents
  Annotation Color tool, • 139
  Eraser tool, overview • 139
  Highlighter tool, overv • 139
  Line tool, overview • 139
  Pointer tool, overview • 139
  Rectangle tool, overvie • 139
  Text tool, overview • 139
annotations, on shared documents

clearing • 240
annotations, on shared documents
selecting font • 240
answering polls
letting attendees make • 281
making • 278
overview • 278
stopping • 278, 283
taking screen capture • 284
using tools • 280
application sharing
See also application, shared • 255
overview • 255
pausing and resuming • 273
starting • 255
stopping • 258
application, shared
See also software, shared • 255
closing and reopening attendee window • 276
controlling full-screen view • 275
ensuring good imaging of color • 289
requesting annotation control • 282
requesting remote control • 285
resizing view • 275
showing multiple to attendees • 256
showing to attendees • 255
switching between shared view and main win • 277
zooming in or out • 275
asking to speak
in Integrated VoIP conference • 212
attendees
allowing to speak in Integrated VoIP conference • 212
allowing to take personal notes • 312
automatically letting control shared software automa • 287
choosing to send live video • 327
creating greeting for • 166
creating message for • 166
letting annotate shared software • 281
letting control shared software • 286
muting and unmuting microphones in Integrated VoIP c • 214
preventing from joining meeting • 167
audio files
sharing a Web content • 250
Audio Only meetings
canceling • 105
editing • 104
Audio Only Scheduler
Required Information page • 101
Audio Setup Wizard, using • 216
audio, for Integrated VoIP
muting and unmuting • 214
audio-only meeting
starting • 413

B

bringing application to front
on shared remote computer • 271
browsers, Web
sharing • 251

C

calendar programs
overview • 20
calendar. See meeting calendar. • 24
canceling
Audio Only meetings • 105
meetings • 90
canceling request to speak
in Integrated VoIP conference • 212
changing
presenter during meeting • 163
changing type of, editing, rearranging, deleting
poll question • 299
chat messages
choosing sound alerts • 181
printing • 293
saving • 294
sending • 292
checking system for UCF compatibility • 4
choosing
note taker • 313
Cisco Unified Videoconferencing • 321, 333
clearing
all annotations on shared documents • 240
all pointers on shared documents • 242
selected annotations on shared documents • 240
your annotations on shared documents • 240
your pointers on shared documents • 242
closing
panels • 142
sharing window as attendee • 276

closing shared
documents • 236
presentations • 236
whiteboards • 236
collapsing
panels • 143
color in shared application, ensuring good imaging • 289
computer, setting up
Meeting Manager • 2
overview • 1
contact group
creating in address book • 395
contact information
adding to address book • 387
creating contact group • 395
importing to address book from file • 390
importing to address book from Outlook • 393
maintaining, overview • 385
searching for in address book • 394
viewing or editing in address book • 393
content viewer
description • 136
on Meeting window • 136
pasting snapshots of live video • 337
resizing • 146
synchronizing display for attendees • 240
controlling
attendees' views of shared software • 272
full-screen view of shared software for attendees • 274
controlling full-screen view
shared documents • 237
shared presentations • 237
creating
poll questionnaires • 298

D

date • 25
selecting on meeting calendar • 25
Video, CUVC • 321, 333
daylight saving time, adjusting meeting times • 28
deleting
annotations on shared software • 280
contacts • 399
contacts from address book • 399
files • 368
files or folders • 368
from address book • 399
from personal folders • 368
meetings from My Meetings • 345
questionnaires • 299
shortcuts for One-Click Meeting • 133
desktop sharing
See also desktop, shared • 258
overview • 258
starting • 259
stopping • 259
desktop, shared
as attendee, switching between views • 277
attendee controlling full-screen view • 275
attendee resizing view • 275
attendee zooming in or out • 275
closing and reopening attendee window • 276
requesting remote control • 285
showing to attendees • 259
display, controlling full-screen view
shared pages • 237
shared slides • 237
shared whiteboards • 237
displaying
any slide or page • 247
next page • 247
next slide • 247
previous page • 247
previous slides • 247
displaying timer
during polling • 300
distribution list
creating in address book • 395
document sharing
before meeting starts • 77
checking participant readiness • 226
closing documents • 228
navigating pages • 230
starting • 225
documents, shared
adding blank pages • 235
advancing pages automatically • 231
annotating • 240
clearing pointers • 242
closing in content viewer • 236
controlling full-screen view • 237
displaying pages • 230
navigating pages • 230
pasting images • 235
printing pages • 246
saving to file • 244

synchronizing display for all attendees • 240
viewing thumbnails of pages • 238
zooming in • 236
zooming out • 236
downloading
files • 368
from personal folders • 368
Meeting Manager • 1
published files during a meeting • 309
published files during a training session • 309
published files during an event • 309
shortcuts, for One-Click Meeting • 126
shortcuts, WebEx One-Click panel • 126
drawing annotations
on shared documents • 240
on shared presentations • 240

E

editing
Audio Only scheduled meetings • 104
contact group in address book • 396
contact information in address book • 393
information about files in personal folders • 366
information about recordings • 373
personal conference number account • 409
scheduled meetings • 87
educing view
of shared pages or slides • 236
email messages
registering for meetings • 14
ending
Integrated VoIP conference • 211
meeting • 170
enlarging
video images • 330
eraser
using to delete annotations on shared software • 280
Eraser tool
overview • 139
erasing
all annotations on shared documents • 240
all pointers on shared documents • 242
selected annotations on shared documents • 240
your annotations on shared documents • 240
your pointers on shared documents • 242
exchanging files
during a meeting • 309
during a training session • 309
during an event • 309
during event • 308
during training session • 308
expanding
panels • 143
expelling
attendee from a meeting • 167

F

files
.atp • 304, 305
.ucf (Universal Communications Format) for multimedia • 244
choosing sounds for alerts • 181
choosing sounds for participant actions • 181
during a meeting • 309
during a training session • 309
during an event • 309
exchanging during a meeting • 309
exchanging during a training session • 309
exchanging during an event • 309
exchanging during event • 308
exchanging during training session • 308
for chat • 294
for poll questionnaire • 304
for poll questionnaires • 305
from personal folders • 368
in personal folders • 365, 368
in your personal folders, overview • 362
moving or copying in personal folders • 365
searching in personal folders • 367
sharing on Personal Meeting Room page • 359
stop publishing during event • 308
stop publishing during training session • 308
to personal folders • 364
Flash files
sharing as Web content • 250
folders, personal
adding new for file storage • 364
moving files • 365
opening • 363
overview • 362
searching for files • 367
font
selecting for annotations • 240

frame rate
specifying for video • 323
full-screen view
accessing panels • 147
of live video • 331
of shared software, controlling • 274
sharing • 150
Full-Screen View tool
overview • 138
full-screen view, controlling in
shared document • 237
shared presentation • 237
shared whiteboard • 237

G

generating reports • 416, 417
greeting
creating for attendees • 166
meeting information • 28

H

header, custom
adding to Personal Meeting Room page • 358
hiding
contents of screen on shared remote computer • 270
Highlighter tool
overview • 139
high-resolution color in shared application ensuring good imagi • 289
home page for site
setting • 407
host key
using to reclaim host role • 164
host role
reclaiming • 164

I

images
adding to Personal Meeting Room page • 358
images, pasting in shared
documents • 235
presentations • 235
whiteboards • 235
importing
contacts to address book from file • 390
contacts to address book from Outlook • 393
information on meeting
obtaining • 165
installing
Meeting Manager • 2
WebEx One-Click • 126
Integrated VoIP conference
about • 209
asking to speak • 212
canceling request to speak • 212
ending • 211
joining • 211
leaving • 211
letting participants speak • 212
muting and unmuting microphones • 214
muting and unmuting participant's m • 214
muting and unmuting your microphone • 215
setting options • 216
speaker queue, overview • 216
starting • 211
inviting
attendees to meeting in progress • 158
to meeting in progress • 158

J

joining
Integrated VoIP conference • 211
joining meetings
from email invitations • 9
from host's personal page • 11
from meeting calendar • 10
using meeting number • 12

K

keyboard
disabling on shared remote computer • 268

keypad controls
for audio-only meeting • 414

L

language and locale for site
setting • 407
leaving
Integrated VoIP conference • 211
meetings • 168
Line tool
overview • 139
list of meetings, personal
maintaining • 345
overview • 343
locking
access to meeting • 167
shared remote computer • 270
logging in to and out from site • 342

M

magnification, changing for shared
pages • 236
slides • 236
whiteboards • 236
maintaining
contact information, overview • 385
personal conference number accounts, overview • 409
personal list of meetings • 345
Personal Meeting Room page, overview • 357
making
another participant the host • 164
another participant the presenter • 163
managing meetings
overview • 155
manual installer
Meeting Manager • 2
media players for UCF media files
checking if installed on com • 4
meeting calendar
Daily view • 24
Monthly view • 24
obtaining information • 19
overview • 24
refreshing • 28
registering for meetings • 15
removal of meetings • 24
searching for meeting • 27
selecting date • 25
selecting time zone • 28
sorting • 27
Today view • 24
Weekly view • 24
Meeting Manager
overview • 1
setting up • 2
system requirements • 2
uninstalling • 3
meeting minutes
saving to file • 318
taking during meeting • 316
meeting number
using to join meetings • 12
meeting service
system requirements • 2
Meeting window
content viewer • 136
meetings
canceling • 90
editing • 87
ending • 170
leaving • 168
managing • 155
obtaining information • 17
registering • 16
restricting access • 167
scheduling for host • 96
searching for on meeting calendar • 27
meetings, joining
from email invitations • 9
from host's personal page • 11
from meeting calendar • 10
using meeting number • 11
menu bar
overview • 137
message
adding to Personal Meeting Room page • 358
microphone
muting and unmuting for participant in Integrated V • 214
muting and unmuting your own in Integrated VoIP con • 215
passing to participant in Integrated VoIP conferenc • 212

Microsoft PowerPoint presentations, shared
viewing slide title • 230
miniatures, viewing
of shared whiteboards • 238
shared pages • 238
shared slides • 238
minimizing
panels • 143
mouse
disabling on shared remote computer • 268
moving
between pages in document • 247
multimedia
sharing as Web content • 250
muting
in Integrated VoIP conference • 214
participant's microphone in Integrated VoIP conference • 214
your microphone in Integrated VoIP conference • 215
My Computers
using • 360
My Contacts
adding contacts • 387
creating contact group • 395
importing contacts from file • 390
importing contacts from Outlook • 393
opening • 386
searching for contacts • 394
using, overview • 385
viewing or editing contact information • 393
My Files
adding folders • 364
maintaining, overview • 362
moving or copying files or folders • 365
opening • 363
searching for files • 367
My Meetings
maintaining • 345
overview • 343
My Profile
editing • 407

N

navigating
shared pages • 230
shared slides • 230
shared whiteboards • 230
note taker
choosing • 313
notes
meeting minutes • 316
options for meetings • 312
saving to file • 318
taking personal • 316
turning on or off during a meeting • 312

O

One-Click Meeting
overview • 121
removing shortcuts • 133
setting up • 122
setting up on service Web site • 122
starting from service Web site • 128
One-Click panel
removing from computer • 133
One-Click Settings page
descriptions • 122
One-Click shortcuts
removing from computer • 133
opening • 24
address book • 386
chat file • 295
file for • 295, 305
list of your recordings • 372
personal folders • 363
poll questionnaire file • 305
poll questionnaires • 301
saved chat files • 295
saved document • 245
saved presentation • 245
saved whiteboard • 245
shared documents • 225
shared presentations • 225
shared whiteboard • 229
user profile • 407
your list • 372
options
for Integrated VoIP conference • 216
for panels • 144
for taking notes • 312
video, setting • 324
Outlook
adding meetings • 20

P

pages, of shared documents
- adding new • 235
- checking participant readiness • 226
- clearing annotations • 240
- clearing pointers • 242
- controlling full-screen view • 237
- displaying • 230
- moving to previous • 247
- navigating • 230
- pasting images • 235
- printing • 246
- synchronizing display for all atten • 240
- synchronizing view • 248
- viewing miniatures (thumbnails) • 238
- zooming in • 236
- zooming out • 236

pages, of shared documents, moving to next • 247
panels
- alerts • 153
- closing • 142
- collapsing • 143
- displaying in full-screen view • 147
- expanding • 143
- in full-screen view • 147
- minimizing • 143
- minimizing all • 143
- resetting • 143
- resizing • 146
- restoring • 143
- restoring all • 143
- returning to default settings • 143
- setting options • 144

participant actions
- choosing sound alerts • 181

participants
- allowing to speak in Integrated VoIP conference • 212
- choosing to send live video • 327
- muting and unmuting microphones in Integrated VoI • 214

Participants Ready indicator • 226
password
- requiring for meeting • 49

pasting
- images in content viewer • 235
- snapshots of live video in content viewer • 337

pausing
- software sharing • 273

PCNow
- see Access Anywhere • 360

personal conference number account
- adding or editing • 409
- deleting • 415
- maintaining, overview • 409
- obtaining • 409
- using • 413
- using keypad controls durin • 414
- using to start teleconferen • 413

personal folders
- adding new for file storage • 364
- moving or copying files • 365
- opening • 363
- searching for files or folders • 367

Personal Meeting Room page
- add images and text • 358
- overview • 357
- setting options • 358
- sharing files • 359
- viewing • 357

personal notes
- saving to file • 318
- taking during meeting • 316

personal pages
- joining meetings from • 11, 12
- obtaining information about meetings • 19
- registering for meetings • 16

picture
- of live video, pasting in content viewer • 337

pictures, pasting in shared
- document • 235
- presentation • 235
- whiteboard • 235

pointer
- using on shared software • 280

Pointer tool
- overview • 139

pointers, clearing from
- shared document • 242
- shared presentation • 242
- shared whiteboard • 242

poll questionnaires
- creating • 298
- deleting • 299
- opening • 301
- saving • 304

poll questions or answers
- changing type of, editing, rearrangi • 299

poll results
- sharing with participants • 303
- viewing after closing poll • 302

preferences
setting for site • 407
presentation sharing
closing presentations • 228
navigating slides • 230
See also presentations, shared; • 230
starting • 225
presentations, shared
adding blank slides • 235
annotating • 240
clearing pointers • 242
closing in content viewer • 236
controlling full-screen view • 237
displaying slides • 230
navigating slides • 230
pasting images • 235
printing slides • 246
saving to file • 244
synchronizing display for all attendees • 240
using animations • 232
using slide transitions • 232
viewing thumbnails of slides • 238
zooming in • 236
zooming out • 236
presenter
selecting during meeting • 163
printing
chat messages • 293
pages in shared documents • 246
shared whiteboards • 246
slides in shared presentations • 246
private notes
saving to file • 318
taking during meeting • 316
turning on for a meeting • 312
profile, user
editing • 407
public notes (meeting minutes)
saving to file • 318
taking during meeting • 316
publishing
files during event • 308
files during training session • 308

R

reclaiming
host role • 164
recordings
uploading • 373
Rectangle tool
overview • 139
reducing
size of video images • 330
reducing view
of shared whiteboards • 236
refreshing meeting calendar • 28
registering
overview • 14
registering from
email messages • 14
host's personal page • 16
meeting calendar • 15
remote computer sharing
overview • 5, 261
starting • 262
stopping • 265
remote computer, shared
as attendee, switching between views • 277
bringing application to the front • 271
closing and reopening attendee window • 276
controlling full-screen view • 275
disabling and enabling keyboard and mo • 268
hiding contents of screen • 270
locking and unlocking • 270
logging in to and out from • 270
managing, overview • 265
reducing screen resolution • 267
resizing view • 275
selecting additional applications • 264
showing to attendees • 262
zooming in or out • 275
remote control, of shared software
granting to an attendee • 286
letting attendees perform a • 287
overview of • 284
requesting from presenter • 285
stopping • 287
removing
attendee from meeting • 167
attendees • 87
from meeting • 167
Meeting Manager • 3
personal teleconference number account • 415
shortcuts for One-Click Meeting • 133
WebEx One-Click from computer • 133
reports
generating • 417
generating, overview • 416

types of • 416
resetting
panels • 143
resizing
content viewer • 146
panels • 146
resolution
adjusting video image • 323
restoring
panels • 143
restricting
access to meeting • 167
resuming
software sharing • 273
right-click menu of taskbar icon shortcut • 128

S

saving
annotations on shared software • 284
chat messages • 294
copy of chat messages • 294
documents, shared • 244
notes to file • 318
poll questionnaires • 304
presentations, shared • 244
shared documents • 244
shared presentations • 244
shared whiteboards • 244
whiteboards, shared • 244
scheduled meetings
adding attendees • 87
changing agenda • 87
changing day and time • 87
editing • 87
scheduling meetings
and Microsoft Outlook • 49
Attendee Privileges page, overview • 82
enhancing security • 49
for someone else • 96
requiring password • 49
selecting document to share • 77
scheduling templates
about managing • 407
screen capture
taking of annotations on shared software • 284
screen resolution
reducing for shared remote computer • 267
searching • 27
for contacts in address book • 394
for files in personal folders • 367
for meeting on meeting calendar • 27
selecting
multiple participants to send video • 330
one participant to send video • 327
presenter for meeting • 163
sending
chat messages • 292
Session Detail report
description • 416
setting
options for panels • 144
video options • 324
setting up
for Access Anywhere • 360
for remote access • 360
for Windows • 2
Meeting Manager • 2
Meeting Manager, overview • 1
One-Click Meeting • 122
setting up One-Click Meeting
on service Web site • 122
shared remote computer. See remote computer, shared. • 265
sharing
Flash files, as Web content • 250
in full-screen view • 150
poll results with participants • 303
streaming audio, as Web content • 250
streaming video, as Web content • 250
tools in content viewer • 136
Web browsers • 251
Web content, overview • 249
sharing a desktop. See desktop sharing. • 258
sharing a remote computer. See remote computer sharin • 261
sharing a Web browser. See Web browser sharing. • 260
sharing applications. See application sharing. • 255
sharing documents. See documents, shared. • 77
sharing window
as attendee, returning to • 277
closing your attendee window • 276
overview • 253
sharing, Web browsers
and changing presenters • 163
shortcuts
for One-Click Meeting, downloading • 126
shortcuts, for One-Click Meeting

removing • 133
shortcuts, WebEx One-Click panel
downloading • 126
size
of video image, changing • 330
slide titles
viewing while sharing • 230
slides, in shared presentations
adding • 235
checking participant readiness • 226
clearing annotations • 240
clearing pointers • 242
controlling full-screen view • 237
displaying • 230
moving to next • 247
moving to previous • 247
navigating • 230
pasting images • 235
printing • 246
synchronizing display for atte • 240
synchronizing view • 248
viewing miniatures (thumbnails • 238
viewing title • 230
zooming in • 236
zooming out • 236
snapshots
of live video, taking • 337
software sharing
and changing presenters • 163
See also software, shared • 253
tips for improving performance • 290
software, shared
allowing remote control • 284, 286, 287
and changing presenters • 163
annotating • 278
as attendee returning to main window • 277
controlling attendees' views • 272
controlling full-screen view • 274, 275
ensuring good imaging of color • 289
improving performance • 290
letting attendees annotate • 281
pausing and resuming • 273
resizing view • 275
synchronizing views • 275
using annotation tools • 280
viewing • 253
sorting
meeting calendar • 24, 27, 28, 31, 32, 34, 35
sound alerts
assigning to chat messages • 181
assigning to participant actions • 181
speaker queue, for Integrated VoIP conference • 216
Standard View tool
overview • 138
starting
annotation mode for shared software • 278
application sharing • 255
Audio Only meeting before scheduled time • 103
Audio Only meeting from email message • 103
desktop sharing • 259
document sharing • 225
Integrated VoIP conference • 211
meeting before scheduled time • 88
meeting from email message • 88
presentation sharing • 225
remote computer sharing • 262
teleconference-only meeting • 413
Web browser sharing • 260
whiteboard sharing • 229
starting a One-Click Meeting
from Meeting Center • 128
from service Web site • 128
stopping
annotation mode • 278
annotation mode for shared software • 278
annotations on shared software • 283
application sharing • 258, 276
desktop sharing • 259, 276
from remotely controlling shared software • 287
remote application sharing • 276
remote computer sharing • 265
remote control • 287
remote desktop sharing • 276
Web browser sharing • 261, 276
whiteboard sharing • 230
streaming audio
sharing as Web content • 250
streaming video
sharing as Web content • 250
Summary Usage report
description • 416
Summary Usage report CSV file
description • 416
switching, as attendee
between sharing window and main window • 277
Synchronize Displays for All tool
overview • 138
synchronizing
attendees' content viewers • 240
view of pages • 248
view of slides • 248
view of whiteboard • 248

views of shared software • 275
system requirements
Meeting Manager • 2

T

taking notes
as single note taker • 316
meeting minutes • 316
personal • 316
specifying options • 312
taskbar icon shortcut • 128
teleconference-only meeting
starting • 413
templates, scheduling
about managing • 407
testing your participants, about
Video, CUVC • 321, 333
Text tool
overview • 139
thumbnails, viewing
shared documents • 238
shared presentations • 238
shared whiteboards • 238
time zone • 28
selecting on meeting calendar • 28
time zone for site
setting • 407
timer
displaying during polling • 300
tips
for sharing software effectively • 290
titles of slides
viewing while sharing • 230
Tools panel
for shared software, descriptions of tools • 280
tools, annotation
using on shared software • 280
transferring
host role to • 164
host role to attendee • 164
to another attendee • 164
transitions
in shared presentations • 232
True Color mode, enabling for application sharing • 289

U

UCF
checking system compatibility • 4
UCF media files
verifying that your computer can play • 4
uninstalling
Meeting Manager • 3
unlocking
shared remote computer • 270
unmuting
in Integrated VoIP conference • 214
participant's microphone in Integrated VoIP conferenc • 214
your microphone in Integrated VoIP conference • 215
uploading
files • 364
recordings • 373
to personal folders • 364
user account
obtaining • 341
user profile
editing • 407

V

video
adjusting quality while sending • 323
controlling full-screen view • 331
CUVC • 321, 333
options, setting • 324
overview • 321
requesting from participant • 327
sending • 322
setting up • 322
specifying frame rate • 323
specifying which camera to use • 323
taking snapshots • 337
viewing • 329
viewing images from multiple participants • 330
viewing in a floating window • 329
zooming in • 330
zooming out • 330
video camera
connecting to computer • 322
supported models • 322
video files

sharing a Web content • 250
View Thumbnails tool
overview • 138
view tools
Full-Screen View tool, overview • 138
Standard View tool, overview • 138
Synchronize Displays for All tool, overview • 138
synchronizing views • 275
View Thumbnails tool, overview • 138
Zoom In/Zoom Out tool, overview • 138
viewing • 24
contact information in address book • 393
live video • 329
results after closing poll • 302
video from multiple participants • 330
video in floating window • 329
viewing miniatures of shared
documents • 238
presentations • 238
whiteboards • 238
Volume
setting in Integrated VoIP conference • 216

W

Web browser plug-in
for meeting services • 2
Web browser sharing
differences to Web content sharing • 251
overview of • 260
pausing and resuming • 273
starting • 260
stopping • 261
See also Web browser, shared • 260
Web browser, shared
as attendee, switching between views • 277
closing and reopening attendee window • 276
controlling full-screen view • 275
requesting annotation control • 282
requesting remote control • 285
resizing view • 275
showing to attendees • 260
See also software, shared • 260
zooming in or out • 275
Web content sharing
overview • 249
Web site preferences
setting • 407
WebEx AIM Pro
overview • 5
WebEx Document Manager • 245
WebEx One-Click
installing • 126
removing from computer • 133
WebEx One-Clickinstalling • 126
welcome message
adding to Personal Meeting room page • 358
creating for attendees • 166
whiteboards, shared
clearing pointers • 242
closing • 236
controlling full-screen view • 237
displaying • 230
navigating • 230
pasting images • 235
printing • 246
saving to file • 244
synchronizing display for attendees • 240
synchronizing view • 248
viewing miniatures (thumbnails) • 238
zooming in • 236
zooming out • 236

Z

Zoom In/Zoom Out tool
overview • 138
zooming in
on video image • 330
zooming in, on shared
pages • 236
slides • 236
whiteboards • 236
zooming out
on video image • 330
zooming out, on shared
pages • 236
slides • 236
whiteboards • 236